

START

#1 Guide To Atari ST

Volume 5, Number 3 November 1990 USA \$14.95 • Canada \$19.95

ON DISK

Make It Move
Galactic Merchant
BoinkOut
ReSTART

DISK INSIDE



**DRAW 'EM
TITLE 'EM
ANIMATE 'EM**

*Add The
ST Touch To
Home Video*



REVIEWED:

- ★ *Five CAD Programs*
- ★ *TV Titles 2.0*
- ★ *Tracker/ST*
- ★ *Geography Tutor*
- ★ *Tiger Cub*

Special 8-Bit Section, Page 92



JUST ANOTHER WAR IN SPACE



...a detailed simulation of strategic and tactical interstellar conflict.

In the second year of the reign of the Empress Kristin IV, the Imperial Empire is beset by danger from wars on the frontier and from conspiracy within. On the galactic periphery, a newly formed federation of worlds sees an opportunity to expand at the Empire's expense. For the citizen-soldiers of the Federation, this could be the adventure of a lifetime. For the battle-worn veterans of the Empire, it was JUST ANOTHER WAR IN SPACE!



- ◆ Accurate simulation of 3-D, real-time, Newtonian spaceflight mechanics
- ◆ 30 different commands, and multiple command options
- ◆ 7 scenarios, each with optional set-up features
- ◆ Use computer-generated spacecraft, or design your own from modular components
- ◆ Easy-to-use, mouse-driven, window-oriented interface
- ◆ Assume the role of spacecraft captain, task force commander, or fleet commander for the Empire or the Federation

Requires Atari ST or Mega ST, 1 Megabyte RAM, Double-Sided, Double-Density Disk Drive, Color Monitor.

Azeroth™

Azeroth Publishing
3020 Issaquah-Pine Lake Road, Suite 341
Issaquah, Washington 98027
(206)392-9941



ORDER TODAY \$49.95*
In the US: (800)594-4798
Canada: (206)868-2332

*MasterCard & VISA Only
Please add \$5.00 shipping & handling.
WA residents please add \$4.05 sales tax.



THE WRITE CHOICE FOR YOUR LEFT BRAIN.

Who else gives you high-speed editing of up to four documents at a time, support for graphic proportional fonts, image importation and spell checking, all in one highly intuitive package? — only **Script**.

Produce professional looking letters and documents with ease using different fonts and sizes. Add headers, footers and footnotes — you can even insert the current page number, time or date. Make any text bold, italic, underlined, superscript or subscript. Import and crop graphic images. All of this is done on-screen while you edit. Print the results using the highest resolution of your printer; whether 9-pin, 24-pin, inkjet, or laser.

Using proprietary text imaging routines Script outperforms GDOS based word processors hands down. Wait no more — get **Script!**



THE ONLY CHOICE LEFT FOR YOUR RIGHT BRAIN.

From fancy letterheads and logos to precision illustrations and image touchup, **Sketch** makes high-resolution painting a breeze.

Use ultra high-speed tools to paint lines, rectangles, ovals and splines (smooth curves). Cut and paste with surgical precision. Create unusual effects such as bending, stretching and distorting. Customize the brush shape, fill pattern, fonts, line style and spray pattern. Work with large images up to 1280 by 1600 pixels. Use the 3D modeler to layout and position objects, then use the painting tools to add shading — no other paint program gives you this ability. So unleash your creativity with **Sketch!**

Megamax APPLICATION
SYSTEMS
DALLAS

1200 E. COLLINS, #214 RICHARDSON, TX 75081

RIO COMPUTERS

800-782-9110

*ORDERS ONLY
MON-SAT 8AM-6PM
PACIFIC TIME

AUTHORIZED ATARI
DEALER / SERVICE
CENTER

CUST SERVICE
TECH SUPPORT
702-454-7700
TU-SA 10AM-6PM
FAX: 702-454-7700

YOUR HIGH TECH SOURCE FOR ATARI BRAND AND ATARI COMPATIBLE PRODUCTS



GENISCAN ST

*Easy to handle Scanner featuring 4 1/8" scanning width & 400dpi resolution enables you to reproduce graphics & text on your computer screen *Optical Character Recognition Mode will capture text images from the page & save them in format ready for conversion to text file suitable for word processor *Package includes GS-4000 scanner, interface & Scan Edit software *Powerful partner to Desk Top Publishing *Printout on Epson compatibles *Unmatched range of edit/capture facilities simply not offered by other scanners at this unbeatable price *Adjustable switches for brightness & contrast *Cut & paste editing of images *Save images as IMG, Degas, Neo, etc - **ONLY \$299.95**

OCR SOFTWARE - Teach your Atari to read!

*Optical character recognition software converts scanned text to ascii*Use converted text in your word processor*No more manual transcribing of text*Uses special scanning mode of the Geniscan ST*Learn mode lets you teach your computer any font - **ONLY \$89.95**

ULTRA MOUSE

NO MORE CURSOR DRIFT
Common with other brands of mice

\$49.95

FREE MOUSE PAD
INCLUDED

MEGAFILE HARD DISK DRIVES

Syquest 44 Meg Removable

ONLY - \$799

Call for prices on other drives

3.5" & 5.25" EXTERNAL DRIVES



3.5" - *Slimline extra low profile unit *Top quality drive mechanism *Fully compatible - 1 meg unformatted capacity *Can be formatted to 85 tracks and 11 sectors - **ONLY \$159.95**

5.25" - *Operate in 40 or 80 track mode *Rear panel switches to configure ALL combinations of computer model and track modes *Perfect for use with PC Ditto - **ONLY \$179.95**

1 MEG INTERNAL DRIVE UPGRADE



*Replace internal 500K drive with a full 1 Meg unit *Top quality drive unit - Easily fitted - Full instructions *Direct plug in replacement *No special skills or tools required *Minor modification to enclosure is required *When considering a drive replacement remember that quality is most important - **ONLY \$119.95**

- Twice the tracking speed of the Atari mouse!
- Ultra smooth teflon glides
- Snappier more positive clicking
- Extra long 6 foot cord
- German engineered using highest quality components for long life and precise positioning

CARTRIDGE PORT EXPANDER

ADD AN EXTERNAL CARTRIDGE PORT BUS TO ANY ATARI

- ✓ NO MORE PLUGGING AND UNPLUGGING CARTRIDGES
- ✓ CONNECT UP TO 3 DEVICES SIMULTANEOUSLY
- ✓ DAISY CHAIN EXPANDERS FOR EVEN MORE SLOTS
- ✓ SELECT THE ACTIVE SLOT WITH ONBOARD SWITCH
- ✓ OPTIONAL POWER SUPPLY FOR POWER HUNGRY DEVICES

ONLY \$89.95



RIO Computers
3430 E. TROPICANA AVE. #65
LAS VEGAS, NV 89121

*Add \$5.00 shipping/handling in the continental U.S. - \$8.00 - PR, AK, HI, FPO, APO: \$11.00-Canada/Mex: C.O.D. orders add \$3.50 to above charges. *SPECIFY COMPUTER MODEL WITH ORDER
VISA/MC/Checks/Money Orders/C.O.D. Accepted. Please call for return authorization number - returns subject to a 20% restocking fee. We reserve the right to substitute products of different appearance but equal quality and function for items pictured above. Prices subject to change without notice.

800-782-9110
702-454-7700
IN NEVADA

NEW V1.4

SUPERCHARGER BREAKS THROUGH THE BARRIER



PLUG
SUPERCHARGER
INTO THE DMA
PORT OF ANY
ATARI AND
UNLEASH THE
POWER OF YOUR
COMPUTER

NO INTERNAL
MODIFICATIONS
REQUIRED

A SUPERCHARGED ATARI IS

FULL IBM™ COMPATABILITY WITH
REAL TIME MULTI-TASKING

MS DOS SOFTWARE RUNNING AT
4 TIMES THE SPEED OF AN XT

DOS AND TOS MULTI-TASKING AT 8MHz

THE BUSINESS COMPUTER OF THE 90's

TRUE MULTI-TASKING

Connect several superchargers together to run different programs concurrently

TOOLBOX

Programming interface to allow programmers to develop their own background tasks.

HOT KEY

Allows TOS/DOS switching without rebooting.

LAUNCHER

Execute DOS programs directly from your TOS window.

FEATURES INCLUDE

- RUNS CGA AND HERCULES
- EQUIPPED WITH 1 MEG RAM
- USES EXISTING MOUSE AS DOS MOUSE
- SUPPORTS 5.25" OR 3.5" AS SECOND DRIVE
- PRINTS TO THE ATARI LASER FROM DOS
- SUPPORTS ALL HARD DISKS WITH AHDI DRIVER
- SUPPORTS ALL PARALLEL PRINTERS
- USES ST SERIAL PORT UP TO 9600 BAUD
- ATARI 3.5" DISK READS/Writes AS 720K DOS
- SOCKET FOR 8087-2 CO-PROCESSOR
- USES SUPERCHARGER'S RAM AS 1 MEG RAM DISK
- USES ST'S RAM AS RAM DISK IN DOS
- RUNS 286 AND 3.0 WINDOWS
- BUILT IN BUS FOR FUTURE EXPANSION
- SEPERATE 5V DC SUPPLY
- INSTALLATION MANUAL
- 12 MONTH WARRANTY
- SHIELDED ABS CASE (FCC CLASS A CERT.)
- ONLY 6.25 X 7.25 X 2.25 IN.

RIO COMPUTERS

3430 E.Tropicana Ave. #65
Las Vegas NV, 89121

Tel/Fax/Tech Support: (702)454-7700 Tue-Sat 10am-6pm Pacific Time

800-782-9110 ORDERS ONLY Mon-Sat 8AM-6PM Pacific Time

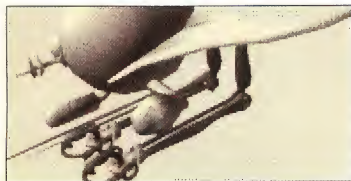
ONLY
\$450

START[®] #1 Guide To Atari ST

NOVEMBER 1990

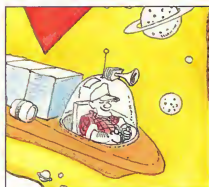
VOLUME 5, NUMBER 3

ANTIC
8-BIT
SECTION
PAGE 92



© COPYRIGHT 1990 DARREL ANDERSON

PRIME CYBER, Page 50



© GEORGE BEHMANN

GALACTIC MERCHANT, Page 58



MAKE IT MOVE 2.0, Page 22

FEATURES

22 MAKE IT MOVE 2.0

Easy Scripted Animation From MichTron



Programs by Rene De La Briandais
Article by Andrew Reese,
START Graphics Editor

30 LIGHTS, CAMERA, ST

Desktop Video Made Easy
by Wilton A. Vargas P.

Additional Material by Michael R. Perry

42 SOUNDTRACKS AND SYNCHRONIZATION

Scoring Videos With Your Home MIDI Studio

by Richard Viard and Jim Pierson-Perry

50 PRIME CYBER

An Interview With ST Artist Darrel Anderson
by Gavin Doughtie

58 GALACTIC MERCHANT

Wall Street in Hyperspace

by Mark Butler



REVIEWS

62 DESIGNING PROGRAMS

Five CAD Programs Compared
by Mario Perdue

80 TV TITLES 2.0

Another Approach To ST Video Titling
by Andrew Reese

82 TIGER CUB

MIDI For The Rest Of Us
by Robert Edson

84 GEOGRAPHY TUTOR

Travel The World Without Leaving Home
by Ron Schaefer, M.D.

88 TRACKER/ST

Sophisticated Mail Merge Program For Small Businesses
by David Plotkin

DEPARTMENTS

8 EDITOR'S DESKTOP

Hello, Goodbye

10 DIALOG BOX

16 NEWS, NOTES & QUOTES

18 START CLASSIC

ReSTART
by Tom Hudson



56 YOUR WORD'S WORTH

Desktop Publishing: An Introduction

66 CYBER CORNER

Basic ST Graphics

70 FOR THE FUN OF IT

Eye of Horus, Day Of The Viper

75 PROGRAMMING THE BLITTER

Advanced Blitter
by Samuel Streepser



78 DISK CONTENTS

79 DISK INSTRUCTIONS

91 PRODUCTS UPDATE



Indicates programs included on START Disk

START

PUBLISHER

James Capparelli

EDITORIAL

Thomas R. Byran, Editor

Amy H. Johnson, Associate Editor

James Burton, Technical Editor

Carylann Cushman, ANTIC Section Editor

Jim Pierson-Perry, Music/MIDI Editor

Contributing Editors: Tom Hudson, Jim Kent, Stephen Mortimer, Mard Naman, David Plotkin, David Ramsden, Andrew Reese, David Small

CREATIVE SERVICES

Julianne Osaska, Director of Creative Services

Ric E. Braden, Art Director

Rita Riley, Advertising Coordinator/Production Assistant

Abby Cruden, Cover Model

Courtesy of Roman Models & Talent,

Looking for New Faces? - (415) 433-2612

ADVERTISING SALES

Denny Riley

Director, Advertising Sales, (415) 957-0886

John Follner

Western Region, (415) 957-0886

Mark Hanna

Eastern Region, (415) 957-0886

CIRCULATION

Nick Clements, Circulation Director

Fidez Bitoin, Fulfillment Assistant

ADMINISTRATION

Mark Shir, Controller

Chris Ballard, Director of Operations

Budiman Gautama, Information Systems Manager

START Magazine is produced on an Atari Mega 4 running ISD Marketing's Calamus. Our service bureau for Linotronic output is Omnicomp of San Francisco. Special thanks to Transcost Systems, San Francisco for technical support.

General Offices, Catalog Customer Service: (415) 957-0886, 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Pacific Time. START, 544 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Credit Card Subscriptions and Catalog Orders: (800) 234-7001. Subscription Customer Service: For change of address and inquiries, include subscription labels and write to START Subscriptions, P.O. Box 535, Mt. Morris, IL 61054, or call (815) 734-6309, Monday through Friday, 7:30 a.m. to 10:30 p.m. Central Time.

November 1990, Volume 5, Number 3. START Magazine (ISSN #0889-6216), is published monthly by Amic Publishing, Inc., 544 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Third-Class postage paid at Columbia, MD. Subscriptions (for 12 issues with disk): \$79.95 in U.S.; California \$85.95; Canada \$97.95; Foreign surface \$104.95; Foreign airmail \$158.95. Foreign subscribers (not including Canada) must send full payment. Payment in U.S. funds only. POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to START Magazine, P.O. Box 535, Mt. Morris, IL 61054.

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the publisher. START is an independent periodical not affiliated in any way with Atari Corp. Atari is a trademark of Atari Corp. All references to Atari products are trademarks and should be so noted. START is a trademark of Amic Publishing, Inc., an Information Technology Company.

Copyright © 1990 by Amic Publishing. All Rights Reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Hello

In late 1989, Larry Flynt Publications announced that it would merge its two computer magazines — *ST Log* for the ST, and *Analogue* for the 8-bit — into one huge Atari resource. A month later, LFP pulled the plug on both, bringing an era to a close and leaving START as the dominant player in the domestic market.

LFP's sudden decision also left thousands of subscribers in a lurch. Loyal readers were given few options: they could either receive a refund or subscribe to another Atari magazine. Many opted for the refund, but many more opted for the magazine. That magazine, by the way, was START.



How It Works

For Analogue Subscribers

Disk Version: You'll receive two non-disk versions of START for every *Analogue* you have left in your subscription. Example: If you have five *Analogs* coming to you, expect to see 10 STARTs.

Non-Disk Version: You'll receive one disk version of START for every issue of *Analogue* left in your subscription.

For ST Log Subscribers

Disk Version: You'll receive one disk version of START for every *ST Log* left in your subscription.

Non-Disk: You'll receive one disk version of START for every two *ST Logs* you had left in your subscription. Example: If you were expecting 10 non-disk versions of *ST Log*, expect to receive five disk versions of START.

To all former *ST Log* and *Analogue* subscribers now joining us, welcome. We guarantee you won't be disappointed.

Goodbye

Stephen Mortimer, START contributing editor and long-time news hound, is moving onto other projects, not the least of which is college. At 18, Steve already has a world of journalistic and technical experience behind him, having been the main force behind our "News, Notes and Quotes," and the defunct *ST Applications* news section before that. Good luck, Steve, and thanks for everything.

A Reminder

Beginning with the January 1991 issue, the START disk will be straight double-sided. Please keep this in mind if you only have a single-sided drive.

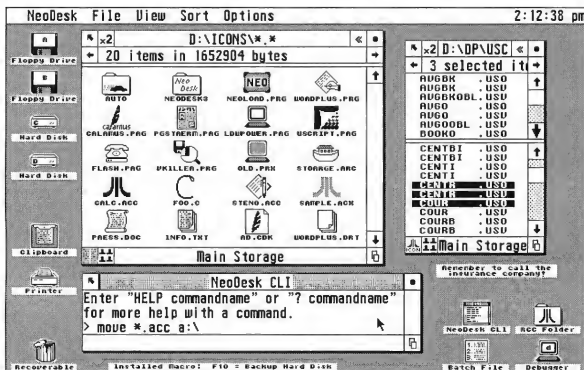
For those of you in the market for a new disk drive, check out START's comparison of five double-sided drives in our next issue.

TOM BYRAN
START Editor

Gribnif Software Presents...

NeoDesk™ 3

The Ultimate Desktop



NeoDesk™ 3 is a complete replacement of the boring, built-in desktop that comes with the Atari ST. Its advanced, yet intuitive, graphical interface will make your computer both easier to use and much more powerful.

It is the easiest and most affordable way to realize your Atari's true potential. Many have called it "the ultimate upgrade for the Atari ST".

NeoDesk introduced the idea of placing your commonly used programs directly on the desktop while pioneering the concept of assigning different custom icons for individual files and folders.

Now NeoDesk 3 takes you a step further, introducing several new and original concepts which will make you want to scream "I want my NeoDesk 3!".

In addition to keeping commonly used files and programs on the desktop, you can now also keep folders on the desktop. And not to limit your creativity, with NeoDesk 3 you can even write *Desktop Notes™* right on the desktop itself.

Only NeoDesk 3 allows you to look at two different parts of the same window, thanks to its amazing *Split Window* feature. Of course, each window can be set to display text or icons, independently of any other window. Each window can even have its own sorting and text options.

NeoDesk is also smart, using all of its available memory for file copying so that as many files and folders that will fit into memory are read in at once. No more useless disk swaps, even hard drives benefit from its speed and efficiency.

Add some of the other NeoDesk 3 features, such as a brand new Icon Editor, keyboard equivalents, desktop picture, file templates, *Active Icons*, and *Hot Keys* (execute your favorite program with a single key), then you have more than enough reasons to buy NeoDesk. But for those of you who need a little more, read on.

NeoDesk 3 now offers a unique *File Clipboard™* which lets you temporarily hold files and folders in memory while you are busy doing other things. In a way, you can think of it as an automatically expanding and shrinking ramdisk.

You now also have the power of *Macros*, with which you can automate any series of desktop operations like opening windows, copying files, running programs, etc. These can also have *Hot Keys* assigned to them.

NeoDesk 3 even has special support for 5 1/4" floppy drives and formats all disks with the correct information so they work on most MS-DOS computers.

From low resolution to ultra high resolution, NeoDesk 3 supports up to 10 different resolutions in each system.

Of course, these features would not be useful unless they were easy to use. Rest assured, NeoDesk 3 has been designed to be "upwardly compatible". Use NeoDesk just like you used the original desktop, no need to forget all that you have learned.

It doesn't stop there. The included *Recoverable Trashcan* lets you recover files deleted with it at any time in the future. It was created using the *NeoDesk Developer's Kit*, which opens a whole new world of possibilities. There's also the *NeoDesk CLI* (both available separately), a complete window based command line interpreter which allows you to create pop up menus, automate file operations, and much more.

No matter who you are, NeoDesk 3 has something for you. From helpful search capabilities to a powerful file reorder function. Thanks to its ability to remove itself from memory, it only needs about 35K of memory. Of course, there's lots more, which you can discover by ordering today!

NeoDesk 3 and the NeoDesk CLI are available from your local dealer, or order toll free by calling (800) 284 GRIB and get FREE 2nd Day Air (US only). Call or write for upgrade and other information.

GRIBNIF SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 350 • Hadley, MA 01035
Tel: (413) 584-7887 • Fax: (413) 584-2566

NeoDesk, Desktop Notes, and File Clipboard are trademarks of Gribnif Software.

MULTITASKING

I'm writing to you in reference to the "Multitasking On The ST" article which appeared in the August 1990 issue. In that article, Frank Foster of Atari Corp. is quoted as saying that all multitasking systems on the ST "are kludges" and that Beckemeyer's Micro RTX and MT C-Shell, in particular "[work] but not very well."

Not all multitasking systems in the ST are kludges. At least three that I am aware of are reasonable systems. First, OS/9 is a well-known commercial operating system, which is used in many industrial applications. OS/9 is used on many systems in addition to the ST. Second, MINIX is a popular Unix-like system, with a large following. Third, there is Micro RTX, which is a robust multitasking system for the ST. Finally, there is MT C-Shell (based on Micro RTX), which is a powerful Unix-like system with TOS and GEM compatibility.

On what basis does Frank Foster claim that Micro RTX doesn't work very well? Micro RTX is the operating system used in many large applications across the country, in addition to the more than 2,500 MT C-Shell installations.

Micro RTX is used in an art supply store to run a four-user point-of-sale and accounting system. The main controlling computer is a 1040ST running Micro RTX which interfaces to two touch-screen cash registers, which are each 1040ST computers also running Micro RTX. The complete system drives four printers, two bar-code readers, two touch-screens, a Wyse-60 terminal, and the main ST console. This system has been operational for three years.

Micro RTX is used in a herb

warehouse to run a multi-user, on-line, order-entry and billing system. This system processes some 400 invoices per day, from two input stations, both active simultaneously eight hours a day. It automates the shipping procedure by automatically printing the UPS forms.

Micro RTX is used in a limousine service in a multi-user system which processes reservations, assigns vehicles and drivers, and performs all billing and accounting functions.

The list could go on. The point is that Micro RTX is used in the real world by real companies on a daily basis and has been used that way for several years. It is powerful enough to support a wide variety of applications. It is robust enough to be used in 24-hour-per-day operations, where down-time is unacceptable. It is fast enough to support 12 users from a single ST computer. It is flexible enough to simultaneously drive many types of peripherals, including touch-screens, network controllers, multiplexers, bar-code printers, specialty-store label makers, shipping-forms printers, bar-code readers, terminals, instrumentation devices, receipt printers, and cash drawers.

In conclusion, I claim that MT C-Shell, the Visual Shell GEM interface to MT C-Shell, and Micro RTX all do what they are designed to do and do it well. Frank Foster's comments are simply not accurate.

David Beckemeyer
Beckemeyer Development
Oakland, Calif.

Jim Pierson-Perry, START's MIDI/Music Editor, replies:

Your comments are very well taken on the viability of Micro-RTX and its extensions, as were mentioned in Part 1 of the multitasking

series. However, neither it or nor the other two operating systems you cite are capable (at present) of multitasking several GEM applications —markedly limiting their value for most Atari users. Minix, in particular, is primarily an experimental system for learning operating-system programming (that has been described as a "backers' toy." Please note that the article in question dealt specifically with multitasking MIDI applications. All commercial MIDI applications to date are GEM based. In addition, MIDI applications may demand consistent sub-millisecond timing, unlike the less time-critical billing or printing applications in your letter.

Foster's comments on multitasking with a 68000 based system reflect stated Atari philosophy. He never said it could not be done at all or not provide usable results. Without the additional hardware advantages of a 68030 processor, however, users are at substantially greater risk of failure from improperly written software and incur additional processing-time overhead (less noticeable at 16 or 32 MHz). There is no argument that Micro-RTX does what it claims to do; however, whether or not a general multitasking solution that is incapable of running multiple GEM programs (the bulk of user applications) can be said to work well is a subjective call.

The MIDI-tasking system currently in development is not a general GEM multitasking system from Atari. It is specifically tailored for power users who wish to run multiple, time-critical, GEM-based, MIDI software. No existing multitasking system for the ST (unfortunately) meets this need today — regardless of how well and valuable ▶

"Super-Charger is the MS-DOS Emulator of Choice"

—Milt Creighton
Current Notes Magazine



Plus Other Outstanding Products for the Atari

Super Charger

- The Only external IBM emulator.
- Norton factor of 4.4.
- Atari's memory can be used as a Ram Disk or Expanded Memory.*
- Runs Windows 3.0.
- Free 1Meg of memory included.
- 1Meg of memory can be used by your Atari as a Ram Disk.
- Free MS-DOS 4.01 included.

\$450.00

Omniswitch

- Two monitor ports (DB9 & DB15) allow you to use Multisync Monitors right out of the box.
- Omniswitch functions as a monitor switcher for standard Atari monochrome and color monitors.

- Enables you to use two external floppy drives (2-3.5", 2-5¹/₄" or 1-3.5" & 1-5¹/₄").
- Custom designed software allows you to change resolution without re-booting.

\$89.95

Acer Monitor

The Acer multisync monitor model 7015 supports an 800x600 resolution and accepts both "TTL" and "Analog" signals. It has a 14" diagonal display with a .31mm dot pitch. The Acer comes with a tilt swivel base and a non-glare etched screen. The Acer monitor works on all Atari ST** and TT line of computers.

\$449.00

* Call for details.

** Requires a monitor interface like the Omniswitch.

Talon Technology

243 N. Hwy 101, Ste. 11
Solana Beach, CA 92075

(619) 792-6511

FAX (619) 792-9023

All prices subject to change— shipping and handling extra.



it may be with other applications.

DOUBLE-CLICKING

Using DC SEA to create self-extracting ARC files for your START disk was a good idea — but — the resulting files will not un-ARC while I'm using NeoDesk. It's a real pain to have to exit NeoDesk to un-ARC the files. I'd rather you use the old ARC.TTP. At least that will run under NeoDesk.

Richard Bush
Overton, Nev.

I recently upgraded from my trusty eight-bit 130XE to the 1040STE. The increase in colors and the stereo sound were deciding factors, along with the available IBM and Macintosh emulators. However, when I attempted to un-ARC your July and August disks, my machine refused to cooperate. I was finally forced to take the disks to Cave Creek Computers in Seattle, where they un-ARCD them for me using an older model ST. I sincerely hope that the DC SEA compacting utility will be upgraded to support the STE model!

Kenneth G. Moffat
Seattle, Wash.

I'm having a real problem with your new START disk format. It seems that DC SEA does not work with TOS 1.4. In order to use the disks I had to bring them to a friend's house, who has a 1040 with TOS 1.0 and a Mega 4 with TOS 1.4. He also can't un-ARC the disks with TOS 1.4, but has no trouble with the older TOS. I don't think two computers can be wrong, or can they?

Michael Martini
Santa Maria, Calif.

In this case, both computers may be wrong. We have tested our self-extracting files with TOS 1.4, and they work fine. However, the version

of DC SEA we have used creates files that will NOT work with the STE's TOS 1.6, or whenever NeoDesk is active. Double Click Software has released a new version of DC SEA that will work with NeoDesk and the STE, and hopefully START will have it in time to use with the December issue.

As is always the case when an operating system is upgraded, there is a period of transition when users and developers must adapt to the new OS. Some programs from past issues of START will not work with the newer TOS, and while we are unable to upgrade those programs, we will test future submissions for compatibility with TOS 1.4 and 1.6. Whenever possible, we will require programs published in START to be made compatible with all versions of the ST, and if for any reason a program cannot be made to work on certain ST's, we will notify you in the body of the article describing the program. — START Ed.

PC-DITTO II ADVICE

I'm writing this letter in response to Mr. Secholzer's letter, which appeared in the July 1990 issue, about his problems trying to get pc-ditto II to run. I myself spent much time and effort in getting pc-ditto II running in my 1040, and I think what I've learned will help others save time and frustration.

The connection between the pc-ditto II board and the ST is a clip-on connector which goes in top of the 68000 processor. After going through the installation instructions many times I discovered that in order for the emulator to work, the connector must not be pushed down all the way. I found it needed to be about only three quarters of the way on or else the computer wouldn't even boot.

Another problem I had was that the connector was too loose and fell off when I tried to put the cover

back on the computer. A fix for this, although a bit risky, is to bend all the pins on the connector inward ever so slightly, making the fit tighter. If you do this, make sure the bending is very slight or else the connector will not fit at all.

Other than these now seemingly 'simple' problems, I found the installation very easy and straight forward if you follow the instructions carefully (I can say this because this was the first time I've ever done any electronics work myself). I hope now that others will have a much easier time with their installations than I did with mine.

Peter Tang
Surrey, British Columbia

FLOOR PLANS

Can you or any of my fellow readers give me a line on floor-plan or house-plan software for the ST? Several titles are available for the PC, however, they run excruciatingly slow using pc-ditto I. I'd appreciate any help.

Chip Bragg
Thomasville, Ga.

While I don't know of a program specifically for designing floor plans, any of the CAD packages available for the ST would allow you to draw up a suitable plan. Perhaps there is such a specific program in Public Domain Land. Readers? —START Ed.

START welcomes letters from readers; however, due to the volume of mail, we can only reply through Dialog Box. Please address your letters to:

START Magazine Dialog Box
544 Second St.
San Francisco, CA 94107

CALLING ALL PROGRAMMERS:

START Wants You!

START Magazine is always on the lookout for new and innovative software for our monthly disk and we welcome your submissions. Due to the requests we get from our readers, however, we are more likely to accept the following:

- utilities (small programs that make using the ST even easier)
- broad-based applications (full-featured databases, word processors, telecommunications programs, etc.)
- games (preferably not shoot-em-ups)
- MIDI programs
- graphics software
- scientific applications
- programming tutorials (particularly for BASIC and C)

We would also like to see word processing/desktop publishing macros, and add-ons and enhancements for existing programs. We aren't interested in extremely specialized applications, or things like label makers, disk catalogers and simple database programs.

A special note to game programmers: the majority of our submissions are games, so a unique and intriguing premise will definitely help your chances!

Be Professional

Your submission should pay special attention to error-checking and user-proofing. Thousands of ST owners, from beginners to experts, each with a different system configuration, run the programs we publish. We want to see interfaces that are clear and easy to use. Above all, program submissions to START must do the following:

1. restore the user's Desktop color palette at the end of the program (these are the colors the user has chosen, not the default colors);
2. check to see if there is enough memory available. If not, the program must display a warning message (e.g., NOT ENOUGH MEMORY!) and exit to the Desktop;
3. give all memory allocated to the program back to GEM when the program ends. This includes resource files and GDOS fonts;
4. check the screen resolution if the program is not resolution independent. If the resolution is wrong, the program must give an appropriate error message (e.g., THIS PROGRAM RUNS IN LOW-REZ ONLY!) and make a clean exit to the Desktop;
5. make sure there is enough room on a disk before writing to it;
6. never assume that the program is running from a certain drive. Programs should look in the **current directory** (the directory from which the program was run) for their support files, and put an error message on the screen if they can't be found;
7. use alert boxes for error messages so the average person has time to read them;
8. if the program uses sound, make sure the sound chip is turned off when the program ends;
9. include a copyright notice. Put your name on it, so that it is protected! If it is bought by START, we will need to change it to reflect the new owner of the copyright;
10. include documentation that explains the exact minimum hardware requirements needed for the program to function, such as screen resolution, amount of memory, printer type, disk space, joystick, etc.

The following are suggestions on how to tailor your program to make life easier for the end-user:

- keep the number of support files as small as possible. Give them appropriate names, so that they're easily identified;
- make the program run in as many resolutions as possible;
- test the program for compatibility with TOS 1.0 (original STs), 1.2 (Megs), 1.4 and 1.6 (STEs). Notify START of any problems, or if you cannot test the program with other TOS versions;
- if possible, test the program with the various popular memory-resident programs, such as item selectors, alternate Desktops, etc. This is especially important if your program is an accessory or an AUTO-folder program! Again, notify START of any problems;
- beta-test the program! Have your friends and relatives try it. Challenge them to find as many bugs as possible. Remember that if our readers find problems with your program, START will ask you for technical support;
- don't assume people will read the documentation. Give on-screen help, explanations, or instructions.

How To Send It

Each program submission must include the following:

- a cover letter that states the name of the program, what it does and how to run it. Include your address and phone number;
- a hard copy of the article (double-spaced);
- a disk that includes the program, all accompanying files, source code and an ASCII version of the article;
- a self-addressed, stamped envelope if you wish your materials returned.

Once again, START welcomes all program submissions! We look at each and every item that we receive. We do get a lot of submissions, however, so please wait four to six weeks before inquiring about your program's status. Payment for the program will be established upon acceptance.

We look forward to seeing your work. Please send your program to:

START Program Submissions, 544 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107

Features, Reviews, Tutorials

START isn't just looking for great programs, we're also in the market for articles geared toward increasing our readers' productivity: reviews of individual products, comparisons of products within categories (floppy disk drives, add-on interfaces), miniature "textbooks" on applications and hardware, and buying guides. Occasionally we'll publish standard journalistic articles, tailored to our audience, such as profiles of top Atari Corp. executives or features about the Revolution.

Your query letter should include an explanation of why you, and not one of our more established authors, should cover a particular subject or write a particular review. It should also include information on how you can be reached. Please address queries to Amy H. Johnson, Associate Editor. For author and review guidelines, send an SASE to:

START Author Guidelines, 544 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107

(Note: START Magazine cannot be held responsible for any unsolicited material.)

The Calamus Desktop

BC...CHILK...ANOP...L...XL

"The successful business realizes that its publishing needs are best served by the most powerful, cost-effective desktop publishing system available. I believe that system is Calamus!"

Nathan Potechin September 1990

CALAMUS

Calamus is a powerful, professional desktop publishing solution at an affordable price. Based on its own outline font technology, Calamus produces identical results on both the printer and the screen, for 100% true "WYSIWYG". Fonts can be scaled from 0.1 to 999.9 in 10th of a point increments. All text can be rotated 360 degrees, instantly. Printer output is very fast. There are multiple clipboards throughout the document as



well as completely user-definable keyboard commands, Macro capabilities and a built-in Text Editor. Our user definable view provides complete accuracy over even the finest changes to your layouts. **Calamus has a retail price of US \$299.95** and contains over 300 powerful features.

The Guide to Calamus Desktop Publishing

The Guide to Calamus Desktop Publishing contains 250 pages of hints, tips and tutorials for Calamus, The Font Editor and Outline Art, as well as 50 pages of Compugraphic font output examples. Created entirely using the programs it covers, **The Guide has a retail price of US \$29.95** and is a valuable and highly recommended addition to the Calamus family. Contact ISD directly to place your order.



OUTLINE ART

Outline Art supplements Calamus with a great number of new functions and effects. It is a complete vector graphics editor for lines, Bezier curves, control paths etc, with the capability to generate freely-definable raster areas. Text attributes include; rastering, transparent, outlines, rotation, stretching, compression, cursive styles, circular text, text along a freely-defined vector path and kerning functions. An integrated, fully-programable calculator with a pre-defined and extendible library of transformations, intelligent clipboard and Copy functions and much more. Loading and saving in CVG format (Calamus Vector Graphic), allows integration into Calamus. **Included with Outline Art, is our own Convert2X.PRG** which allows the translations of CVG to either EPS (Encapsulated PostScript®) or PS (PostScript®) for importation into most professional desktop publishing solutions available in the market today. **Calamus Outline Art has a retail price of US \$289.95.**

Publishing System[®]



Calamus Font Editor[®]

A Designer's tool for the creation of fonts, using Bezier curves, graphical objects and pictures in a vector graphic format. **The retail price of the Calamus Font Editor is US \$99.95** and includes 28 additional typefaces for Calamus.

The Linotype[®] Interface

Our Linotype Interface connects directly from the Atari Mega ST's DMA port to the LI2 port on the Linotronic Imagesetter. The Calamus "SoftRIP[®]" outputs to your Imagesetter without using the Postscript Raster Image Processor (RIP), Densi or Co-ra. All resolutions are supported, up to 2540 DPI on the L300. The "SoftRIP's" built in DMA bus extension allows up to 8 additional DMA devices to be connected simultaneously without daisy chaining, including the Atari Laser Printer. **The "SoftRIP" retail price, which includes a special JOB version of Calamus, is US \$3,500.00.** To place your order, please contact us directly.

TYPOGRAPHY

Professional Typesetting Fonts for use in Calamus[®]

There are over 200 AGFA Compugraphic[®] fonts optionally available for use with Calamus. In addition there are now over 100 fonts available from Lintotype[®] and 1200 fonts from URW[®]. For more information, please contact ISD directly.

The new "SoftRIP[®]" for use with the Compugraphic 9000 series of Imagesetters is now available. Please contact ISD directly for more information.

Minimum System Requirements:

All Atari ST's with at least 1MByte of RAM, a double sided disk drive and an SM124 monochrome or 19" high resolution monitor.

"Calamus is the most powerful DTP program for the ST – or any machine for that matter."

Start Magazine April 1990



Calamus[®] Calamus Font Editor[®] and Calamus Outline Art[®] are the registered trademarks and tradenames of DMC / Ditek International. All other registered trademarks and tradenames are the trademarks and tradenames of their respective holders.

All Calamus products are represented exclusively in North America by ISD Marketing.

For more information, please contact:

ISD Marketing, Inc.

2651 John St., Unit 3, Markham, Ontario,
Canada, L3R 2W5 Sales: (416) 479-1880
Customer Support: (416) 479-1991
Fax: (416) 479-1882
GENie: ISD Compuserve: 76004.2246

BY STEPHEN MORTIMER

INSIDE ATARI

Atari racked up a solid profit of \$1.5 million in the second quarter of 1990 on sales of \$84.9 million. Last year Atari earned \$300,000 on sales of \$82.7 million. Atari President Sam Tramiel attributes the increased earnings to continued strong sales of the Portfolio and greater market penetration of the portable Lynx game machine.

LEXICOR AND IMAGE SYSTEMS

Image Systems is now shipping their own 24" monochrome monitor. Utilizing integrated circuits and modular design, the monitor can be fixed easily if anything breaks. It has multi-synching capability up to a resolution of 2000 x 1500, and is compatible with the Moniterm

controller board. Jay Craswell of Image Systems says the company is planning to make their own high-resolution monochrome monitor controller that will support user-definable resolutions.

Lexicor, another high-end graphics publisher, is producing three software packages offering photo-realistic editing capabilities. Prism Paint is a resolution-independent color paint program that includes page-flipping animation. Rosetta allows users to view objects from many different CAD formats, including CAD-3D, DFX and Sculpt. The draft animation program in Rosetta allows realtime animation to be produced in a moving storyboard format and then saved as a Delta file. Chronos is Lexicor's motion-control

program. This complete animation package can also save animations as Delta files as well as in a custom Lexicor format.

To complement the software, Lexicor offers an image-capture and Genlock package developed by JRI. A 24-bit color board for animation is also available. Lee Seiler of Lexicor stated that his company is completing the development of the ParSec graphics-board software that will be offered in the United States by Rio/Datel.

Lexicor offers their software in a package containing TOS 1.4 and the ISAC board for \$775, \$25 cheaper than the retail price of ISAC. Rio/Datel markets the Lexicor hardware and software. To contact Lexicor, call (415) 453-0271.

Introducing ... G.I.M.E.**A Revolutionary Telecommunications Package!
VT52 Mode*****FULL-FEATURED CAPTURE TEXT EDITOR**

- True word wrapping ... Block cut, copy, paste, delete, print, send and save
- Search and replace

***POWERFUL 'C'-LIKE SCRIPT LANGUAGE**

- Auto logon script creator
- Access to many TOS and GEM functions

***UNIQUE SUB-DIRECTORY PHONE DIALER**

- Multiple number dialing
- *X, Y AND Z FILE TRANSFER PROTOCOLS

G.I.M.E. Mode**(GRAPHIC INTERFACE MODEM ENVIRONMENT)*****FULL-FEATURED CAPTURE TEXT EDITOR**

- Bold, Italic, Outlined and underlined
- GRAPHIC MESSAGE CREATOR
 - Boxes, circles, arcs, polygons
 - Trace and large text ... Patterns, colors and line thickness
- GRAPHIC MESSAGE EDITOR
 - Size, copy, move and delete

Terminal or BBS \$40**or both \$50**

includes tax and shipping

**Micro Creations**

"Creating New Worlds"
(805)397-9414
4609 Millbrook Way
Bakersfield, Ca. 93313

**A HARD DRIVE IS A
TERRIBLE THING
TO WASTE.**

For only **\$6 per hour**, you can download onto your hard disk from DELPHI's library of over **10,000 programs**. Join now for **\$9.95** and your first hour is **free**. There is no surcharge for downloading at 2400 baud and no premium for dialing locally via *Tymnet*. If you have a really large disk, choose the 20/20 Advantage Plan and enjoy **20 hours for \$20**.

To join, with your computer and modem:

- Dial 1-800-365-4636
- At *Username*: type JOINDELPHI
- At *Password*: type START

DELPHI**POPULATING HARD DRIVES SINCE 1982**

800-544-4005 • 617-491-3393

CALAMUS SL - THE NEXT GENERATION

Calamus SL is near completion and is expected to be ready for Fall COMDEX, according to Nathan Potechin of ISD. This modular version of the desktop-publishing package includes new, major features, with color support and four-color separation first on the list.

Other advances include a module that converts a page to CVG format so that, in turn, it can be converted to Postscript and printed. (A direct Postscript driver is under development.) A new Line Art module, the modular version of Outline Art, features over 30 new functions. The Calamus SL Raster Vector module will import raster images for autotracing using Bezier curves. The upgrade policy has not been announced.

FAT BITS

- Gribnif Software's NeoDesk gets a facelift with version 3 of the best-selling desktop replacement. Low-resolution support, split windows, Desktop Notes (tm) and a file clipboard are four major enhancements. With split windows, two different parts of a directory are displayed in one window. Desktop Notes (tm) allows the user to jot down ideas directly onto the desktop. The file clipboard is an automatic RAM disk that is automatically sized as its files are copied and deleted.

- Spectre 128/GCR version 3.0 now supports the 68030 microprocessor, the heart of the TT and Gadgets by Small's processor upgrade board. Also, the Megatalk board is nearly ready. Megatalk connects to the expansion bus in Mega STs and provides both Appletalk and Mac SCSI ports. Dave Small says SCSI devices, including hard disks and CD-ROMs, can be connected directly to the board and used with Spectre.

- Goldleaf Publishing has produced two new versions of Wordflair, 1.1 and 2.0. Registered users can upgrade to 1.1 from 1.0 for \$5; the 2.0 upgrade costs \$50. The latest version is faster, 80K smaller, and includes keyboard shortcuts, a desk accessory for image conversion, and a spell checker, a thesaurus and a hyphenation dictionary. It supports footnotes, and comma-delimited ASCII files can be imported into its database.

More Bytes per Buck

Now you can get a professional Pascal, Fortran or C compiler for your Atari ST for just \$149

Prospero Software are pleased to announce that, from June 1st 1990, the recommended retail price of our acclaimed C and Fortran compilers will be \$149. This represents a reduction of \$50 on previous prices.

Prospero Pascal remains available at \$149, while the Prospero Developers Toolkit and the coprocessor libraries for the above languages remain at \$96.

Write or call today for a free information pack and demonstration disk.

Prospero Software

LANGUAGES FOR MICROCOMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

100 Commercial Street, Suite 306, Portland, ME 04101 Tel: (207) 874 0382 Fax: (207) 874 0942

ReSTART

An ST Software Reset (Served Cold)

BY TOM HUDSON

Resetting your ST or Mega seems like a simple task – just reach around the computer and press the reset button, right?

Wrong. This is just a warm start, which means that all resident programs are thrown away (except for specially written utilities such as some “reset proof” RAM disks). A warm start leaves all sorts of garbage in memory – some of which you might not want to keep around. To really get a clean slate, you have to do a cold start, which sets your computer to the way it was when you first turned it on.

You'd think that turning off the power would take care of the problem – after all, if you turn off the power and then turn it back on, you'll get a cold start, right? Well,

START Classic is a monthly feature that presents some of the most popular programs and utilities ever included on the START disk. This month we present Tom Hudson's ReSTART from Special Issue Number Four. It's a utility that lets you cold-boot your computer with just a few keystrokes.

maybe. When you turn your computer off, memory starts to decay, and may take several seconds to totally blank out. If you turn your computer off and then on again too quickly, the memory may not decay completely, and the system thinks it's doing a warm start!

Megas present a different problem. They have a detachable keyboard that can be several feet away from the computer and it has the reset button and power switch several feet further away! If you're like me, your desk is cluttered with manuals, magazines, monitors and

modems – not to mention the magazines and manuals I usually have on my lap. Reaching around these piles and fumbling blindly behind the Mega CPU can seem like an almost Herculean task. By the time you've found the switch you're looking for, you've got the manuals on the floor, junk knocked over on your desk and a strained back for your trouble.

Enter ReSTART

Never fear, ST owners. ReSTART is here to save you from system reset-itis. With a simple keystroke

AT A GLANCE

Program:	ReSTART
Type:	Cold-boot utility
Requirements:	512K, any rez
Archive:	CLASIC02.PRG
Files:	RESTART.PRG
Language:	MADMAC Assembler

combination, the system will cold start – as if you had powered off the system, waited several seconds and powered it back on again. The reset button retains the normal operation – pressing it will give you a simple warm start, keeping those reset-proof RAM disks safe.

From your START backup disk, double-click on the archive file CLASIC02.PRG and choose Extract when the dialog box appears. Select a destination disk and the file will un-ARC directly onto that disk. Copy RESTART.PRG into the AUTO folder on your boot disk or hard drive. Now reboot your computer.

When the system starts up, you will see ReSTART's installation message appear on your screen. Once your GEM Desktop appears, you're ready to roll. Press and hold [Control]-[Alternate] on the left side

of the keyboard. With these keys held down, press [Delete]. Your ST system should instantly reset to its power-up state. Amazing.

What ReSTART Will (And Won't) Do

You can use ReSTART with virtually every program that runs on the ST, although some programs which disable the normal ST operating system will render ReSTART inactive. I have personally tested ReSTART with dozens of commercial software packages and terminate-and-stay-resident utilities and it has worked flawlessly with them all. You should have very little trouble in most situations.

Because it is a software utility which depends on the proper operation of the ST's operating system, ReSTART is vulnerable to serious system crashes. If one of

your programs bombs and you can't hear a keyclick from your monitor when you press keys, ReSTART has probably been killed, and you'll have to resort to pressing the system reset button manually or repowering up.

In order to work properly, ReSTART changes a special flag inside the ST which causes the system to return the status of [Control], [Shift] and [Alternate] when a key is pressed. Some programs may be sensitive to this special condition and may react differently than normal, but most are unaffected. ■

Tom Hudson is the author of DEGAS, DEGAS Elite, CAD-3D, Cyber Sculpt, Cyber VCR and The Antialiaser. He lives in Kansas.



**Z-KEYS
I
N
S
T
A
L
L
E
D**

Z-KEYS
IBM-PC/AT KEYBOARD
INTERFACE TO THE
520STfm/1040ST.
SOLDERLESS INTERNAL
INTERFACE THAT IS
EASY TO INSTALL.
COMPLETE MANUAL
AND DISK INCLUDED.
WORKS WITH XT OR AT KEYBOARD

Z-KEYS \$99.95



Z-RAM 3 D/4 MEG

Z-RAM/2.5 MEG
Ultra low-profile solderless
520ST/520STfm 2.5 Meg
memory upgrade. Fits under
all RF-Shields, including the
older 520ST's with external
disk-drives. Plug & Play!
Comes with 1yr. warranty,
detailed manual, Ramdisk
software and diagnostics on
disk. **\$129.95 w/o RAM**
\$279.95 with RAM

Z-SIMMS STe SIMMs

Now expand your new STe
with Z-SIMMs, the STe
1Megabyte SIMM modules
that expand a STe to 2 or 4
Megabytes. 1yr. warranty.
Highest quality and with STe
installation instructions.

Z-SIMMs \$89.95

ST/ime \$59.95

Lithium 10year battery
backed-up clock and
calendar module that
fits in all the STs.
Install it under one
TOS ROM chip and all
your files will be date
and time stamped
correctly. Comes with
digital corner clock
display. Frees up your
cartridge port. Stop
wasting time setting
time! 3yr. warranty.

Z-RAM/Mega2-to-4

Solderless **Mega2** RAM upgrade
to 4 Meg. Plugs into the back of the
Mega2 and will not interfere with
internal hard-drives. The easiest
way to upgrade your Mega2 without
soldering! Comes with complete
instructions and diagnostics.
\$129.95 without RAM
\$279.95 with RAM chips

**520STfm/1040 2.5 to 4 Megabyte
Solderless Memory Upgrade Kit**

Innovative 3-D double-decker
boards fit into the video-shifter
metal box of the ST. Memory
diagnostics and RAMdisk soft-
ware included. 1yr. warranty
and 30-day money-back
guarantee. Super reliable data
and ground connections make
this the upgrade board for your
ST.

0K(no chips)	\$149.95
2.5Meg	\$299.95
4Meg	\$479.95

ZUBAIR INTERFACES, INC
5243-B Paramount Blvd.
Lakewood, CA 90712
Tel: (213) 408-6715
Fax: (213) 408-6748

BRE Software

Call or Write for our
FREE Catalog

Public Domain Library

We have been compiling our Public Domain Disk Library for more than 4 years. We currently have over 1000 ST Public Domain Disks filled with Utilities, Games, Applications, Desktop Publishing files and more. The listing below is just a sampling from our library, but you can receive our FREE Catalog by calling or writing.

Order Lines/Catalog Requests: (800) 347-6760

Order Line Hours: Mon.-Fri. 8:00 AM-6:00 PM, Sat. 10:00 AM-5:00 PM Pacific Time
Customer Service/Order Status/Inquiries/Canada Orders: (209) 432-3072

Atari ST Book

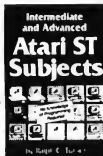


Top, Instructions, Secrets and Hints for the 520, 1040 and Mega ST begins where the Author's Manual left off, providing step by step instructions that help both beginning and experienced users to get the most out of their ST.

\$16.95

of Top, Instructions, Secrets and Hints for the 520, 1040 and Mega ST begins where the Author's Manual left off, providing step by step instructions that help both beginning and experienced users to get the most out of their ST.

Atari ST Subjects



No Knowledge of Programming is Required

Topics covered include: Hard Drives, Running IBM Software, Disk Structures, File Recovery, Connecting a 5 1/4" Disk Drive, Assembling your own Hard Drive, Sector & File Editing, Binary Hex Decimal Codes, ASCII File Problems, Escape Codes and much more!

\$16.95

ST XFormer Cable

Use with ST Xlormer. The 800/UXE Emulator. Allows you to run 8 bit programs on your ST. The cable allows you to load programs from 5 1/4" disks or transfer them to 3 1/2" disks. With the cable, you can also load protected programs from 5 1/4" disks. Although the ST Xlormer will not run all 8 bit programs, it runs quite a few and is very useful in transferring files from an 8 bit to your ST. Please call for more information concerning compatibility.

\$19.95

Receive the latest version of the ST Xlormer program and the ST Xlormer Manual FREE! With purchase of the Xlormer Cable when you mention this ad. The ST Xlormer Manual is a printed booklet including screen shots of the ST Xlormer program, cable pinouts, illustrations and more. The retail price of the manual is \$9.95 and is ONLY available from BRE Software!

Duplicatix Blitz

The Best and Fastest Disk Duplicator for the ST. Backs up a complete floppy disk faster than the ST can format a disk. More powerful than "software only" packages. Includes Blitz Software and Dual Cable. Requires 2 Disk Drives.

\$34.95



LYNX in Stock!!!



Over 1000 Disks Available for the Atari ST

Only \$4.00 Each

Utilities, Games, MIDI, Applications, Music, Graphics, Information, Clip Art and much more

FREE Disk & Catalog

Receive a Coupon good for a FREE P.D. Disk with any purchase when you request our FREE Catalog!

Games

- #568 - Pac Man: Hangman (Color Only)
- #596 - Click Draw V1.0 - Pictionary type drawing game
- ST Reverse V1.0 - Very Good
- #598 - Super type game (Color)
- #599 - Super Breakout (Mono Only)
- #835 - Adventure Game Toolkit
- Shareware package that allows you to create your own top quality adventure games for Color or Monochrome monitors. See our complete catalog for 24 different games created with AGT. (DBL)
- #944 - Space Ace Demo (Color)
- #957 - Mystic Mirror: Adv. Game Similar to Dungeon Master. 2 Players (Color)
- #960 - Wheel of Fortune V3.0 (Color)
- Shriek Strangler - Shoot 'em up
- #962 - Space War V1.0 - The Classic Space Shoot 'em Up for 2 Players (Color Only)
- #963 - Go Up V1.0: Lode Runner Clone w/Editor (Monochrome)
- #980 - Tetriside - Tetris type game for 1 or 2 players (Color)
- Valgus Squared - Sequel to a Tetris clone. Now those seven familiar pieces come at you from all four sides of the 27 x 27 area. (Color)
- #985 - Demo of the HERO II Gaming System. Fully Functional w/included files. (Color/1 Meg RAM/DBL)
- #1012 - Pile Up V2.1 - Tetris Clone, now works with TOS (Color)
- #1024 - Swifit Demo - Great shoot 'em up 3 out of 10 levels are active. (Color)

For Dungeon Master

- #511 - Maps for Levels 1-7
- #512 - Explicit Hints and Character Set on the level above Chaos with the best equipment selection.
- #590 - Game Disk Organizer
- Saved game file of characters with a Firewall weapon.
- #720 - Maps for Levels 8-14

For Chaos Strikes Back

- #858 - Maps for Levels 1-5
- #899 - Walk thru of opening level. Dragon Lair portraits. 5 Fantasy and 3 Sci Fi characters portraits, Prison Lists, Spells and Potions (List and mpre)
- #1015 - Cartographer Demo
- Maps out or Edit your Dungeon Master or Chaos Strikes Back Saved Games. Demo fully functional on levels 1 & 2. (1 Meg RAM)

Utilities

- #399 - Degas/Degas Elite Printer Drivers
- #400-800 - 3 1/2" Disk Labeling Programs
- #438 - Varnum V1.0 - Shareware Terminal
- #443 - Interspec RAM Baby. Amortization
- #514 - Monochrome Emulator V3.0 - Run Mono programs on Color monitors
- #688/866 - H.P. Design/Laserjet Utilities

NeoDesk Icons

- #801 - Label Printing Programs
- Cassette Label Maker, Label and Envelope Printer and more.
- #888 - Atari ST Subjects/Books Programs
- #929 - ST VIRUS KILLER V3.11. Detect and eliminate 15 different Viruses. Guards against future spreading Viruses.
- #938 - NeoDesk Icons, Recoverable
- TrashCan V1.2, Quick NeoDesk INF Loader, NeoDesk Canvas 0.55 Beta
- #940/941 - Laser/Brain V1.31: Epson Emulator for Atari SAM804 Laser Printer. (Mono Only/DBL)
- Additional Fonts on #1001-1003
- #950 - 24 Pin Printer Emulator - Written for printers without a letter quality mode
- Desktop Disk Labeling Program
- Menu Master - Set up menus to automatically load programs on your own disks
- #951 - DC Show V1.1, Head Start V1.1, Little Green Ham Selector V1.6
- #952 - Address Labeler V1.0 - Create, Print and Store address labels
- DCopy V3.4 - Multifunction Utility ARC, DeARC, Copy & more. Shell program included for mouse control
- #953 - SGS Net Demo V1.21 - Inexpensive networking system for the ST
- #986 - Fax Cop. No. 0000000000000000 H.P. Desktop Print Utility V1.4
- #991 - Label Printing for H.P. Desktop and Avery 5260 Labels. Desktop
- #992 - H.P. Desktop Editor
- #1008 - Icondesk - Set up different looking icons for different file types.
- 79 icons and icon editor included
- #1009 - Diamond Back II w/Cache Demo

Bible on Disk

- King James Version
- Single Sided Pkg (17 Disks) \$34.95
- Double Sided Pkg (8 Disks) \$24.95

Desktop Publishing

- #500-600 - Publishing Partner Fonts
- #599 - PageStream Fonts
- Binfer, Futura Black, Hal, Lubafin, Futura Extra Bold Condensed
- #737 - Calamus V1.09 Demo - Fully functional except for Save (Mono/1 Meg RAM/DBL)
- #758/759/934 - Calamus Fonts
- #870 - PageStream Fonts
- Atari, Baby Teeth, Lucida Old English, Revued
- #895 - PageStream V1.8 Demo (DBL)
- #935 - Desktop Publishing Utilities
- Convert to IMG V1.20 - Converts Degas, Neochrome, Spectrum, Art Director, Mac Paint and TNY pics to IMG format.
- Demos from Wiz Works
- Fontviewer Demo - Convert fonts between PageStream and Calamus

- PageStream File to 300 DPI .IMG file conversion
- #1026 PageStream Font Editor V0.8
- Now you can edit and touch up those PageStream Fonts. 20 page manual included on disk. Also included: Improved Postscript! Screen Fonts: Book, Chancery, New Century Schoolbook, Palatino and Times

Applications

- #810 - SHEET V2 5P - Very well polished Shareware Spreadsheet.
- #811 - Documentation and sample files for Sheet V2.5
- #907 - Wordfill V1.01 Demo (DBL)
- #965 - Checkbook V1.09, Almanac (Color)
- #989 - Paperless Account
- #999 - ST Writer V3.8 - Simple easy to use word processor with extensive documentation on disk.
- Spell V2.8 - Stand Alone Spelling Checker. H.P. Desktop Driver
- #1026 - B'STAT V2.36 - Powerful graphics and statistics program. (DBL)

Children's Programs

- All Children's Programs require a Color Monitor
- #511 - Kid Shapes
- Graphics design program patterned after a commercial one. For ages 8 & 9
- #552 - Kid Shapes Plus
- As above, but for older children. Larger number of choices for more complex pictures. For ages 8 & 9.
- #667 - Benjamin's ABC's
- Teaches young children the letters of the alphabet with digitized speech. (DBL)
- #686 - Kid Aider - Uses pictures to teach addition.
- Kid Color - Learning game for 3-7 year olds. Uses the mouse to point to boxes with a certain color.
- Kid Story V1.4 - A silly version of the Little Red Riding Hood. Allows children to create a story.
- #726 - Wolf & The 7 Kids - Adventure for children ages 5-9, based on the Grimm's fairy tale with several possible endings to the story.
- Chemical Go Round - Quizzes children on Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication and Division in a game setting.
- #920 - Simple Math
- #982 - Body Shop: Human Anatomy Tutorial

MIDI

- #966 - MIDI Music Maker: Plays numerous music formats (EZ Track, Music Studio, etc.) Also converts to MIDI File Format V1.1.
- #967 - MIDI Sequencer - 16 Voice MIDI Recorder V2.1. From Europe. This is the one everyone is talking about

Call or Write for our FREE 64 Page Catalog!

Introductory Offer on above Disks

1-4 Disks \$3.99 Each / 5-14 Disks \$3.49 Each / 15+ Disks \$2.99 Each

Not valid with any other special offers.

Write to: BRE Software, Dept. SRT, 352 W. Bedford Ave, Suite 104, Fresno, CA 93711



No Credit Card Surcharge. Visa/MC/Discover \$5.00 Min. COD Orders \$20.00 Min. Shipping: PD. Disks \$3.00 Ground, \$5.50 2nd Day Air, Canada \$3.50 Air Mail. Software Ground \$3.50 Min. 2nd Day Air \$6.50 Min. Canada \$6.00 Min. Hardware/Accessories Ground \$4.00 Min. COD Add \$4.50 (48 States Only). Hawaii/Alaska/Prince Rico Call for Rates. California residents add 6.75% sales tax. Personal checks to order. Please call for return, please call our customer service number. Software items replaced with same title only. Some of the prices on these pages are specials and are good for this month only, please refer to the ad when ordering. Please call or see our current catalog for our regular prices. Price and availability subject to change without notice. FAX orders receive a \$2.00 discount on shipping charges. FAX (209) 432-2599.



BRE Software

FREE Catalog

Lowest Prices

Order Lines/Catalog Requests: (800) 347-6760
 Customer Service/Order Status/Inquiries/Canada Orders: (209) 432-3072

Call with your best price on any Domestic or European software title for the ST. We will meet or beat it and give you a FREE Public Domain Disk of your choice when you mention this ad. Lowest prices on Lynx and Lynx Game Cards too!

Games

Alterbun	35.95
Anarchy	26.95
Archipelago	26.95
Astro Marine Corps	26.95
Basketball Pro Game	26.95
Bar Wars	22.95
Battletech	33.95
Berlin 1948 East v West	24.95
Black Gold	26.95
Block Out	28.95
Bloodwych	27.95
Bloodwych Data Disk	19.95
Bloodwych Hint Disk	16.95
Cartographer	19.95
Carlton Capers	29.95
Chaos Strikes Back	19.95
(Dungeon Master II)	
Chaos Strikes Back	
Hint Disk	16.95
Chronosquad II	34.95
Clue Master Detective	24.95
Codemar: Isoman	34.95
Corn Op Classics	21.95
College & Pro Football	24.95
Colon's Basement	36.95
Conquest	24.95
Conquer of Camelot	35.95
D&D	22.95
Donsaurs	24.95
Double Dragon II	24.95
Dragon Force	34.95
Dragon's Breath	39.95
Dragon's Lair	39.95
Drivin Force	24.95
Dungeon Master	24.95
Editor	19.95
Hint Book	9.95
Hint Disk	16.95
F-19 Stealth Fighter	34.95
Federation	30.95
Flight of the Intruder	34.95
Football	28.95
Foos Frand	32.95
Forgotten Worlds	18.95
Fortnite	29.95
Galactic Planet	26.95
Future Sport	31.95
Hard Dr'n'g	26.95
Harley Davidson	34.95
Harley Davidson:	
Road to Sturgis	34.95
Here with the Clues	35.95
Hero's Quest	24.95
Hoyle's Book of Games	24.95
Hoyle's Book 2	24.95
Hunt for Red October	32.95
Iron Lord	33.95
Vanhoose	26.95
Jack Nicklaus Golf	29.95
Khajani	29.95
King's Quest IV	35.95
Klax	24.95
Last Ninja II	22.95
Last Starship	22.95
Leisure Suit Larry 2	34.95
Leisure Suit Larry 3	34.95
Life and Death	33.95
Lombard Rally	32.95
Loop	39.95
Loopz	33.95
Manhunter: NY	32.95
Manhattan 2 SF	32.95
Monopoly	23.95
Myth	33.95
Omiga	33.95
Paperboy	26.95
Police Quest	29.95
Police Quest II	34.95
Promised Lands	29.95
Powerboat	29.95
Powerdowns	28.95
Red Storm Rising	32.95
Rings of Medusa	26.95
Ringside	29.95
PageStream 1.0	24.95
PageStream 2.0	24.95
Rocket Ranger	29.95
Rorkes Ditt	29.95
Rotor	24.95
Samurai MM	25.95
Sim City	39.95
Space Design Disk	24.95
Space Quest	29.95
Space Quest II	29.95
Space Quest III	36.95
Space Route	30.95
Star Blade	29.95

Create your own games with **STOS!**

STOS Game Creator	39.95
STOS Compiler	24.95
STOS Stories	24.95
STOS Maestro	34.95

Utilities and Applications

Canvas	19.95
CodeHead Utilities	18.95
Computer Guide	19.95
to the Solar System	39.95
Data Manager	89.95
Professional	89.95
DC Desktop	22.95
DC Utilities 2.0	22.95
Depas Elite	39.95
Diamond Back II	35.95
First Word	59.95
Flash V+16	16.95
G+P	20.95
GPA Basic w/Compiler	24.95
HotWire	24.95
HotWire Plus	33.95
Hyperchart	149.95
Hyperdraw	49.95
Hyperpaint	29.95
Image Cat	22.95
LDW Power	82.95
Lookit & Popit	22.95
Mavis Beacon	34.95
Teaches Typing	22.95
Maxfile	18.95
MidMax	34.95
Mr. Boston Drink Guide	29.95
MultiDisk	18.95
MultiViewer Graphics	34.95
Music Studio 88	34.95
NeoDesk 3.0	41.95
NeoDesk CLI	19.95
Phasar 4.0	57.95
PrintMaster Plus	25.95
Quartet	49.95
Quick ST 2	12.95
Quick Tools	17.95
Stalk the Market	49.95
Syncho Express	69.95
Tracker ST	22.95
Turbo ST	48.95
Unis Universal	10.95
Item Selector III	10.95
Virus Killer	16.95
Word Up 3.0	57.95
Wordtarr	64.95

Accessories

3 1/2" Disk Pin Feed Labels (100 per pkg)	4.95
Mouse Cleaning Ball	5.95
Mousedup	5.95
Cables	
Blitz Cable	34.95
Atari Drive 36"	24.95
MDX (S)	9.95
Modem	12.95
Mouse/Joy Ext (S)	4.95
Printer	12.95
Magatouch Packages	12.95
Functionz	19.95
Supply Package	12.95
Best Joystick	12.95
Mouse Master	25.95
Monitor Master	32.95
Multiscry	89.95
Monitor Switchbox	59.95
Drive Master	30.95
Tweety Board	34.95
Atan ST Mouse	49.95
Best Mouse	49.95
Cordless Mouse	89.95
IMG Scan	89.95
SHM1 Mag For ST/II	69.95
Z RAM Upgrade Board	119.95
Supra 2400 Modem	109.95
Supra 2400 Plus	CALL
VDR	149.95
Atari SF314 Drive	159.95
Future GTS-100X	139.95
Future GTS-100	169.95
IB 5 1/4" Drive	209.95
Sector GCR	229.95
128K Mac ROMs	129.95

Desktop Publishing

Calamus	163.95
Font Editor	55.95
Outline	159.95
PageStream 1.0	24.95
PageStream 2.0	24.95
Sottlogik Font Disks	24.95
Screen Fonts for Laser	8.95
Postscript Printers	8.95
Spokane, Dwell.	8.95
Themes	8.95
Wing	8.95
Wing 2	8.95
Wing 3	8.95
Wing 4	8.95
Wing 5	8.95
Wing 6	8.95
Wing 7	8.95
Wing 8	8.95
Wing 9	8.95
Wing 10	8.95
Wing 11	8.95
Wing 12	8.95
Wing 13	8.95
Wing 14	8.95
Wing 15	8.95
Wing 16	8.95
Wing 17	8.95
Wing 18	8.95
Wing 19	8.95
Wing 20	8.95

Protect your investment

Cordless Mouse



- #5 - Schoolbook, Helvetic
- #6 - Fab Titles, Stencil
- #7 - Caps, Spare Easy
- #8 - Mars Drive, Odballs!
- #9 - Paint Brush
- #10 - AutoBahn, Laser Script, CALL
- #11 - Cracker
- #12 - Boston, Quadram, Romanopolis
- #13 - Meteor, College, Scorpions
- #14 - Bengal, Trailis, Unical
- #15 - Deco, Quill, Blaster Chrome
- #16 - Licorice, Kasia, Fleters
- #17 - Coliseum, Troipet, Anchovies
- #18 - Far East, Jeanette, Merlin
- #19 - 30 wt. Solid Round, Antiquly, Lincoln

\$89.95

Educational

First Letters & Words	24.95
First Math	24.95
First Straps	24.95
Fun School	24.95
Under 6	29.95
Over 8	29.95
KidPartner	29.95
KidPartner Pro	29.95
Kinderama	29.95
Read & Rhyme	29.95
Super Kidz	24.95

Atari Lynx

w/California Games	\$159.95
Game Cards	
Blue Lightning	\$29.95
Chip's Challenge	\$29.95
Electrocop	\$29.95
Gates of Zendoom	\$29.95
Gauntlet	\$34.95
Call for New Titles	
Lynx Carrying Case	\$29.95

Dust Covers

520ST	8.95
520ST/MS 1040ST/STE	8.95
Mouse Keyboard	8.95
SF314 354 Drive	8.95
ST Monitor	16.95
SM 804 Laser	24.95

Cordless Mouse



- Infrared signal transmission
- High resolution of 200 CPI
- High tracking speed of up to 600 mm/sec
- 8-bit 12 MHz CMOS CPU
- Automatic shut off extends battery life
- No special grip/plate required
- Artistic silicon rubber coated ball
- Low friction Teflon rollers

\$89.95

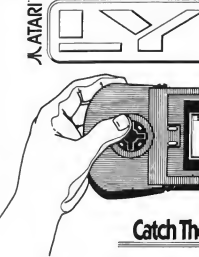
Cartographer

The Best Aid for players of **Dungeon Master and Chaos Strikes Back**

Allows you to take "Saved Games" and print the complete maps for every level. After your game... make floors go through walls. Open all the doors. Display all character pictures, not just a 4 at a time. Complete Spell List included.

The advantages of this program are obvious if you have ever looked at a map drawn by a friend, and found that one of those random aspects has just occurred. Plus, when you get stuck, don't just get hints... remove a wall, and let yourself in.

\$19.95



Atari Lynx

Slime World	Sept.	Tournament
Klax	Sept.	Cyberball 2072
Xenophobe	Oct.	Vindicators
Paperboy	Oct.	APB
Road Blasters	Oct.	Warbirds
Rampage	Nov.	World Cup
Zar/ Mercenary	Nov.	Soccer
Upshot	Nov.	Ninja Gaiden
Pygmalion	Nov.	Grid Runner
Checkered Flag	Jan.	Turbo Sub
NFL Super Bowl	Jan.	Scrap Yard Dog
Football	Jan.	

We are committed to the Lynx. Please call for latest Lynx Titles as well as Lynx Accessories including the Lynx Game, Carrying Cases and more! Call our Multiline BBS, "The Game Domain" for the latest Lynx gossip, hints and downloadable maps/text files. (209) 432-2194. 24 hours 300/1200/2400 Baud

Lowest Prices



A replacement mouse for the Atari ST and Mega Computer systems that is a joy to use. It fits comfortably in the palm of your hand and glides across your desk even without a mousepad. The unit is well constructed, but best of all, should any part require replacement, the parts are fully user replaceable. 90 day limited warranty.

\$49.95

Also available... **The Best Joystick**

A comfortable joystick for right and left handed players. Rapid fire is built into this well constructed joystick.

\$12.95

Easy Scripted Animation From MichTron

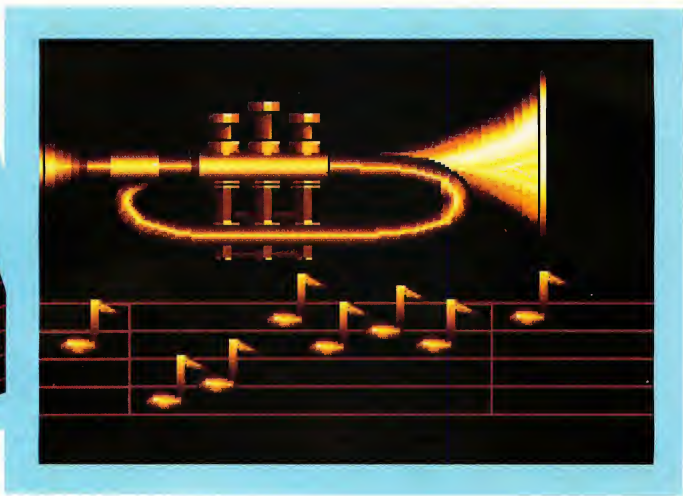


MAKE IT MOVE 2.0



Everyone loves good graphics. If you've ever wanted to create wonderful animations easily, here's your chance. START is proud to present Make It Move 2.0. With this set of three animation programs you can create complete animations, from a few DEGAS or NEOchrome images, filled with transitions and color effects — great for desktop video productions.

PROGRAMS BY RENE DE LA BRIANDAIS • ARTICLE BY ANDREW REESE, START GRAPHICS EDITOR



Make It Move is quite easy to use, once you understand how the animation method and the programs fit together. Read this article thoroughly before attempting to create your own animations. Several tutorials are also included on your START disk; they will not only take you through parts of the programs, but will also let you see how the effects were achieved.

Getting Started

To find the three Make It Move

AT A GLANCE

Program: Make It Move 2.0
Type: Animator
Requirements: 512K, low rez
Arcfile: MAKEMOV1.PRG
Files: OBJECTS.PRG
 SCRIPT.PRG
 VIEWIT.PRG

programs, double-click on the archive file MAKEMOV1.PRG and choose Extract when the dialog box appears. Select a destination disk and the files will un-ARC directly onto that disk. Make sure that ▶

AT A GLANCE

Program: Make It Move 2.0
Type: Animator tutorial
Arcfile: MAKEMOV2.PRG
Files: CURSOR.CPR
 FILEBOX.CPR
 LESSON2.SCR
 LESSON3.SCR
 MAINMENU.CPR
 MENU.CPR
 MESS1.CPR
 MESS2N.CPR
 MESS3N.CPR
 SELECTOR.CPR
 STARTUP2.CPR
 STARTUPN.CPR
 TITLE.CPR
 TRUMP2.CPR

MAKE IT MOVE 2.0

OBJECTS.PRG, SCRIPT.PRG and VIEWIT.PRG are in the same folder.

To use the tutorial files, double-click on the second archive file, MAKEMOV2.PRG, and follow the steps outlined above. You may put these files in the same path as the programs, provided you have enough disk space. Make sure the files CURSOR.CPR, FILEBOX.CPR, MAINMENU.CPR, MENU.CPR, MESS1.CPR, MESS2N.CPR, MESS3N.CPR, SELECTOR.CPR, STARTUP2.CPR, STARTUPN.CPR, TITLE.CPR, TRUMP2.CPR, LESSON2.SCR and LESSON3.SCR are in the same folder.

Quick Start

To view the tutorials right away, double-click on VIEWIT.PRG from the Desktop. VIEWIT.PRG is a viewer program that you can distribute freely with your animations, as long as you don't remove any of the opening copyright notice screen. You may skip over the opening message (once you have read it) by clicking either mouse button once. When the file selector box appears, it will display only files in the path with .SCR (script) filename extenders. If necessary, change the path to that in which you un-ARCD the tutorial files and click on one of the tutorial script files, LESSON2.SCR or LESSON3.SCR. After a few moments of loading files, the tutorial will begin to run.

If you want to stop the tutorial (or any other animation being shown with VIEWIT.PRG) or change to another lesson, simply right-click. If you want to quit Viewit, once you've halted an animation, simply click on the Cancel button in the file selector.

You can also view the tutorials using the Script program, SCRIPT.PRG. If you have a 520ST, however, you will need to get rid of any accessories or AUTO folder programs, including the program that boots your hard drive (if any), to have enough memory.



The first step is to create your images in a paint program.

Defining Your Animation Objects

The first step in using Make It Move is to create your images in DEGAS Elite, NEOchrome, Cyber Paint or any other paint program you have. (*Editor's note:* You can also use SEURAT from the March 1989 issue of START.) Make It Move is not a paint program; you cannot create artwork with it.

Now, unless you're Super Animator, you should sit down and plot out each step in your animation with a storyboard, a shorthand graphic outline. With your storyboard in hand, you can then think about what your backgrounds should look like, the nature of your foreground objects and whatever special effects you're going to want.

Another thing you'll need to think about is the color palettes of your images. Make It Move will always use the background color palette to display the background as well as any foreground objects. In the absence of a background, the foreground object's color palette is used. If you want to mix and match pieces of your animation easily, use a single palette for all of your images.

If you want an object to zoom in or out, make sure it's on its own screen in the largest size you want it to be. Also, all objects should be surrounded by the background color (the key color or color 0) for the results. Finally, Make It Move will

only load NEO and un-compressed DEGAS files (.P11). If you are using a program that saves images in compressed DEGAS Elite format, turn compression off before saving.

Now run OBJECTS.PRG. This program module lets you define portions of a DEGAS or NEOchrome image as cels to animate. You can load two different screens into separate buffers and cut and paste objects between them. Your first choice, however, is between the FILE and PROCESS menus, and QUIT. Unless, you're already tired of animation (!), click on FILE, then READ and then select your file type. (CMPRSD is Make It Move's own compressed file format that includes object definition information along with image data.) You can also use the Objects program as a simple way to swap formats, since you can load an image in one format and save it in another.

Click on PROCESS and then DEFINE. Click at the upper-left corner of an object and then again at the lower right. A box appears for you to give it an eight-character name; this is only a definition, not the image filename. You may continue in this manner until you have defined all the objects you want to move or show. If you want to define two different objects with one object completely within the other, always define the smaller first.

You can also load a screen with a

single object on it and convert it into a zoom object. After loading the screen, choose PROCESS, MORE, ZOOM, and whether you want the zoom to occur in one or both dimensions. Make It Move begins the process. You can let the program zoom the object down to nothing or stop it at any point. Once you stop the process, you can save it. If you don't like what you see, try again.

Other options are available from the SELECT branch. First, you must select an object by clicking within its borders. Then you can COPY it to another location on the image, SWAP its definition to the other screen or RENAME it. (Try to keep your object names meaningful; it'll help later on.)

To SWITCH between your two screens (and to load a second screen initially), click on FILE, MORE, then SWITCH. You may also DROP a screen from memory using the FILE, MORE, DROP sequence.

Once you've defined all your objects and zooms, save your images

as compressed program files, using the FILE, WRITE, CMPRSD sequence. Assign a filename of up to eight letters (Make It Move automatically adds its own .CPR extender.) Then select QUIT.

On to the Show

Defining your objects is just the beginning. SCRIPT.PRGM lets you take your previously defined cells and images and combine them with zooms, moves, color effects and transitions.

It's a bit finicky about what accessories are installed. (For example, MichTron's own Juggler II doesn't run from within SCRIPT.PRGM.) If you have trouble, try eliminating your accessories and AUTO folder programs.

Double-click on SCRIPT.PRGM from your Desktop to get the control screen. The SCRIPT area is at the top and three options, LOAD, CHANGE and QUIT, are in the MENU area at the bottom. At the very bottom of

the screen, the available memory for Make It Move is displayed, along with two words in yellow. The left word always represents the activity of the left mouse button; the right word represents the activity of the right mouse button. At this point, you can either load one of the tutorial scripts from your START disk or create a new script using your previously defined objects.

Once you load a script (or a portion of one), a row of icons appear in the SCRIPT area. Each icon represents one of the events in your animation. If all the events do not fit on one screen, a small yellow arrow appears in the right margin, indicating there are more. To scroll through your script, click on the up or down yellow arrow. The small number above the upper-leftmost icon is its number in the script, beginning with event number one.

Script Functions

The Script program uses a set of ▶

CRICIT™



BAR CODE + PLUS!

CRICIT is an *integrated Cash Register & Inventory Control* package. For the price of a cash register, you can own the complete Bar Code Ready CRICIT BAR CODE + PLUS! System!

- Complete Cash Register Functions
- Flexible Inventory Control for 65,500 Products
- Daily, Period and Yearly Reporting
- Price/Product Labels with Optional Bar Code
- Reads Bar Code Directly from Packaging
- Coupon Issue and Redemption (fixed or % of sale)
- Self-Customized Receipts, Inventory, Reporting
- Purchase Orders with Auto-Re-Order Calculation
- Commission Calculation for 15 Sales Clerks
- Mailing Lists in List and Label Formats
- Lay-Aways, Auto-Discounts, Stock Searches
- Categories, Departments, Non-Stock Items
- Between-Store Reporting via Modem
- Easier to Use Than a Cash Register
- Network up to Six Registers



"INVENTORY CONTROL . . . at CASH REGISTER PRICES!"

Date		File	Option	Set1	Reports	Print	Set2	Set3
SALES								
PAYMENT BY >>>>								
LN	QTY	STK	DESCR	UNIT	DISCOUNT	TOTAL		
1	2		INFORMATION ADJUSTABLE HRT	475.95	475.95	1427.05		
2	1		CODE CLASSIC-1 2DRM. CR	8.00	8.00	8.00		
3	1		>>>>>> BELLETR <<<<<<<	8.00	8.00	8.00		
4	1		NET BAK W/SH	12.95	18.00	68.00		
5	1		FRIENDS OF MR. CARO	25.95	25.95	25.95		
6	14		MISCELLANEOUS STDM	.35	.35	4.90		
7	4		FISH REFORMTMENT	1.32	1.32	5.28		
8	970		RECE AND SHIP SHERMAN	95.95	75.00	74355.00		
PAID BY CASH						SUBTOTAL	74449.62	
CMT CASH OFF						TAX	1615.58	
BALANCE FWD						TOTAL DUE	76065.20	
DRAWS 12 DRAS 5						INTEREST	8.40	

NEW TERMINALS 2 through 7 SOFTWARE

Terminal 2 software allows you to tie a second ST/MEGA to your master BAR CODE + PLUS! system by simply connecting a MIDI cable. This second register allows sales types of transactions to take place while sales, adding stock, editing, reporting, etc. is taking place on the master system. Up to 6 registers can be connected using the LANTECH local area network.

- Bar Code + Plus! Software \$249 U.S.
- Terminals 2-7 Software (each) \$249 U.S.
- Full Feature Demo Disk \$7 U.S.
- Bar Code Reader \$399 U.S.
- Electronic Cash Drawer \$345 U.S.
- Lantech Network Interface \$179 U.S.
- Customer Transaction Display \$349 U.S.

Nice & Software
103 Queen Street S.
Kitchener, Ontario
Canada N2G 1W1
(519) 744-7380

Dealer, Distributor & User Inquiries Welcome

Canada • North American • Barrie • 705 737-5279 Canada • Micro D • Toronto • 416 741-9825 USA • American Software • Urbana • 217 643-2050 USA • Pacific Software • San Luis Obispo • 805 543-1583 Sweden • Desktop Center • Stockholm • 8-320500 Australia • Grass Valley • Perth • 9 221 4142 New Zealand • ComputerWorks • Christchurch • 3 890 899 England • Software Express • Birmingham • 021 643 9100

MAKE IT MOVE 2.0

nested menus to call functions. Here is a brief description of them.

2 FADE: Fades one image to black, and then fades back from black to the second image.

ACCEPT: Saves color changes in the current palette.

BLACK: Fades one image to black.

BLUE D: Reduces the blue component of any selected color.

BLUE U: Increases the blue component of any selected color.

CHANGE: Changes an existing script.

CHOOSE: Changes an existing color.

CLEAR: Removes all images and scripts from memory.

COLOR: Changes one or more of palette colors (in as little as 1/60th of a second). This change does not affect images in memory.

CONT: Calls a script for viewing from the first full screen event preceding the current event (indicated by the yellow box).

CURRNT: Designates a script point as the first or last event in a partial script save.

CUT: Creates a transition from one image and palette to another.

DELAY: Adds a specific timed delay in a script.

DELETE: Deletes the current event.

DISOLV: Breaks up one image through a confetti-like dissolve to fade into another. You can control the size of the confetti to control the speed of the dissolve.

END: Selects the last event in the script as the final event in a script save.

FADE U: Creates a transition from one image to another by rapidly fading up on the second image.

FREE: Releases memory used by an image. (Don't use this option if you are going to need to use an object from that image later on in the animation; the program won't be able to find it.)

FRONT: Places one object in front of others.

GREEN D: Reduces the green component of any selected color.



**If you don't like what you see,
try the ZOOM again.**

GREEN U: Increases the green component of any selected color.

HIDE: Removes any object from the screen.

LOAD: Loads a script. The process runs through the entire script and performs all of the image READs.

You may interrupt this performance by right-clicking, but if there are any unperformed READs, the program will not be able to find related objects.

MARK: Creates a place-holder in the script. A MARK does not affect the animation.

MODIFY: Changes features, such as speed or location, of existing events.

MORE: Reveals subsequent menus.

MOVE: Moves an object anywhere on screen (after the speed in pixels per step is defined). Left-click to see the MOVE; right-click to accept it.

NOTE: Adds scratchpad notes (up to six lines of nine letters each) in a script.

OBJECT: Adds an event that affects an object, such as a SHOW, MOVE, FRONT or HIDE. Select OBJECT after choosing modify to change the object.

PLACE: Changes the location where objects appear and disappear.

QUIT: Exits the program.

READ: READs in an image file.

RECALL: Acts like an Undo for the last DELETED event. A RECALLED event will be inserted in the script immediately before the current

event.

RED D: Reduces the red component of any selected color.

RED U: Increases the red component of any selected color.

REPEAT: Loops the end of a script to the beginning for a continuous run.

RUN: Lets you view an animation from the beginning.

SAVE: SAVES all or a portion of a script to disk. After entering a script filename, select the first event in the script to save by either choosing START, or clicking on a specific event. Then click on CURRNT.

Select the final event by choosing either END or VIEW to see the events. Click on CURRNT again.

SCAN: Runs a script at high speed from beginning to end.

SCREEN: Displays a full-screen image. Left-click through the available images and right-click to select the one you want to view.

SHOW: Displays objects on the screen. Left-click inside an object's defining rectangle to select it; left-click outside the rectangle to cycle on to the next image. To select a zoom object, right-click on it.

SKIP: Hops through the script from one MARK to another.

SPEED: Sets the speed of any event, except a zoom, in pixels per step.

SPIRAL: Creates a transition from one image to another in a rectangular digital spiral.

SQUARI: Creates a transition from one image to another, with the second image fading in from the outside edge.

SQUARO: Creates a transition from one image to another, with the second image spreading out from the center.

START: See SAVE.

STEP: Marches through an animation one event at a time.

TIME: Changes the time associated with certain events.

VIEW: Previews an animation from the first full-screen event to the end of the script.

VSTRIP: Creates a vertical venetian blind transition from one image to another.

WAIT: Requires an event to wait for a left-click; a right-click stops the animation.

WHITE: Fades from one image to white.

WIPE D: Creates a transition from one image by lowering the second

image from the top of the screen to the bottom.

WIPE L: Creates a transition from one image by spreading the second image across the screen from right to left.

WIPE R: Creates a transition from one image by spreading the second image across the screen from left to right.

WIPE U: Creates a transition from one image by raising the second image from the bottom of the screen to the top.

ZOOM: In order to add a ZOOM event to your script, you must first READ a ZOOM file, then select ZOOM. If you already have ZOOMed or SHOWN a ZOOM object, you can ZOOM it off; otherwise, you can only ZOOM it onto the screen. Click on ON. Here you'll be asked to set the duration of the event (the time before the next event takes place). Then, you'll cycle through each previously

READ ZOOM file: left-click to go to the next file or right-click to choose one.

The next step is to set the starting point of the ZOOM; move the cursor to the point where you want the ZOOM to begin and left-click. To set the endpoint of the ZOOM, move the cursor (and the "attached" ZOOM object) to the point where you want the ZOOM to stop. Left-click again to see the actual zoom. If you like it, right-click; if not, left-click to start over.

Conclusion

We hope you enjoy Make It Move. We're glad to be able to bring it to you in START. ■

Andrew Reese was formerly Editor of START and is now START's Graphics Editor and publications manager at a San Francisco Bay Area graphics software company.

Super Specials - \$9.95!

Rollercoaster Rumbler, 1st Person Pinball, Beverly Hills Cop, Pandora, Nebulus, Arctic Fox, Captain Blood, Technocop, Vindicators, Seconds Out Boxing, Pool, Manhattan Dealers, Shufflepuck Cafe, Flintstones, Eliminator, Las Vegas, Tracker, Time Blaster, Dig Dug, Human Killing Machine, Fast Lane, Targhan, Summer Olympiad, SAS Combat Team, Advanced Ski Simulator, Nitro Boost Challenge, Joan of Arc, StarBlaze, StarGoose, StarRay, Archipelagos, Bad Co., Blasteroids, Powerboat Racing, Vigilante, Turbo Cup, Challenge, Skull, Strip Poker, Asteroids Deluxe, Joust, Super Breakout.

Bargains - only \$13.95!

Road Blasters, PacMania, Star Glider, Gauntlet II, Super Hang-On, Sundog, Menace, Interphase, All Points Bulletin, Road Raiders, Day of the Viper, Barbarian II, Tri-Action 3 in 1, Afterburner, Manhunter N.Y., Realm of Trolls, Vindicator, Fernandez Must Die, Conflid Europe, Action #2 - 5 in 1, Black Cauldron, Pinball Magic, Silent Service, Carrier Command Tiger Road, Fire Zone, Pacland, John Low Darts.

Just Reduced - \$14.95!

Obiliterator, Terrorpods, Airborne Ranger, Qrestron II, Dragons of Flame, Bloodwych with Data Disk, Chronoquest, Holrod.

**The Kristal 4-Disk Epic
only \$19.95**

SIDELINE SOFTWARE

Your #1 Budget Software Dealer

New Titles Daily & New Budget Titles Weekly
Quantities are DEFINITELY LIMITED! First come, first served!

orders **1-800-888-9273** only

New Titles

Battle of Britain	\$42
F19 Stealth Fighter	\$40
Midnight Resistance	\$32
Shadow Warrior	\$32
Ancient Battles	\$35
Venus Flytrap	\$30
Sty Spy	\$32
Operation Stealth	\$35

U.K. Magazines

With disks - \$8 each,
\$95/year includes shipping
ST ACTION • ST USER
ST FORMAT
Mags - No disk - \$5 each,
\$80/year includes shipping
ST WORLD • ACE
THE GAMES MACHINE

Stampede 3 Disk Magazine \$12



Shipping Price Varies - Please Call



SIDELINE SOFTWARE • Importers of Fine European Software
840 N.W. 57th Court, Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33309
Questions & Inquiries call (305) 491-0398 • FAX (305) 572-0334
This ad produced entirely on an Atari ST computer.

STR 11-90

Order Toll Free **800-558-0003** *Since 1982* **ComputAbility** *Consumer Electronics* Order Toll Free **800-558-0003**

Seagate SUPER SALE

ST-125N-1 20 MEG-28ms \$245	ST-225N 20 MEG \$255
ST-138N-1 30 MEG-28ms \$269	ST-277N-1 60 MEG-28ms \$309
ST-157N-1 49 MEG-28ms \$299	ST-296N 80 MEG \$345
ST-177N 60 MEG \$349	ST-1096N 80 MEG-24ms \$389

FAST HARD DRIVE KIT Fall Special!

SINGLE 3.5" DRIVES

ST-138N-1 30 MEG-28ms	.....	579 DEL*
ST-157N-1 49 MEG-28ms	.....	599 DEL*
ST-177N 60 MEG	.....	689 DEL*

FEATURES: Built in time clock with battery backup • Low-noise fan for efficient cooling • Under-monitor design requires no additional desk space, provides a monitor stand for ST computers • Adjustable legs adjust the monitor & provide cable clearance • Allows booting directly from the hard drive • Handler provides error checking on the DMA bus ALL HARD DRIVES ARE SEAGATE SCSI.

JOYSTICKS/MICE

Epyx 500 XJ.....	10	Wico 3 Way.....	22
Gravis Joystick.....	34	Wico Ergo Stick.....	18
Gravis MouseStik.....	65	Cordless Mouse.....	89
Wico Bat Handle.....	17		

GOLDENIMAGE®

Opto-Mechanical

Mouse

\$39

Fully Optical

Mouse

\$59

LOWER PRICE

AUTHORIZED

1040
STE

520
ST

Mega File
30/60

ATARI

DEALER

SM 124
Monitor

SC 1224
Monitor

STACY

ATARI ST PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

1st Word-Plus.....	62.95	Human Design Disk.....	18.95	Flowers.....	49.95	Minerva.....	53.95	Navigator, The.....	50.95	Scan Art.....	50.95
3D Developer's Disk.....	18.95	Microbot Design Disk.....	18.95	Flam 1.0.....	19.95	Hyper Font.....	32.95	Noe Desk 2.0.....	27.95	Scan Pix Illustrations.....	23.95
3D Font Package 1 or 2.....	17.95	Video Tiling Design Disk.....	18.95	Flint Street Pub. 3.0.....	234.95	IB Copy.....	21.95	O Spools.....	30.95	Scan Pix Pro & Animals.....	23.95
3D Printer & Printer Driver.....	17.95	Other Textures.....	23.95	Flint Street Pub. 2.0.....	124.95	IB Disk Utility.....	21.95	OmniFont.....	21.95	Scan Pix Religious & Nat.....	23.95
3D Pool.....	22.95	Other VCR.....	43.95	Fontz.....	22.95	IB Hard Disk Backup.....	21.95	Page Strum-sub pt. pro.....	122.95	Script.....	48.95
AR-Zoo.....	18.95	D.C. Utilities.....	19.95	Function.....	17.95	InterLink.....	24.95	Fontz 1-13 or A es.....	25.95	Sigma II.....	99.95
Adv. of Sinbad.....	20.95	Dance.....	24.95	Fracton Action.....	23.95	Juggler 2.0.....	32.95	Fontz 1-13 or A es.....	24.95	Spectrum 512.....	43.95
Aztec Tables.....	29.95	Demolise.....	17.95	G-4 Plus.....	22.95	K-Graph 3.....	48.95	PHARAR.....	54.95	ST Control.....	49.95
All About America.....	33.95	Demolise II.....	17.95	GFA Basic 3.5 w/ Compiler.....	87.95	Keyboard Contr. Seq. 1.....	148.95	Phase 4.....	54.95	Super Charged EZ Draw.....	92.95
Animal Kingdom.....	23.95	D8 Man w/compil.....	197.95	GFA Basic 3.5 w/ Books/Disk.....	25.95	Keyboard Contr. Seq. Lvl II.....	198.95	PrinterMaster Plus.....	24.95	SuperBase Personal.....	48.95
Archie Nights.....	28.95	DO Desktop.....	24.95	GFA Mission Control.....	37.95	Keys.....	48.95	ST Gateway 1 + Bundle.....	24.95	SuperBase Personal 2.....	37.95
Arise Master Plus.....	23.95	Devinant Demoprom.....	23.95	Game Utility Package.....	37.95	Keyname.....	24.95	ST Gateway 3.....	15.95	SuperBase Pro 3.0.....	198.95
Base Two.....	38.95	Deqae Elite.....	38.95	Graphmaster.....	38.95	Laser C 2.0.....	114.95	Fontz & Borders/PM.....	22.95	Thunder.....	25.95
Calamus OutLine.....	154.95	Diamond Back II w/ouch.....	23.95	Hard Disk Accelerator.....	24.95	Debug/Laser C.....	47.95	Pro Copy.....	21.95	TouchUp.....	122.95
Calamus OutLine Art.....	179.95	Dial Up.....	23.95	Hard Disk Backup.....	37.95	LOW Power.....	92.95	Progress C.....	124.95	Tunesmith.....	33.95
Circuit Master.....	63.95	Drahtc BT.....	114.95	Hard Disk Tool Kit.....	19.95	Maps and Legends.....	22.95	Progress Fortran.....	124.95	Turbo BT.....	50.95
Codehead Utilities 3.0.....	11.95	Draw Art Pro.....	43.95	Hard Disk Turbo Kit.....	37.95	Mark Williams C.....	90.95	Progress Pascal.....	94.95	UltraScript BT-1.....	144.95
CopyIt 2.....	133.95	Dyna Cad.....	98.95	IB Soft Beate.....	49.95	Mark Williams C80.....	40.95	Read & Rhyme.....	24.95	Uniscap.....	32.95
Other Control.....	36.95	Easy Draw.....	42.95	IB Soft C Interpreter.....	64.95	Mark Warner Pro.....	32.95	Read & Rhyme.....	23.95	Utility Plus.....	37.95
Other Paint or Sculpt.....	50.95	Easy Grade.....	30.95	IB Soft Pro Beate.....	92.95	Mark Wizard.....	23.95	Reply 4.....	98.95	Video Key.....	64.95
Other Studio, The.....	48.95	Eyegaze.....	88.95	IB Soft Dev Pak.....	82.95	Merle Beacon Typing.....	31.95	Revolver.....	30.95	WordFair 1.1.....	87.95
Arch or Carlson/Disk.....	48.95	Easy Touch.....	30.95	IB Soft Winca.....	30.95	Mind File.....	22.95	Release D110.....	68.95	Word-Up 3.0.....	54.95
Forum Desktop Disk.....	19.95	Earl Track II.....	82.95	IB Soft Word.....	25.95	Magic Plastic 38.....	38.95	Release Manager.....	92.95	WordWriter BT.....	48.95

Master 3S

\$129 DEL
*FREE DELIVERY
In the contiguous 48 states

Quantum Pro Drives

40 Meg SCSI.....	339
80 Meg SCSI.....	549
105 Meg SCSI.....	599
170 Meg SCSI.....	899

Master 3S-D

NEW

W/ LED Track
Read-Out

\$159 DEL*
* FREE DELIVERY
In the contiguous 48 states

ATARI EXTRAS

PC SPEED (Amer).....	\$329*	DVT Hd Dr Tp Bk-up.....	\$149
SPECTRE GCR.....	\$229*	VidI St.....	\$149
IMG Scanner.....	\$59	ST Time.....	\$43
GI Hand Scanner.....	\$349*	Z RAM.....	\$119
Migraph Hd Scan.....	\$359	Fast Fax.....	\$659
Discovery Card.....	\$129	Omniswitch.....	\$77
Comp Eyes Ctr 250.....	\$179	Turbo 16 accel bd.....	\$269*
Drive Master.....	35	Super Charger.....	\$439*
Monitor Master.....	35	Video Key.....	65
Mouse Master.....	35	3.5" FDD Clean Kit.....	66
Mouse House.....	5	6 W Surge Protect.....	14
Twenty Board.....	35		

* FREE DELIVERY

IN THE CONTIGIOUS 48 STATES

CALL US TODAY!

Order Toll Free **Since 1982** **Computer Ability** Order Toll Free
800-558-0003 **Consumer Electronics** **800-558-0003**

SPECIAL PRINTERS SALE

Panasonic

KX-P 1180\$165
 KX-P 1124\$285
 KX-P 1624\$349

Star
 NX 1000 Series 2...\$145
 NX 1000 Rainbow...\$189
 Star NX 2410\$259

CITIZEN

120D\$139
 180D\$159
 200GX\$169
 GSX 140\$289

Color Kit for 200GX - \$49

brother

M-1809\$339
 M-1824L\$449
 M-1909\$439
 M-1924L\$569
 HL-8 Laser.....\$1299

OKIDATA

380\$299
 320\$339
 390\$469
 391\$639
 393\$1019

SupraDrive HARD DRIVES
 Hard Disk System

!! NEW LOWER PRICES !!

40 MB | 80 MB | 105 MB
\$529 DEL* | **\$759 DEL*** | **\$829 DEL***

* **FREE DELIVERY** in the Contiguous 48 States

SupraModem™ PACKAGE

PACKAGE INCLUDES:

- SUPRA 2400 EXT.
- Flash V1.6 Software
- ST Modem Cable

\$135*

* **FREE DELIVERY** In the contiguous 48 states

ATARI ST RECREATION & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Axon	14.95	Demooze	28.95	Gold Fish	24.95	Lakers Bull Larry	24.95	Police Quest I	30.95	Wrest Truck Race	25.95
Ahmed Beart	31.95	Dark Castle	28.95	Boys	24.95	Lakers Bull Larry 2	27.95	Police Quest II	37.95	Wrest Hang On	28.95
Aquatic Battle	34.95	Dark Century	28.95	Garship	35.95	Lakers Bull Larry 3	37.95	Pool of Richness	31.95	Superman	24.95
Advanced Fever Action pack	31.95	Day of the Viper	30.95	Hard Driven - Euro	27.95	Life & Death	31.95	Popdose	32.95	T.V. Sports Football	32.95
Archipelago	24.95	Days of Thunder	31.95	Harvey - Demo	31.95	Loom	37.95	Power Monger	31.95	Tempos 2	49.95
Arkanoid II	18.95	Deathbringer	26.95	Harvey - Demo	31.95	Loop	31.95	Powerdrome	37.95	Test Drive II	27.95
Armada 2328	31.95	Deja Vu	50.95	Hartel Combat Simulator	30.95	M-4 Sherman Tank	25.95	Prodrom Metal-Euro	34.95	Time or Call Dicks	15.95
Aurazitz - European	34.95	Deja Vu II: Las Vegas	30.95	Heat Wave	50.95	Magic Fly	28.95	Pro Tennis Tour	28.95	Muscle or Supertons	15.95
B.A.T.	34.95	Deluxe Paint	63.95	Hero's of the Lance	25.95	Mastertrax New York	30.95	Procycle	25.95	Tetris	21.95
Back to the Future II	31.95	Demons Winter	23.95	Hero's Quest	37.95	Mastertrax San Fran	30.95	Puffy's Rage	25.95	Their Final Hour	37.95
Bad Dudes	24.95	Double Dragon II	24.95	Hillier	31.95	Mastertrax Memphis	28.95	Oh	18.95	Three Courier	50.95
Balance of Power - 1990	31.95	Dragon	24.95	Horaga	28.95	Matrix Muzers	21.95	Omni II	19.95	Thru	28.95
Batman	24.95	Dragon Lord	31.95	House of Shadow	25.95	Mega Lander Baseball II	37.95	Rampage	30.95	Treasure Trap	21.95
Battle Chess	30.95	Dragon Slayer II	42.95	Hayes Book of Games	21.95	1000 Beach Disk	14.95	Ranar	24.95	Tipsy Pat	34.95
Battle Commander	31.95	Dragons of Flame	28.95	Immortal	31.95	Monopoly	24.95	Red Universe	24.95	Turbo Out Run	31.95
Battlewheels 1942	31.95	Druidhorn	35.95	Impregun	25.95	Myth	31.95	Red Lightning	38.95	Ultima III	24.95
Battlewch	19.95	Dungeons Master Part II	24.95	Impregun	25.95	Newsworld	22.95	Rad Storm Riding	28.95	Ultima IV	38.95
Barbarian II	24.95	Dunquonmaster	24.95	Indiana Jones - Action	28.95	Sigma World	21.95	Resolution 101	31.95	Ultimate II	50.95
Berlin 1945	24.95	Eliminator	21.95					Risk	24.95	Ultimate III	31.95
Bigly the Kid	24.95	Elite - European	34.95					Rocket Ranger	31.95	Unsubochable	28.95
Black Gold	24.95	Elite - European	34.95					RIF Horde	24.95	Vigilante	24.95
Block Out	25.95	Escape - King's Castle	42.95					Roadblock	24.95	War in the Middle East	50.95
Blood Money	24.95	Exolon	22.95					Roller of the Beast	30.95	Warlock	25.95
Blood Relations	31.95	Eye of Horus	24.95					Shadow Warrior	24.95	Waterloo	37.95
Blood Wych-Euro	34.95	F-18 Strike Eagle	14.95					SWF Horde	24.95	Wasteland	30.95
Blue Angel	28.95	F-16 Combat Pilot	32.95					Shark Attack	24.95	War Streets	25.95
Brain Buster	25.95	F-19 Stealth Fighter	37.95					Shinobi	24.95	Wheelwren	24.95
Breach II	30.95	F-20 Stealth Fighter	31.95					Shit Service	14.95	Wild Rooker, Pool, 30th	17.95
Bribe of the Robot	27.95	Falcon	31.95					Shogun	18.95	Wild Trampy Soccer	24.95
Bridges 5.0	21.95	Falcon II	31.95					Shogun 2	25.95	Xenon 2	34.95
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 3	25.95	Yaggs & Ape Flight 2.0	28.95
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 4	30.95	Zack & Mackay	28.95
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 5	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 6	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 7	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 8	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 9	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 10	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 11	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 12	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 13	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 14	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 15	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 16	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 17	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 18	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 19	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 20	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 21	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 22	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 23	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 24	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 25	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 26	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 27	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 28	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 29	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 30	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 31	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 32	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 33	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 34	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 35	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 36	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 37	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 38	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 39	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 40	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 41	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 42	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 43	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 44	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 45	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 46	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 47	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 48	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 49	37.95		
Bubble Bobble	25.95	Falcon III	31.95					Shogun 50	37.95		

• **NEW RELEASES**

The HOTTEST NEW Games!

Dragon's Lair 36.95
 Eye, Planet/Robot Men 28.95
 Flight of the Intruder 37.95
 Ninja Squad 24.95
 Indiana Jones-Dynasty 31.95
 Iron Lord 25.95
 It Came From the Desert 31.95
 Ivanhoe 25.95
 Jack McDermid Golf 30.95
 Omega Disk 1 or 2 15.95
 Operation Virus 25.95
 Space Puzzzle Mania 19.95
 Jigsaw of Arc 28.95
 King Van Erven's Soccer 21.95
 Kill the Game Show and 19.95
 King's Quest 1, 2 or 3 37.95
 King's Quest 4 37.95
 Knight Falls 28.95
 Knight, The 31.95

Life & Death	31.95	Police Quest II	37.95	Want Truck Race	25.95
Miniber	24.95	Pool of Richness	31.95	Wrest Hang On	28.95
Miniber	24.95	Popdose	32.95	Superman	24.95
Reflexes of War	37.95	Power Monger	31.95	T.V. Sports Football	32.95
Blitz City	24.95	Prodrom Metal-Euro	34.95	Tempos 2	49.95
Tombak Cup	24.95	Pro Tennis Tour	28.95	Test Drive II	27.95
		Procycle	25.95	Time or Call Dicks	15.95
		Puffy's Rage	25.95	Muscle or Supertons	15.95
		Oh	18.95	Tetris	21.95
		Omni II	19.95	Their Final Hour	37.95
		Resolution 101	31.95	Three Courier	50.95
		Risk	24.95	Thru	28.95
		Rocket Ranger	31.95	Treasure Trap	21.95
		RIF Horde	24.95	Tipsy Pat	34.95
		Roadblock	24.95	Turbo Out Run	31.95
		Roller of the Beast	30.95	Ultima III	24.95
		Shadow Warrior	24.95	Ultima IV	38.95
		SWF Horde	24.95	Ultimate II	50.95
		Shark Attack	24.95	Ultimate III	31.95
		Shinobi	24.95	Unsubochable	28.95
		Shit Service	14.95	Vigilante	24.95
		Shogun	18.95	War in the Middle East	50.95
		Shogun 2	25.95	Warlock	25.95
		Shogun 3	25.95	Waterloo	37.95
		Shogun 4	30.95	Wasteland	30.95
		Shogun 5	37.95	War Streets	25.95
		Shogun 6	37.95	Wheelwren	24.95
		Shogun 7	37.95	Wild Rooker, Pool, 30th	17.95
		Shogun 8	37.95	Wild Trampy Soccer	24.95
		Shogun 9	37.95	Xenon 2	34.95
		Shogun 10	37.95	Yaggs & Ape Flight 2.0	28.95
		Shogun 11	37.95	Zack & Mackay	28.95
		Shogun 12	37.95		
		Shogun 13	37.95		
		Shogun 14	37.95		
		Shogun 15	37.95		
		Shogun 16	37.95		
		Shogun 17	37.95		
		Shogun 18	37.95		
		Shogun 19	37.95		
		Shogun 20	37.95		
		Shogun 21	37.95		
		Shogun 22	37.95		
		Shogun 23	37.95		
		Shogun 24	37.95		
		Shogun 25	37.95		
		Shogun 26	37.95		
		Shogun 27	37.95		
		Shogun 28	37.95		

LIGHTS, CAMERA



ST!

Desktop Video On The ST Is Easy And Affordable

BY WILTON A. VARGAS P.
ADDITIONAL MATERIAL BY
MICHAEL PERRY



Almost everyone has a VCR and with low-priced camcorders now making their way into the market, home videos are easier than ever to make. Let Wilton Vargas show you how to produce quality videos just like the pros.

Computer-generated imagery is a staple of almost every commercial television broadcast. Consider the NBA's surrealistic shot of a basketball flying through the hoop, shown from a vantage point that mimics an impossible camera position poised inches above the flying ball; or the ubiquitous 3D, high-tech, station-identification logos that spin wildly into view. Even a garden-variety title scrawl at the end of a TV show requires sophisticated hardware and software to create the letters and then marry them to a video image.

Until recently, computer-generated video has been exorbitantly expensive; to make a simple 3D logo, a video house would bid at least \$1,000 per second. For something as complex as the NBA promo, prices could easily escalate into the hundreds of thousands of dollars. But just as desktop publishing brought professional-quality hard copy into the hands of ordinary folks, a similar revolution is underway in the world of video. Desktop video is here and the ST can be employed as the heart of a powerful electronic graphics system to create breathtaking imagery similar to that seen on television.

Desktop video is a broad term encompassing a variety of applications, but includes essentially anything that can come out of a microcomputer and be recorded to videotape. Familiar examples include video-titling systems; video paintboxes that make charts, slides and illustrations; and animation workstations that are used to create 3D logos, simulations or just about anything you can imagine.

Titling is the simplest and most widely used DTV application and draws on the computer's graphics power to generate letters using different colors, fonts and designs and then record them to videotape or superimpose them over a live video signal. ▶

A paintbox system is used to create drawings, charts and illustrations and to modify pictures brought to the computer via a digitizer or frame grabber. Paintbox systems are similar to drawing programs in many respects, but are typically more powerful and capable of outputting to video.

DTV Animation

Animation is the most exciting DTV application, available until recently only for large sums of cash. Computer animation refers to any computer graphic that moves and can include titles that crash out of the screen, simple animations, or entire worlds that never existed anywhere but inside the computer.

Three terms are generally used to describe computer animation, each more complex than the previous: 2D, 2-1/2 D and the full-blooded, 3D animation. All are available on the ST.

Two-dimensional animation has no perspective or depth. The game Breakout is a good example; all the action is "flat," taking place on a single plane.

The next level up, 2-1/2D, incorporates multiple planes of 2D animation, creating some basic depth relationships. Each level is still flat, but it's obvious that some planes are in front of others. Most television cartoons use 2-1/2 D animation (usually rendered by hand, although the 2-1/2 D layering concept is the same.)

Three-dimensional animation, the Holy Grail of computer-generated imagery, portrays moving 3D objects with perspective, depth and shading. The NBA promo is one example, but 3D animation is used to generate everything from flying spaceships to network logos.

All of these types of DTV tools are available to anyone with a VCR and an ST. Your budget and desired use determine what an optimal setup

HOW TO USE YOUR ST AS A VIDEO TITLING SYSTEM

For the purposes of this tutorial, we will use Cyber Paint from Antic Software. Since most drawing programs include some of the features we will use in Cyber Paint, you can adapt this tutorial to the program of your choice.

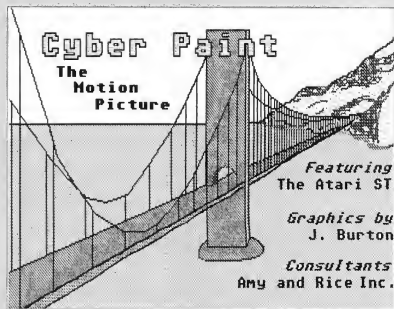
If you own a Genlock, then you have the ability to superimpose the text over video, just like TV newscasts, where they put the name of the person over their image.

First, go to the Palette menu and set the background color to black (000) so that the video shows through. If you don't own a Genlock, you can still create nice title pages for your video productions, although they cannot be superimposed over video.

Next, enter the Fonts menu, click on Custom and then select a font from the FONTS folder on your Cyber Paint Data Disk. (Note: Since Cyber Paint uses GDOS fonts, there is a wide variety of public-domain and commercial fonts available from which to choose.)

After you choose your font, select a style from the different effects available in the Fonts menu (i.e., italics, bold, etc.). If you're creating headline text, use italics to enhance it. Finally, search for the place on the tape where you want to record (or insert) the title page or letters; put the VCR in the record/pause mode. If you're opening your video production with the title page, it is nice to use a fade-in-from-black or an ADO effect, since appearing from nowhere is not a good approach to present a video production.

An example of the effects you can achieve by using different background designs to create a title page.



might be. For casual use, a title generator for home videos may be sufficient, whereas a company that wishes to incorporate attention-grabbing graphics into video presentations may wish to dive head first into a top-notch, 3D, video-animation system.

First, The Hardware

A note about hardware is essential. First, graphics are memory hogs. One color image can take up as much disk space as a 200-page document in a word processor. If animation is incorporated, 30 of those images are required *each*

second and even though most animation programs use compression schemes to minimize file size, it's easy to see how the megabytes disappear. A hard drive and at least 1MB of RAM are essential for heavyweight applications and make simpler programs work faster.

Second, if it's to be desktop video there must be a way to record the finished product onto videotape. Even though the ST's monitor looks an awful lot like a television, it's not. Television is broadcast using a 50-year-old system called NTSC (National Television Standards Committee, disparagingly referred to by engineers as "Never Twice Same Color") that crams all the sound and imagery of broadcast television into one radio signal, which is in turn decoded by home televisions. The ST, and most computers, use completely different schemes to drive their monitors, usually an RGB (Red-Green-Blue) setup which has different signals for each color and a fourth for sound. What is needed to cross the bridge is something that translates the monitor's image into a "composite" signal that VCRs and televisions can use.

Two solutions are available. 520STFMs include a video encoder. Late-model 1040STs can use the Monitor Master from Practical Solutions to generate a video signal. For other STs, a slightly more expensive encoder is required. A popular choice is Video Key, also from Practical Solutions, which provides a stable, clean video signal. A word of warning: steer clear of "composite cables" — they'll provide a signal, but only in black and white.

Next, your VCR must have an RCA video-in jack, which looks similar to a connector on a stereo. Most VCRs sold today do, but older models have only a multipin camera cable. If yours has no video-in, check with your video store to purchase an adapter.

Any of these options will let you record images from the ST. However, if you want to combine computer graphics with an outside video source, such as placing titles on-screen over action or incorporating a computer-generated picture as a backdrop for live actors, you need what is known as a genlock. A

Titles 2.0 from Paul Deziel (reviewed this issue).

Powerful animation programs, like Antic's Cyber Paint, are available that let you create alternate worlds, make drawings fly, spin, rotate or whatever your imagination cooks up. Whether it's a spaceship or a company logo, chances are that a respectable job

The ST can be employed as the heart of a powerful electronic graphics system to create breathtaking imagery similar to that seen on television.

genlock can be simply described as a device that marries the computer-generated graphics with a live-action video signal to produce an image that incorporates both, in a form that can be recorded to tape. Currently, the only unit available is the JRI Genlock System for the Mega, which is an internal unit. An external genlock for the new STE (which has RCA video jacks) will be available soon.

Then The Software

As an ST user, you may already own software that falls under the DTV umbrella. Three popular and sophisticated drawing programs provide a variety of tools to render geometric shapes, fills and text, all of which, with the right hardware, can be recorded to tape. DEGAS Elite (Electronic Arts — discontinued), NEOchrome (Atari Corp.) and Spectrum 512 (Antic Software) are useful for preparing still pictures, designs and charts. Their text capabilities let them double as character generators for video. Recently, two programs have been released that were specifically designed for character generation: Videotext from Water Fountain Software (reviewed in the July 1990 issue of START) and TV

can be done on the ST, using Cyber Paint.

(Please see the sidebar entitled "Desktop Video Buyer's Guide" for more information on the availability of graphics and animation programs for the ST.)

System Add-Ons

As mentioned, the only genlock available at this time is the JRI Genlock System for the Mega (see the sidebar "The Missing Link"). However, it is very expensive (\$650) and may not be practical for the home user. Also mentioned earlier, a genlock for the STE is reportedly ready for release when the machines start selling. Plus, JRI's SIMM memory upgrade for 520s, 1040s and Mega 2s provides the connections for an external genlock that will be available by the time you read this.

JRI's ST4096c Board increases your ST's palette from 512 to 4,096 colors. This enhancement follows the guidelines of future Atari hardware such as the STE and the TT and is compatible with all software. It includes a patch program that will let NEOchrome take advantage of the increased colors.

A *video digitizer* captures images from a video source such as a VCR or ▶

THE START BOOKSHELF

Handy References For The Budding Videographer

Books

Digital Video In The PC Environment by Arch C. Luther, \$27.95. McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020.

Getting the Most Out of Your Video Gear by Gerald V. Quinn, \$12.95. Tab Books Inc., Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214.

How to Make Money with Your Video Camera by Rick Schmidt, \$8.95. NAL Penguin Inc., 1633 Broadway, New York, NY 10019.

Today's Video: Equipment, Setup and Production by Peter Utz, \$40 (hardcover). Prentice-Hall Inc., Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632.

Using Your Camcorder: Techniques for Creating Better Home Videos by Mandy Matson, \$18.95. Watson-Guptil Publications, 1515 Broadway, New York, NY 10036.

The Video Movie Maker's Handbook by Frank Ledlie Moore, \$12.95. New American Library, 1633 Broadway, New York, NY 10019.

Magazines

Video, monthly, \$2.50 newsstand, \$15/one-year subscription. Reese Communications Inc., 460 W. 34th St., New York, NY 10001.

Videography, monthly, \$3 newsstand, \$25/one-year subscription. P.S.N. Publications, 2 Park Ave., Suite 1820, New York, NY 10016.

Videomaker, monthly, \$2.50 newsstand, \$29.80/one-year subscription. Videomaker Inc., 1166 East Lassen Ave., Chico, CA 95926.

Graphics Programs In START Magazine

Back issues of *START* are available from Antic Publishing for \$14.95 for magazine with disk or \$10.95 for disk only. To order, call toll-free, (800) 234-7001.

ANI-ST (November 1990): A shareware program that offers metamorphic (tweening), cel and color-cycling animation — a good first animation program.

CAD-3D 1.0 (March 1990): Tom Hudson's original computer-aided design software. This powerful program lets you render 3D images with graceful ease.

Creation (Summer 1988): Another Tom Hudson original; creates random fractal landscapes and saves them as 3D objects for use in CAD-3D 2.0.

Make It Move (This Issue): MichTron's animation tools specially suited for desktop video applications.

Pixel Pro (Fall 1987): provides several graphic manipulation functions.

RezRender (November 1989): renders CAD-3D objects in your choice of several rendering techniques. Includes a tweening function.

SEURAT (March 1989): Full-featured paint program; saves images in DEGAS picture format.

a video camera and transfers them to your ST. The most popular is Digital Vision's ComputerEyes ST, which digitizes in 16 colors. When coupled with Trio Engineering's DigiSpec, the fun really begins since it will digitize in 512 colors.

A scanner transfers (scans) what you have on paper to the computer. A good, low-cost scanner is the IMG Scan from Seymour Radix. It installs on the printerhead. You then insert the material you want to scan into the printer and — presto! — your image is transferred to the computer. Desktop publishing aficionados already know how effective a scanner can be.

A frame grabber is a hardware device that captures frames of video. The only one available for the ST at this time is VIDI-ST from Rombo Productions (reviewed in *START*, May 1990). It captures frames at a rate of almost 30 frames-per-second in 16 colors. On a 1MB machine, you can store up to 50 frames.

Audio digitizers add digitized sounds to your animations. ST Replay from Michtron is one of the most popular for the ST. The Audio-Video Sequencer (*START*, November 1988) also works very well.

Putting it All Together

Given that owners of VCRs vastly outnumber owners of the ST (or any microcomputer, for that matter) the ability to record images on videotape turns an ST into a viable mass-communication tool. While output from the ST is not absolutely "broadcast-compatible," neither is anything generated on an IBM at the time of this writing. However, for corporate communications or home video, an ST equipped with the right combination of software and hardware can be used to communicate any idea the user imagines.

Of course, we haven't reached the end of the road in DTV products and applications for the ST, not by a ▶

These Boots Are Made For Workin'!

And that's just what they'll do.... Put START disks (with magazine) to work NOW!

Get 12 issues of START and 12 program-packed disks (averaging 6 commercial-quality programs per disk)

For just \$79.95!

Applications

The mover and shaker, the ST achiever, will discover an array of practical programs. From database to financial planners, this binary line-up boosts more than just a graphic.

Amusement

Escape the hassle and frazzle of the work-a-day world with sizzling START games! Every issue includes at least one from the myriad of genres - RPGs, Shoot 'Em Ups, Arcade Adventures, even word puzzles - to tickle your imagination and untangle your nerves.

Art

Musicians, artists and writers can explore a new medium through MIDI, CAD and word-processing programs - creative tools for uninhibited freedom of expression.

And...

START magazine, of course, North America's number one guide to the Atari ST! Page after page of hot ink, START features software and hardware reviews and new product info, graphics, MIDI and games columns, application hints and tips, Atari news and more information you won't want to miss!



Boot Me Up!

Send me 12 issues of START and 12 program-packed disks for just \$79.95!

- Bill Me I'm enclosing payment.
 Check enclosed Visa
 MC AMX

Credit Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Please allow 6 - 8 weeks for delivery of first issue.
California \$89.75 Canada \$97.95 Foreign Surface - \$104.95 Foreign airmail \$158.95 Foreign subscribers (not including Canada) must send full payment.
Payment in U.S. funds only

A110

START
#1 Guide To Atari ST

P.O. Box 535 Mt. Morris, IL 61054

longshot. As you read this, the STE is available at your local Atari dealer. Among its many enhancements, this upgraded ST offers a 4,096-color palette, an RCA video jack, and hooks for an external genlock. (*Editor's Note:* A review of the STE is scheduled for

the December 1990 issue of START.)

For the present, your ST offers you the power of professional-level video production without the prohibitive costs. Now you can add desktop video to the list of amazing things you can do with your ST. ■

Wilton A. Vargas P. is president of Digital Magic, a computer and animation company based in San Juan, Puerto Rico, that uses Atari hardware and software for most of their work. He would like to thank Elik Diaz for his help in preparing this article.

THE MISSING LINK

JRI's Genlock Explored

BY WILTON A. VARGAS P.

The JRI Genlock System lets you combine computer-generated images with an external video source such as a VCR or a video camera. In addition to being a genlocking device, it's also an encoder that lets you run your ST on any television. But what makes this board so special is that it accomplishes the genlocking process entirely through hardware. This means that all your software is automatically compatible with it. Furthermore, when genlocked to an external video signal, the board delivers a broadcast-quality RS170A NTSC signal for the first time on an ST.

There are several reasons why the built-in encoder included on STFMs cannot produce a high-quality video output, which eliminates its ability to

genlock. First, the ST's video bandwidth is higher than the standard NTSC's; it is not possible to synchronize those two signals. Second, the signals of built-in encoders found on STFMs and produced by hardware add-ons such as VideoKey do not adhere to NTSC standards, making it impossible to synchronize these signals with professional video equipment because none of them are "interlaced" (i.e., a way to increase video resolution by doubling the number of horizontal scan lines then rapidly displaying them alternately. NTSC-standard video is interlaced).

Two Parts

The Genlock consists of two parts, the board itself and the remote-control unit. It also comes with an instruction manual and a disk that includes demos. Also on the disk is a DESKTOP.INF file that sets the Desktop colors in such a way that when genlocked to external video, the Desktop is shown over the moving image. The board, contrary to early reports, does not make use of the Mega's internal bus port. Instead, it fits into the socket of the video-shifter chip. Installing the board is very easy for an experienced hacker, but I recommend that the installation be done by your dealer, or

JRI will install it for you.

The Genlock adds five additional ports to your Mega: Composite Video In (RCA connector), Composite Video Out (RCA connector), Audio Out (RCA connector), RGB/Computer, RGB/Genlock (both RGB connectors are the standard Atari monitor connectors) and finally, Remote (DIN connector). Furthermore, the Genlock sports the following three adjustment knobs: horizontal position of the computer graphic, hue of the incoming video signal and lock. Lock is for adjusting the Genlock's synchronization signal with that of incoming video. The only time you may need to use it is when you try to genlock with a poor sync signal (such as the one from a poor-quality tape).

Internally, there are four additional adjustment knobs for burst, bright, chroma and contrast. This means you can adjust the Genlock (with the aid of a vectorscope) to provide the best possible signal.

Monitor Ports

The port labelled RGB/Computer shows a graphic as it is transmitted from the computer and is independent of the remote-control unit. The second port, RGB/Genlock, lets you

continued on page 40

AT A GLANCE

Product:	The JRI Genlock System
Company:	John Russell Innovations Inc. P.O. Box 5277 Pittsburgh, CA 94565 (415) 458-9577
Price:	\$650
Requirements:	Mega, television
Summary:	A must-have for anyone who's looking for professional-quality video output.

¿HABLA DESKTOP VIDEO?

Common Video Terminology

COMPILED BY WILTON A. VARGAS P.

ADO (Ampex Digital Opticals):

The trademark for a device used in TV stations and post-production houses to accomplish image transitions and special effects (page turns, mosaics, flips, rotations, size variations, etc.) with video.

Aliasing: A common display problem with computer graphics in which an image is displayed with jagged or stair-stepped edges (better known as jaggies) on diagonal lines, due to low pixel resolution.

Anti-Aliasing: A technique used to hide or smooth jagged edges in computer graphics by softening the transition between the foreground and background by interpolating intermediate shades of color between the two.

Cel: A single frame of an animation. The term originated in cartooning when the artist drew each image on a sheet of celluloid film.

Character Generator (or CG): A dedicated hardware device that creates text for use in video.

Chroma: The portion of a composite video signal providing color.

Chroma Keying: A widely used process in film and video production in which a subject is filmed or taped in front of a blue or green screen. When the film is processed, the blue (or green) area is eliminated, leaving only the subject. The film can then be combined with another background, creating a singular, composed image.

Color 0: The color that was previously specified to become transparent when the computer graphics are overlaid on a video signal via a genlock. Everywhere in the image that color 0 appeared is now replaced with the video signal.

Composite Video: A single

signal composed of chroma, luminance and a sync signal. It is currently the U.S. standard for television.

Digitizer: A hardware device that takes the analog video signal from a camera or VCR and converts it into digitally-defined pixels that a computer can display and modify.

Encoder: A hardware device that takes the individual components of an RGB signal and adds both horizontal and vertical sync signals to create a composite-video signal. The 520STFM and 1040STFM both come with a built-in encoder; 520s and 1040s that do not carry an M in the model name and Megas do not.

Frame: A complete video picture made up of 525 scan lines that are redrawn every 1/30 of a second in a standard NTSC broadcast.

Genlock (generator locking): A hardware device that extracts synchronization signals from incoming video and locks the computer's sync generator with that of the incoming video's source. The word is also used as a verb to describe the syncing of video equipment.

Interlacing: A method of increasing video resolution in which the number of horizontal scan lines are doubled then refreshed (rapidly displayed) alternately. NTSC-standard video is interlaced.

Keyer: A device (usually part of a genlock system) that overlays the computer's graphics on a video image.

Luminance: The brightness portion of a composite signal.

NTSC System: The National Television Standards Committee's television standard, used in the United States and Japan.

Overscan: A feature (of hardware and/or software) that lets a graphics

program use the entire video display area, creating a borderless image.

Paint Box: A specialized hardware system that lets you use a mouse or drawing tablet to create images for video or print.

Resolution: The number of pixels that can be displayed horizontally and vertically on a video screen.

RGB (Red-Green-Blue): A computer's method of displaying colors as three separate signals instead of the combined signals found in composite video.

RS-170A: A video industry standard to insure proper synchronization and levels of video signals and components.

Tweening: Drawing the cels between the key frames of an animation sequence. Some programs use interpolation to do this automatically.

Switcher: A device through which multiple video signals are sent, manipulated and assigned.

Sync Generator: A device that generates various types of video-synchronization signals, which are used to genlock (sync) video equipment together.

Sync Signal: The portion of a composite video signal that coordinates the transmitter's signal with the receiver's display.

VTR (Video Tape Recorder): The professional counterpart of a consumer VCR.

Y/C: Used to describe the separation of luminance and sync from chroma. In the near future, this method may replace composite video. This is the same technique used to achieve a slightly better and cleaner picture in ED-BETA and Super VHS (S-VHS).



AUTHORIZED SERVICE
CENTER FOR ALL
ATARI PRODUCTS

MICROTYME

A DIVISION OF MICRO PERIPHERALS, INC.
4049 MARSHALL RD. • KETTERING, OHIO 45429



"NEVER A CHARGE FORREDIT CARD ORDERS"

MICRO-44 Mb Removable Hard Drive... With This AD • Quantities Limited Hurry! For The Best Buy... \$779.95

New Games!	
AHC	23
Anarchy (This One Is Hot)	22
Black Tiger	27
Bloodshed	22
Bloodshed's Data Disk	19
Bloodshed's Hint Disk	11
Box Klopoff/Hunt (Fight Game)	26
Beach 2	27
Brick Of The Robot	23
Carson Capers	29
Castle Warrior	28
Championship Bas Korbell	12
Champions of Shields	31
Crown-O-Mania	20
Coliseum Ice Man	34
Colony Brest	28
Colorado	30
Commando	24
Dare Dare II	22
Defenders Of Earth	22
Dragon Spirit	22
Dragon Scap	22
Drakhon	22
Dungeon Master 2 (Chaos Strikes Back)	22
DM 2 (Chaos) Hint Disk	11
E-Motion	22
Fallen Angel	22
Fighters Bomber	36
Fist	22
Fly & Bismonte	28
Fist Brigade	28
Fist Contact	28
Flood	29
Forgotten Worlds	22
Hot Metal Planet	22
Ghost In Goblins	25
Ghosts 'N' Ghosts	22
Ghosts	22
Hawkeye	22
Hand Drive	22
Harmory	25
Heavy Metal	27
Hratar	22
Hurt For Real October	22
Infestation	22
Inpator	29
Impassable	22
Ironhoop	22
Jack Nicklaus Golf	33
Jumping Jackson	22
Kid Gloves	22
KULX	23
Krytal	23
Laser Squad	29
Last Ninja 2	29
Leaving Tomorrow	22
Lectors Suit Larry 3 (DS-DD)	34
Ninja Spirit	29
North & South	27
Overblast	22
PAT Thunderbolt	32
Pain Dealer 90	36
Personal Histogram	28
Pinball Magic	22
Pipe Mania	22
Platters	22
Pully's Earth	22
Pursuit To Top	22
Quest for the True Bird	22
Rings of Medusa	22
Rock Off	22
Rock'n'Roll	22
Rotor	22
Sir Fred	22
Sm City	22
Slayer	25
Speed	25
The Deep	22
Ten Toes On The Moon	22
Town Of Eldrid	28
Topfins	22
Trevel Pursuit	25
Turnip	22
Uchu Out Run	22
Vaultline	29
Wreck Chtk	22

Accounting

Charpak	31
Inventory Manager	52
Low Power	34
Personal Finance Mgr.	32
Phase 4.0	58
ST Accounts (GEM)	20
Suit Calc ST	49

Books

ABACUS Books	
45 Presenting the ST	15
42 Internals	15
43 GEM Prog. List	15
44 Hardware Language	15
45 Trucks & Tips	15
46 32K Graphics	15
47 Disk Drives	15
48 Atari ST Book	14
49 Atari ST Companion	14
50 Complete Guide to the ST	12
51 Atari Portfolio	12
52 Dungeon Master Guide	18
53 Atari Portfolio	18
54 Elementary Atari ST	18
55 Captain Jack	18
56 Legends of Vloth	18
57 Legend of DUEL	18
58 Chess Player 2150	34
59 Bridge	34
60 Blue Angel 89	31
61 Bubble Plus	31
62 Money	25
63 Borodino	38
64 Blue Angel 89	31
65 Kings Quest 3	27
66 Kings Quest 4	27
67 King Knight	27
68 KULT	27
69 California Games	34
70 Captain Jack	31
71 Legend	25
72 STOS System 600	20
73 Star Flight	36
74 Star Breaker	24
75 Star Flight	24
76 Star Breaker	24
77 License To Kill	24
78 Lorena Suit Larry 2	24
79 Lorena Suit Larry 3	24
80 Starbreaker 2	24
81 Sirocco	24
82 Sirocco	24
83 Sirocco	24
84 Sirocco	24
85 Sirocco	24
86 Sirocco	24
87 Sirocco	24
88 Sirocco	24
89 Sirocco	24
90 Sirocco	24

Autobud

Autobud	29
Autobud's Autovox Vol 1	29
Autobud's Autovox Vol 2	29
Autobud's Autovox Vol 3	29
Autobud's Autovox Vol 4	29
Autobud's Autovox Vol 5	29
Autobud's Autovox Vol 6	29
Autobud's Autovox Vol 7	29
Autobud's Autovox Vol 8	29
Autobud's Autovox Vol 9	29
Autobud's Autovox Vol 10	29
Autobud's Autovox Vol 11	29
Autobud's Autovox Vol 12	29
Autobud's Autovox Vol 13	29
Autobud's Autovox Vol 14	29
Autobud's Autovox Vol 15	29
Autobud's Autovox Vol 16	29
Autobud's Autovox Vol 17	29
Autobud's Autovox Vol 18	29
Autobud's Autovox Vol 19	29
Autobud's Autovox Vol 20	29

Highway Patrol 2

Highway Patrol 2	28
Highway Patrol 2	28
Highway Patrol 2	28
Highway Patrol 2	28
Highway Patrol 2	28
Highway Patrol 2	28
Highway Patrol 2	28
Highway Patrol 2	28
Highway Patrol 2	28
Highway Patrol 2	28
Highway Patrol 2	28
Highway Patrol 2	28
Highway Patrol 2	28
Highway Patrol 2	28
Highway Patrol 2	28
Highway Patrol 2	28
Highway Patrol 2	28

Poster Coaster Run

Poster Coaster Run	22
Poster Coaster Run	22
Poster Coaster Run	22
Poster Coaster Run	22
Poster Coaster Run	22
Poster Coaster Run	22
Poster Coaster Run	22
Poster Coaster Run	22
Poster Coaster Run	22
Poster Coaster Run	22
Poster Coaster Run	22
Poster Coaster Run	22
Poster Coaster Run	22
Poster Coaster Run	22
Poster Coaster Run	22
Poster Coaster Run	22

Cyber Paint 2.0

Cyber Paint 2.0	49
Cyber Paint	37
Cyber Paint	37
Cyber Paint	37
Cyber Paint	37
Cyber Paint	37
Cyber Paint	37
Cyber Paint	37
Cyber Paint	37
Cyber Paint	37
Cyber Paint	37
Cyber Paint	37
Cyber Paint	37
Cyber Paint	37
Cyber Paint	37
Cyber Paint	37

Flash

Flash	22
Flash	22
Flash	22
Flash	22
Flash	22
Flash	22
Flash	22
Flash	22
Flash	22
Flash	22
Flash	22
Flash	22
Flash	22
Flash	22
Flash	22
Flash	22

Master Card

Master Card	22
Master Card	22
Master Card	22
Master Card	22
Master Card	22
Master Card	22
Master Card	22
Master Card	22
Master Card	22
Master Card	22
Master Card	22
Master Card	22
Master Card	22
Master Card	22
Master Card	22
Master Card	22

Mac

Mac	22
Mac	22
Mac	22
Mac	22
Mac	22
Mac	22
Mac	22
Mac	22
Mac	22
Mac	22
Mac	22
Mac	22
Mac	22
Mac	22
Mac	22
Mac	22

HOURS: M-F 9 a.m.-9 p.m. EST
SAT 9 a.m.-5 p.m.

ALL 50 STATES CALL TOLL FREE
-800-255-5835

For Order Status or
Tech. Info. Call (513) 294-6236

TERMS AND CONDITIONS
NO EXTRA CHARGES FOR CREDIT CARDS! - Minimum order \$15. - C.O.D. Yes, all Shipping Charges are FRIGID! - Shipping: Hardware, minimum \$45; Software and most accessories, minimum \$3. - Not all shipment available at extra charge. - We ship to Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico (UPS Blue Label Only), APO and FPO - Canadian orders, actual shipping plus 5%, minimum \$5. - Ohio residents add 6% sales tax. - Please allow 2 weeks for personal or company checks to clear. - All defective products require a Return Authorization Number to be accepted for repair or replacement. - No free trials or credit. - Returns subject to 20% re-stocking charge. - Due to changing market conditions, call toll free for latest price and availability of product. - FOR YOUR PROTECTION, WE CHECK ALL CREDIT CARD ORDERS FOR FRAUD.

Too Many Titles To List -
Call Call Call !!!

MICROTYPE

Don't See What You Need?
Call Call Call !!!

190

Super Inventory Clearance

Save Even More!!

Buy 3 and deduct \$3.00 from your order.

Buy 5 and deduct \$6.00 from your order.

Buy 10 and deduct \$10.00 from your order PLUS FREE shipping on your clearance software order.

You must mention this Ad #

* MICROTYPE IS #1 *

Publishing

Calamus	174
Calamus Font Editor	64
Calamus Outline Art	164
Fleet Street 2.0	126
PageStream 1.9	126
Page Stream Font Disk	23
(Disk #1 - 18 and A-C)	
PubStar	70
Desipi Ideas	28
Education Graphics	24
Education Place Things	24
Symbols & Stickers	24
UltraScript 2.1	159
UltraScript 3.1 (Dot Matrix)	159
Font Pack (P235)	129

Utilities

CoolHead Utilities	19
D.A.S.H.	25
DD Desktop	23
DD Utilities	19
Diamond Back	26
Diamond Cache	17
G-Plus	21
Go Go	22
Good Backup System	17
Hard Disk Accelerator	20
Hard Disk Backup	23
Hard Drive Turbo Kit	34
Juggler (Flow version)	28
Macro Mouse	25
Mini Image	19
Midi Disk	21
NovoDisk 2	29
Overline	23
ProCopy	24
Quick ST II	11
Rebel	19
Tracker ST (Mail List, Etc.)	45
Turbo Jet	26
Turbo ST	31
Universal Form Selector 2	3
Utilities Plus	39
Virus Killer	26

Word Processing

First Word Plus	64
Homestead Writer	75
Tempus 2	49
Word Perfect 4.1	139
Word Style 3	59
Word Writer ST	49

Multi Game Packs

Action ST	38
(Major Massacre, Cybermind, Artima, Techno Cast, Deflection)	
American Dreams	28
Super St. Harborage Operation	
(Savage, Bubble Ghost)	
Commandos	26
(i/ramed, Action Service, Warlocks Overkill, Stealth)	
Quests 2 - Megnum 4	41
(Out Fun, Outright 2, 1943 Battle of Midway, Street Fighter)	
Hills Diek Vol. 1	27
(Lupter, Probe, Gold Runner, Staysion, Kinetic 2)	
Hills Diek Vol. 2	27
(Time Blast, Leather Neck, Major Action, Tempest)	
Mega Pack Vol. 1	26
(Records Out, Formula 1 Grand Prix, Monaco Grand Prix, Mackey)	
Mega Pack Vol. 2	23
(Liberation, Timeblast, Midway Battles, Krinkor Boockers, Frost Bite)	
Mega Pack (1 Fine Set)	32
(Formula 1 Circus Games, Summer Olympiad, Man From The Canyon, Elfi, Major Action)	
(Rader, Andisio, Star Ray, Hell Bent, Star 30 Far Vol. 1)	22
(Last Frontier, Dragon Bay, Ice Palace, Battleship)	
Star 30 Far Vol. 2	22
(Thunder Cab, Bombjack, Live and Let Die, Space Harrier)	
Trid Vol. 1	26
(Sawyer, Defender of the Crown, Babylon)	
Trid Vol. 2	27
(Messer, Cobra Ball)	
Trid Vol. 3	27
(Speedball, Blood Money, Rocket Banger)	

Games

221 Baker St. Case Lib 1	Krinkor Boockers	9.95	
and 2	L.E.D. Storm	9.95	
ALT	Mercenary	20.95	
Altamont	2nd City Data Disk	9.95	
Ballyhoop	Mini Shadow	9.95	
Bank Tale	Nine Wheel	9.95	
Beam Scenario	Mouse Trap	9.95	
Birenkone	Mud Pies	12.95	
Breakers	Nervena Quest 1-5	15.95	
Complan	Nervena Quest 3-4	15.95	
Crash Garnett	19.95	Pawn	25.95
Dolla Paloo	0-Ball	16.95	
Diamond Mine	5.95	Quick	8.95
Domers Winter	21.95	Road War 2000	12.95
Dream Zone	19.95	Read War Europa	12.95
Duke	9.95	Shuttle II	19.95
Deven Aire	9.95	Spot Braker	27.95
Fantastik 451	27.95	Spielman	4.95
Fish	11.95	Star Quake	16.95
Fire Ride	12.95	Star Wars (Classic)	19.95
Home Casino Palace	14.95	Techno Cap	12.95

Misc.

América Cooks	8.95
Architectro 1	9.95
Art Library 2	5.95
Art Pack 1	18.95
Back Pack	18.95
Celebrity Chats	7.95
Draw 'n'	36.95
Dup'Drum	4.95
Easy Record	25.95

Fast

Fast BASIC	27.95
Fast Vision	21.95
Fast Electronics 1	9.95
Fast Factory Disk #1-6	26.95
Fast Music Lights	5.95
Fast New Tech Coloring	11.95
Fast Perfect Match	21.95
Fast Power Edit	17.95
Fast Power Plan	44.95
Fast Pro Show Plan	15.95
Fast Printer Draw Vol. 1-4	14.95
Fast Realizer	109.95
Fast Rognor World 2	38.95
Fast ST Key	3.95
Fast Time Lock	27.95
Fast Trac Link	27.95
Fast Typewriter	19.95
Fast Wild of Word Bonanza	36.95
Fast Whorpage Great	27.95
Fast Vintage Years	8.95

Scanners

CANON Flat-Bed	1059
CANON Sheet-Form	1650
IMG Scan	59
MICROPHAN Scanner (with Touch-Up)	429

Floppy Drives

ATARI SP314	188
Alternative	125
INDUS GTS-100	179
INDUS GTS-100a	168
Master Unit	129

Modems

Supra 2400	115
Supra 2400 Plus	CALL
(AMP Error correction provides blazing speed)	
Zoom 2400	124

Jogsticks

Competition Pro 5000	18
EPYX 500JU	17
Gravis MouseStick	35
MouseMan	19
Star-Cursor	39
WICO Bat Handle	18
WICO ErgoStick	16

Hard Drives

MEGAFLE 30	Low
ICD	
Fa-ST 42	839
Fa-ST102	1249
Fa-ST Tape Backup	CALL
Tape Cartridges	35

Printers

ST-World	6
ST Action w/Disk	6
ST Use w/Disk	6
ST Game with ST/Amiga	6

Call today for more information or to reserve your copies.

Customer Service (513) 294-6238

Atari Hardware

520ST	CALL
1040ST	CALL
1040ST II	CALL
1040ST (In Stock Now)	CALL
Mega 2	CALL
Mega 4	CALL
STACY 1	CALL
STACY 2	CALL
STACY 4	CALL
TT 0302	CALL
TT 0302	CALL
33x RAM Card	CALL
64x RAM Card	CALL
128x RAM Card	CALL
AC Adapter	CALL
PC Card Drive	CALL
Parallel Interface	CALL
Serial Interface	CALL

Misc. Hardware

Color Computer Eyes	178
Disk Writer	32
Dust Covers	
ATARI 520ST	9
ATARI 1040ST	9
ATARI SC1224	14
PANASONIC 1091	10
STAR 10X-10	10
STAR 10X-15	12
STAR 10X-1000	9
DT-VCR Backup	209
HD CABLES	
5'H.D.	ea 5
10'H.D.	ea 9
15'H.D.	ea 13
20'H.D.	ea 16
25'H.D.	ea 18
Monitor Master	33
Mouse Master	29
Mouse Mat	7
Onn/Switch	7
Printer Stand	9
Replay	66
Supercharger	CALL
Speeche OCR	218
12th Rank	12
ST Mouse	48
ST Mouse	48
Best Mouse	48
Confess Mouse	44
Tweedy Board	34
Videokry	59

from the Desk of the Owner.

MICROTYPE nearly always has a surplus of used Atari hardware for sale. As one of the nation's largest full service Atari dealers, many people take advantage of our generous trade-in program, if you or your friends are looking to get into the exciting Atari ST world, but are short on cash, check with us and save!

Yes, we have the 1040SE in stock! Call for price and availability. If you're been wanting to upgrade, this is your chance. MicroType makes it have the latest and greatest software for the Atari ST at a great price. We don't have the hour, even in a two page ad, to list everything in stock. If you don't see what you're looking for, call us!

Printer Accessories

SLM 804-Printer	CALL
SLM 804 PostScript	CALL
CITIZEN	
GSX 140 (2 Pin)	CALL
GSX 140 Color Kit (Turns the GSX into a Color Printer)	CALL
PANASONIC	
KX-P1180	CALL
KX-P1191	CALL
KX-P124	CALL
KX-P1624	CALL
KX-PN420 (Laser)	CALL

STAR

HIX-1000 Multifont 2	CALL
HIX-1000 Rainbow	CALL

ATARI

SLM 804-Toner	57
SLM 804-Drum	164

OLIMPIA

HP-300 Black	5
HP-300 Color	8
HP-138 Black	8

PANASONIC

(10091-118091) Black	10
(1104) Black	10
(1104) Color	10
1124 Color	10
4450 Drum	149
4450-Toner	42

STAR

HIX-1000 Black	8
HIX-1000 Rainbow	8

THE BEST IS NOW BIGGER
TO SERVE YOU BETTER

John

HOURS: M-F 9 a.m.-9 p.m. EST ALL 50 STATES CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-255-5835 For Order Status or Tech. Info. Call (513) 294-6236

* NEVER A CHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS *

MS-DOS needs outgrown emulators?
MicroType has a full line of custom built PC compatible computers. MicroType's custom built line of PCs can make the challenges of your growing business. Call for pricing today.
* One year parts and labor warranty
* Custom systems built for you
* Low cost/high quality assures satisfaction
CALL TODAY AND SAVE

For a software list send a S.A.S.E., or ask your operator to include one with your order. ST Public Domain list also available!

see the combined signals of the computer and the external video. In real-time situations, such as on-line video titling, you can use the Computer port as a preview monitor prior to sending the signal out for broadcast.

The wired remote control contains three switches and a fader knob. The switches control several features: Genlock ON/OFF, Mode Color/Mono (it supports monochrome, though no genlocking is possible and you'll not see the ST's high resolution mode in a normal TV or monitor) and Keying On/Off. The fader is used to perform fast or slow fades. If the Keying switch is off, you'll fade from video to computer; if on, your graphics will lay over the video image.

When genlocking, keep in mind that the input signal must be of high quality in order to obtain the best results. A poor-quality signal forces the video to shake, because the Genlock cannot sync correctly to the incoming signal. Transitions using the fader are smooth and keying is clean. By planning your animations with the capabilities of the Genlock, you can create great special effects.

Perfect For Professionals

JRI's Genlock is perfect for professional video producers, because they can record on high-quality Betacam, 3/4- and 1-inch videotape recorders, for results as close to the original as possible. Plain old VHS just can't do justice to computer graphics.

But for those mere mortals who can only afford a Super VHS (S-VHS) video cassette, JRI will have ready, by the time you read this, the Super VHS upgrade (about \$100) which will provide one set of S-VHS input/output jacks; the output signal will be much better due to the increased resolution offered by S-VHS.

Although expensive, the JRI Genlock is a necessity for anyone who wants to produce professional-quality video productions. ■

DESKTOP VIDEO BUYER'S GUIDE

The Anti-Aliaser, \$19.95. Tom Hudson, P.O. Box 3374, Shawnee, KS 66203.

A desk accessory to anti-alias your CAD-3D/Cyber Control animations automatically in the rendering process.

The Cyber Family, Antic Software, 544 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, (800) 734-2001 in the U.S.; (415) 957-0886 in Canada.

Cyber Studio, includes CAD-3D 2.0 and Cybermate (\$79.95). CAD-3D is the main program of what was once the most powerful 3D rendering system available for any microcomputer. Wish-list features such as 3D animation, full perspective, shading and lighting let you draw and render objects such as robots, spaceships and skeletons.

Cyber Paint (\$29.95) is powerful 2D and 2-1/2D animation software. It works as a post-production and touch-up program for CAD-3D drawings, as a video titler and as an excellent drawing program. Use Cyber Paint to create professional-looking animation sequences.

Cyber Control (\$49.95) is a motion-control language that works in conjunction with CAD-3D. With this BASIC-like programming lan-

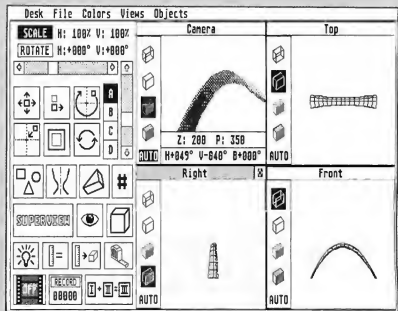
guage, all of the functions of CAD-3D can be controlled. Cyber Control also enhances CAD-3D with new capabilities, such as two additional "cameras."

Cyber Sculpt (\$89.95) and **Cyber Texture** (\$49.95) are advanced modeling and texturing tools that complement CAD-3D, allowing for even more complex objects and scenes.

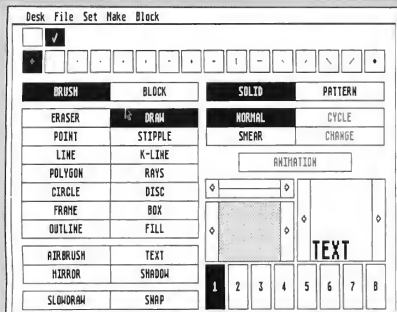
Several collections of objects rendered professionally in CAD-3D for modification or to use as-is are available from Antic Software. These **Design Disks** (\$29.95 each) include furniture, architecture, human beings, cartoons, microbots and video titles. Two 3D-font collections are also available.

DEGAS Elite. Discontinued. Electronic Arts.

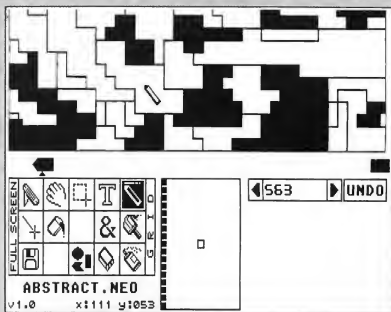
Though DEGAS Elite is no longer available (Electronic Arts considers it dead and buried), it still deserves mention because it includes absolutely everything a good drawing program should and its file format — .P11 for low resolution, .P12 for medium and .P13 for high — is widely recognized as a standard. Its features run the gamut from simple free-hand drawing to sophisticated color-cycling animation and picture



CAD-3D



DEGAS



NEOchrome

distortion functions. DEGAS Elite uses GDOS to make use of the different fonts available both commercially and in the public domain.

NEOchrome, \$39.95. Atari Corp., 1196 Borregas Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 745-2000.

Atari's popular paint program shines with simple, straightforward menus, which belie a powerful drawing program packed with features such as color cycling and block manipulation. NEOchrome has two features not found elsewhere: the "Jack Knife," which permits cutting and pasting of an irregular-shaped block, and the ability to access the ST's extended character set.

Spectrum 512, \$69.95. Antic Software, 544 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, (800) 234-7001 (U.S.); (415) 957-0886 (Canada). The only program that permits the ST's 512 colors to be visible simultaneously, it sports sophisticated color manipulation tools which could be used, for example, to change the eye color on a digitized photo from brown to blue. An included anti-aliasing function uses an algorithm to soften the perception of jagged edges on diagonal lines. Spectrum 512

reads NEOchrome and DEGAS Elite files and can be used as a title page maker.

(Author's Note: Combine the strengths of DEGAS, NEOchrome and Spectrum 512 to create a great title page with fonts from the first, custom block-outs from the second and a 512-color gradient-fill background from the third.)

DigiSpec, \$39.95. Trio Engineering, P.O. Box 332, Swampscott, MA 01907, (617) 964-1673.

Converts digitized images to Spectrum format.

Vidiotext, \$125. Water Fountain Software, 13 17th St., 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10003, (212) 929-6204.

Powerful and versatile video titler that uses GDOS fonts.

Hardware

JRI Genlock, John Russel Innovations, P.O. Box 5277, Pittsburg, CA 94565, (415) 458-9577.

Hardware device that lets you lay computer images over television images. (See the sidebar, "The Missing Link.") JRI's Genlock is available in the following incarnations:

JRI Genlock 520 External System, Call for price.

JRI Genlock 1040 External System,

Call for price.

JRI Genlock Mega Internal Normal System, \$650.

JRI Genlock Mega Internal High-Band System, \$750.

JRI Genlock STE External System, Call for price.

Video Key, \$99.95. Monitor Master, Practical Solutions, 1135 N. Jones Blvd., Tucson, AZ 85716, (602) 322-6100. Video Key converts RGB signals to VCR color format which means you can use your television as a computer monitor. Monitor Master includes a video jack so you can easily hook your late-model 1040ST to your television. It also lets you switch between a color and monochrome monitor with the simple push of a button.

Video Wizard, \$29.95 (plus shipping and handling). IntraCorp Inc., 14160 SW 139th Court, Miami, FL 33186, (305) 252-9040.

Hardware device that lets you link your ST with your VCR.

Vidi-ST, \$149.95. Computer Games Plus, 1839 E. Chapman Ave., Orange, CA 92667, (714) 639-8189.

"Grabs" video images in real-time. John Nagy reviewed it in the May 1990 issue of START.

Soundtracks and Synchronization



Scoring
Videos
With
Your
Home
MIDI
Studio

BY RICHARD VIARD AND JIM PIERSON-PERRY



If you're like most musicians, you know that your art won't pay the rent. Until you're catapulted into fame and fortune, why not put your talent to work? Scoring for film and video is an effective compromise for musicians searching for ways to pay their bills while keeping the creative juices flowing. With an ST and MIDI and recording equipment, anyone can do the job at home.

Film scoring may seem like a lot of work, but you'll soon see how many short videos can be scored in just a few nights — and for a rather fair salary. Producers on shoestring music budgets look for low-cost, professional scoring. You'll find them (and your opportunity to advertise) at local television stations and cable companies, university film classes, advertising agencies and video production houses.

In A Nutshell

To get started, you must first decide on a service to offer and advertise. Creating a music score and dubbing sound effects are very different processes, although both require similar steps in preparing the final soundtrack. To offer either service, you need a sequencer that locks to SMPTE timecode (see the sidebar, "What is SMPTE?"), a SMPTE synch box to read/write timecode and a VCR with audio dub (to record sound independent of the video). Many professionals use 3/4-inch video tape that holds separate tracks for video, stereo audio and timecode. You can go far, however, with a 1/2-inch VHS tape (preferably with stereo audio tracks), and simply use one audio track for the SMPTE timecode. You

will also need a monitor to view the video and assorted synth and sound-effects gear (i.e., reverb and echo).

You may need more equipment, depending on the project, such as a second VCR, a camcorder, a multi-track tape deck (if you're adding non-MIDI instrument sounds or voices) and a two-track tape deck for the final master (see *Figure 1*).

Hit Me With Your Best Spots

Initially, you'll meet with your client to run through the film. Keep in mind that producers are not musicians and may only have impressions and vague descriptions of the type of music they want. Try to give their suggestions feedback and propose your own ideas, expressing them in nontechnical terms. Suggesting instrument sounds for particular cues is a good way to start.

Your next meetings will be spotting sessions. You and your client should look for ways to divide the film into coherent subsections (cues). This is when you should list the video hits to musically highlight and what (if any) sound effects your client wants. Sound effects are easy to spot; music hits to correspond with screen actions are more subjective. These include such actions as

changes in a character's facial expression, location changes, sudden actions, or characters entering or leaving a scene. Start a hit list for each cue, including hit names and the SMPTE times that they occur (see *Figure 2*). These hit lists will continually evolve and eventually serve as your bible.

Make sure the format of your video copy of the film matches the format of your VCR. Most production facilities copy film. Ideally, you want the SMPTE timecode with the frame rate and starting time striped onto an audio track. You also want SMPTE "burned in" (which puts a small window in each frame to hold the SMPTE time address) as a visual time reference. If you have a stereo VCR, copy any pre-existing dialog or sound from the film onto a second audio track. Otherwise, you'll need two video copies: one for dialogue and sound, the other for SMPTE.

If your video copy doesn't include timecode, you can use a second VCR to transfer the video signal as you stripe SMPTE onto the audio tracks. In this case, lead with about 20 seconds of tape so that your sequencer has time to synchronize. This timecode becomes the master timing signal for all your work. ▶

Back in your home studio, connect your VCR's audio output to your SMPTE box input, and find the SMPTE time for each music and sound effects cue. If a SMPTE window is burned into your film, use slow motion and pause/still on the VCR. Otherwise, pause the sequencer when you see the visual hit and note the readout from the computer's SMPTE display.

The Creative Process

Now you can start composing music. A word of warning: Resist the inevitable temptation to turn on everything and play all the latest tricks you've learned. Just relax, sit back and watch the film. Explore any feelings the film evokes and let musical ideas come to you. Question what role the music should play in the different cues. Can you use it to provoke sympathy for characters, foreshadow danger, emphasize action or serve as background source music (like a band playing in a bar)? Does it work to establish a sense of locality or time?

One approach is to create a theme that will develop throughout the film. If there are distinct parts to the film, create different themes for each part, integrating variations and mutations of the different themes in all parts. You can also create different themes for recurring characters, locations and ideas, or to bridge scenic transitions.

With SMPTE synchronization, you can literally compose and play in real-time as you watch the video. Try to find interesting textures, and experiment with tempos. Sometimes a subtle background texture is far more effective than a complex orchestration. Your music should complement and draw attention to the visuals, not overwhelm them.

Make sure your choice of instruments doesn't conflict with any pre-existing dialogue or sound effects. The editor can then mix your music

pretty hot without overpowering the audio tracks. Otherwise, they may have to mix it painfully low, and you'll wonder why you spent so much time on subtle (now inaudible) nuances.

Now is the time to submit a midstream demo tape, which is usually just a cassette copy of your mix. The demo should be more finished than a rough cut, but still

you must vary the tempo and meter throughout your cues to get a close fit. How close is close enough? An audience can pick up mismatches of sound and sight hits by two or three frames. Figure about a tenth of a second for acceptable error tolerance.

In prehistoric days (just a few years ago), a combination of trial and error with click books and printed

Figure 1:
A typical professional scoring system.

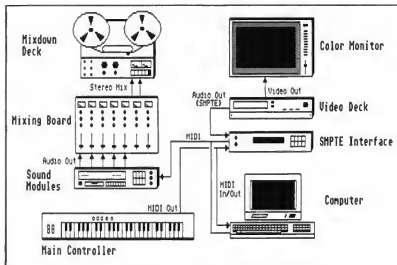


Figure 2:
Each cue should have a hit list.

Production by: R.Viard - SOUND FORCE PRODUCTIONS

Cue: C.O.A Digital Equipment Corp.
For: Newbury Filmmarks, Peter Swanson
Date: 03/02/85

Tempo: 86.000 (BPM)
Frame Rate: 30
SMPTE Offset: 01:00:00.10

#	SMPTE	Action	Bar	Beat	InSig	Mus
	####	#####		####		####
1	01:00:00:10	Title Screen	1-	1.000	4/4	Classical Piece Start
2	01:00:06:00	Greenhouse shot	3-	1.122	4/4	
3	01:00:11:00	Voice Over	4-	4.203	4/4	Softer background
4	01:00:20:00	Cut	14-	2.903	4/4	Crescendo
5	01:00:42:00	Voice Over	15-	4.722	4/4	Softer
6	01:01:46:00	End	28-	4.456	4/4	Cut
7	01:01:46:00	Desert Cue	28-	4.456	4/4	Desert Music
8	01:02:03:00	Voice Over	44-	4.022	4/4	
9	01:03:20:00	Cut	76-	1.522	4/4	Cut
10	01:05:53:25	University Cue	129-	4.283	4/4	Concrete Music Starts
11	01:06:00:15	Voice Over	132-	4.706	4/4	
12	01:06:12:15	Tower Shot	134-	2.435	4/4	Bass Drum Hit

simple enough to let the client make suggestions. And be prepared to make changes, if not recreate the entire score.

And The Beat Goes On

If you've been watching the video while composing, your musical hits are probably matching the visuals pretty closely. Now it's time to tighten the match by adjusting the tempo and meter. If you find a single tempo to match all hits, you're a musical god; generally, however,

listings of times were the tools of the matching trade. Fortunately, there are several sophisticated public-domain programs and desk accessories today, such as TMONDY and SMPTECALC, which convert between SMPTE time and musical measures/beats. Some sequencers include a fit-time function, which automatically adjusts the length of a sequence to match a specified play time.

There are even programs designed to directly manipulate hit lists and seek optimum tempos for matching. ▶

At this writing, Hitman, from Dr. T's Music Software, is the only such program available for the ST/Mega.

Sometimes there's not enough time between hits for full measures at a certain meter and tempo. For example, a cue lasting 40 seconds at a tempo of 90 beats/minute would contain 61 beats, 15 full measures plus an orphan beat using a 4/4 meter. Using Hitman, you can insert a meter change for the last measure, with 14 measures of 4/4 and one measure of 5/4, then reset the meter to 4/4 at the cue end. You can save the tempo map as a standard MIDI file and import it into your sequencer as the conductor track. All pro-level Atari sequencers can read and write standard MIDI files.

Hitman is an elaborate and extremely useful program. Q-Factor, written for Hybrid Arts by the Pointer Sister's Greg Whelchel, is a similar program, scheduled for release later this year.

Crash, Bam, Vroom

As a film composer, you're not usually expected to create the sound-effects for the film. With today's inexpensive samplers, however, you might want to offer the service to producers.

You can import sound-effects MIDI files into your sequencer. The problem with sound effects, however, is that you need such a large library of them to do a decent job. Fortunately, a cottage industry has grown up that provides literally thousands of sound-effect samples on tape or CD, so you don't have to record them yourself.

Sometimes, a real-world sound is simply not convincing, and needs to be modified (i.e., a watermelon dropped from a second story window sounds more like a punch than a fist hitting flesh). These can be real challenges to your creativity. Try coming up with sounds for aliens, dinosaurs, light sabers or any other

Sound effects are easy to spot; music hits to correspond with screen actions are more subjective.

sound effects that you can't capture with a microphone!

Final Mixdown

Now we're in the home stretch. The music is written, the tempos and visuals are wedded, any sound-effect MIDI triggers are in sequence and your client has approved your last demo. It's time for the final mixdown.

Producers commonly request a mixdown on a 1/4-inch, stereo tape deck at 15ips speed, with a mono

mix on one track and SMPTE timecode on the other. Don't just copy the SMPTE signal from your video; reshape it as you stripe the mixdown tape track to prevent distortion.

Some clients may request a stereo mixdown on a 1/2-inch, four-track tape deck — decidedly pro-level equipment. Record your audio onto tracks 1 and 2, with the reshaped SMPTE timecode on track 4. Leave track 3 empty to prevent the SMPTE signal from bleeding into the stereo mix.

At the most basic level (i.e., scoring a home video), you can get by with two VCRs. Using the mixdown that is synched to the original video (the one containing a SMPTE timecode audio track), dub the video from the original along with the mixdown soundtrack (either mono or stereo) onto a second VCR tape. If you don't have adequate mixdown capabilities in your home studio, you might consider mixing at a local recording studio. Just bring your MIDI gear and (at about \$300/hour) record everything direct-to-two-track — unless you're adding live (acoustic) tracks. Always back up your final mix!

Scoring Big

The amount of equipment you own is not as important as what you do with what you have. It's true that you need a basic studio, but if your equipment is in good condition, and properly set up, you can work quickly and efficiently. ■

Richard Viard is a MIDI specialist at Dr. T's Music Software. He has also scored several training and industrial films and commercials for Lotus, Digital Agfa and Ford. Jim Pierson-Perry is a research chemist for Du Pont by day, the MIDI/Music Editor for START by night and a semi-professional musician when nobody's looking.

References

Synchronization: From Reel to Reel, by Jeff Rona; Hal Leonard Publishing Corp., \$16.95.

Scoring for Films, by Earle Hagen; Mix Bookshelf, \$24.95. Call 800-233-9604 for a free catalog.

Keyboard magazine, March 1990; special film-scoring issue.

"How to Find the Right Video Deck for Home Studio Sound-track Work," by Paul Lehman; *Keyboard* magazine, June 1989.

"Synchronization in the Home Studio: A Time Code Primer," by John Barilla; *Electronic Musician*, August 1988.

WHAT IS SMPTE?

Standardized by the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers, SMPTE timecode is a digital representation of a 24-hour clock, related specifically to tape frames. Each frame gets one SMPTE word, for an absolute time-address in terms of hours, minutes, frames and subframes. There are four SMPTE formats, arising from different film/video needs, that are specified by the number of video frames shown per second (fps): 24fps for normal film work, 25fps



for European video, 30fps for North American monochrome video and 29.97fps (drop frame) for North American color video. Recording studios typically use the 30fps format. When using SMPTE, you must specify the frame rate and a starting time (often referred to as "offset"). Since SMPTE is a standard timecode, tapes created by one system may be read by another.

SMPTE works through a synch box, which reads the timecode signals from the tape and writes or translates them as musical beats (tempo), or a stream of MIDI-clock ticks. SMPTE timecode runs at a constant rate; however, every time you change the tempo (which is often in scoring work), the pace of the timing signal flowing into your sequencer must change.

Virtually every pro-level sequencer developer offers a companion dedicated-synch box. These work either through proprietary synch schemes or by translating the SMPTE code into a MIDI equivalent format, called MIDI Time Code (MTC). Either method lets you control tempo information from within your sequence; these methods provide an easy way to experiment with different tempo changes and let you work the music to fit the film. You can also use generic synch boxes, which require you to manually program tempo changes, and reprogram them with every change. Other types of synchronization, such as FSK or MIDI Song Position Pointer, are not accurate enough for video applications.

For our purposes, SMPTE is recorded on an audio or special video synch track. The process of recording the SMPTE timecode on a tape is called "striping," and is usually done prior to recording other tracks. Just pick a frame rate and offset, then have your sequencer or generic synch box send the signal to your recorder. As a safety measure, always stripe more tape than the project needs.

Noise, bleeding sound and just cheap tape can corrupt the SMPTE signal and cause "drop outs," spots where the timecode cannot be properly read. Most sequencers can handle short drop outs (one and two seconds) but longer ones can freeze your system. You can correct this by regenerating the timecode.

When copying tapes, reshape the SMPTE code (to avoid distortion). Reshaping means that your synch box listens to the original SMPTE track

and writes a fresh duplicate. You'll need a timecode generator for regenerating or reshaping (you can rent one). SMPTETrack, from Hybrid Arts, is the only Atari-dedicated sequencer/synch box with reshaping (not regenerating) capabilities.

With your sequencer locked through SMPTE to a tape or video deck, you can start the tape at any point and the sequencer will know where it is supposed to begin playing. It can also "chase controllers," that is, it scans the MIDI sequence and sends any program

changes or controller commands that would have occurred before the tape started (i.e., change synth patch or set volumes). The SMPTE time is usually shown somewhere on the sequencer screen, letting you note the timings as they correspond to video actions.



See us in Tokyo!

The great world of ATARI hardware & software is even available in Japan! See us in Tokyo for your ATARI needs.

日本の東京にもあります。こんなお店...

ATARI グッズ在庫豊富です。



- | | | |
|-----------------------|-------|-------------------------|
| Cyber Central | ..... | Antic Software |
| Cyber Paint | ..... | Antic Software |
| Cyber Source | ..... | Antic Software |
| Cyber Studio | ..... | Antic Software |
| Cyber Texture | ..... | Antic Software |
| Cyber VERT | ..... | Antic Software |
| Spectra 512 | ..... | Antic Software |
| Pixelator | ..... | Avant-Garde Systems |
| Magic Sac | ..... | Data Pacific, Inc. |
| Soectre 128 | ..... | Softsets by Small, Inc. |
| Mark Williams G | ..... | Mark Williams Company |
| LASER C | ..... | Megamax, Inc. |
| ST Scan Image Scanner | ..... | Naverone Industries |
| ST Sound Digitizer | ..... | Naverone Industries |
| ST Video Digitizer | ..... | Naverone Industries |
| Video Key | ..... | Practical Solutions |
| Monitor Master | ..... | Practical Solutions |
| Mouse Master | ..... | Practical Solutions |
| Supra Drive | ..... | Supra Corporation |
| EZ RAM II | ..... | Terrific Corp. |

OPEN 10:00~20:00年中無休

ANDY'S MUSIC

シンセサイザーショップ コンピューターソフト販売センター

TEL 360-0251 TEL 360-0252



〒164 中野区東中野4-2-2

ATARIWRITER 80 ATARI XEP 80

- 80 COLUMN EDITING
- EDITABLE PRINTER DRIVER
- 10000 WORD DICTIONARY
- MAIL MERGE
- ON 5 1/4 DISKETTE

\$49

- CONNECTS TO ANY COMPOSITE MONITOR
- 80 COL. DISPLAY
- PRINTER INTERFACE

\$79

The Bookkeeper w/ Keypad

- Financial Reports
- Profit, Loss Statement
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- And Many other Features

\$14.95



1020 COLOR PRINTER PLOTTER
\$14.95

- COMPLETE WITH **NEW!**
- 2 PEN SETS (Color)
 - 1 ROL L. PAPER
 - POWER SUPPLY & CABLE

PAPER \$3.95 ROLL EXTRA PEN SETS COLOR \$3.98 BLACK \$.89

1025 PRINTER RIBBON
\$4.95

800 COMPUTER 48K MEMORY
\$49

HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES

- JOYSTICK EXT. CABLES 10' \$2.95
- MONITOR CABLE GOLD PLD \$4.95
- ATARI CX40 JOYSTICK \$4.95
- POWERPLAYER JOYSTICK \$9.95
- WICO COMMAND JOYSTICK \$19.95
- WICO THE BOSS JOYSTICK \$19.95
- ATARI TRACKBALLS \$9.95
- ATARI SX212 MOUSE \$79.95
- Dn Rs ATARI BOOK \$7.95
- DOS 2.5 W/ MANUAL \$4.95
- 600XL (NO Transformer) \$19.95
- 400,800,850,1200XL Transformer \$14.95
- XL/XE Transformer \$24.95

FREE SOFTWARE WITH PURCHASE OF 810 OR 1050 DRIVE

- Included FREE:
- Mission Asteroid
 - CBS Linear Equations
 - Summer Games

ATARI 810* SSSD \$99.00
ATARI 1050* SSSED \$149.00

COMPLETE WITH POWER SUPPLY I/O CABLE, DOS W/ MANUAL * RECONDITIONED - FOR THE 800/XL/XE

THE BEST LIGHT GUN FOR YOUR 800/XL/XE

\$35 OR THE PACKAGE **\$89**

- LIGHT GUN
- CROSSBOW
- BARNYARD-BLASTER

CX40 Joystick

\$4.95



CARTRIDGES FOR THE 800/XL/XE

- | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| BASIC CARTRIDGE \$4.95 | SPACE INVADERS \$4.95 |
| DEMON ATTACK (400,800) \$4.95 | DELUXE INVADERS \$4.95 |
| QIX \$4.95 | JOURNEY TO THE PLANETS \$4.95 |
| PAC-MAN (no box) \$4.95 | STAR RAIDERS \$4.95 |
| DONKEY KONG (no box) \$4.95 | DEFENDER \$4.95 |
| ET (no box) \$4.95 | FACEMAKER \$4.95 |
| MISSILE \$4.95 | MATH ENCOUNTER \$8.95 |
| COMMAND (no box) \$4.95 | LOGIC LEVELS \$8.95 |
| GURF (400,800) \$4.95 | MEMORY MANOR \$8.95 |
| CHICKEN \$4.95 | LINKING LOGIC \$8.95 |
| SLIME (400,800) \$4.95 | |
| CLAIM JUMPER \$4.95 | |

- | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| DELTA DRAWING \$9.95 | RESCUE ON FRACTALUS \$19.95 |
| Q-BERT \$9.95 | BALLBLAZER \$19.95 |
| DIG DUG \$14.95 | BLUE MAX \$19.95 |
| MILLIEDE \$14.95 | STAR RAIDERS II \$19.95 |
| SKY WRITER \$14.95 | DAVID'S MIDNIGHT MAGIC \$19.95 |
| FOOTBALL \$14.95 | ARCHON \$19.95 |
| TENNIS \$19.95 | KARATEKA \$19.95 |
| FINAL LEGACY \$19.95 | CHOPFLIFTER \$19.95 |
| DONKEY KONG JR \$19.95 | GATO \$24.95 |
| JUNGLE HUNT \$19.95 | ACE OF ACES \$24.95 |
| MOON PATROL \$19.95 | LODE RUNNER \$24.95 |
| BATTLEZONE \$19.95 | BARNYARD \$24.95 |
| FOOD FIGHT \$19.95 | BLASTER (LG) \$24.95 |
| HARDBALL \$19.95 | DARK CLIMBERS \$29.95 |
| FIGHT NIGHT \$19.95 | AIRBALL \$29.95 |
| ONE ON ONE \$19.95 | SUMMER GAMES \$29.95 |
| BASKETBALL \$19.95 | CROSSBOW (LG) \$29.95 |
| DESERT FALCON \$19.95 | EAGLES NEST \$29.95 |
| NECROMANCER \$19.95 | MICROFILER (database) \$19.95 |

DISKS FOR THE 800/XL/XE

- | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| DAVID'S MIDNIGHT MAGIC \$4.95 | DECISION IN THE DESERT \$4.95 |
| 7A XCB HILL \$4.95 | CRUSADE IN EUROPE \$4.95 |
| HALLEY PATROL \$4.95 | KENNEDY APPROACH \$4.95 |
| SPIDERMAN \$4.95 | CONFLICT IN VIETNAM \$4.95 |
| CRYSTAL RAIDERS \$4.95 | NATO COMMANDER \$4.95 |
| REPTON \$4.95 | MISSION ASTEROID \$4.95 |
| BANDITS (48K 400,800) \$4.95 | THE COUNT \$4.95 |
| CLAIM JUMPER \$4.95 | SECRET MISSION \$4.95 |

- | | |
|--|---------------------------------|
| STRANGE ODYSSEY \$4.95 | NINJA \$9.95 |
| SOLAR STAR \$4.95 | SILICON DREAMS(1050) \$9.95 |
| HULK \$4.95 | JEWELS OF DARKNESS(1050) \$9.95 |
| ALIEN AMBUSH \$4.95 | SILENT SERVICE \$9.95 |
| DROFZONE \$4.95 | DISPATCH RIDER \$9.95 |
| JAWBREAKER \$7.95 | SILICON DREAMS \$9.95 |
| SUMMER GAMES \$7.95 | F-15 STRIKE EAGLE \$9.95 |
| CASTLE WOLFENSTEIN \$9.95 | THE NEWSROOM(1050-64K) \$15.00 |
| HYE DIDDLE \$9.95 | BOOK KEEPER \$4.95 |
| SPY VS SPY \$9.95 | W/ Multi-Keypad \$4.95 |
| TOP GUNNER COLLECTION (3 GAMES) \$9.95 | BOOKKEEPER (Only) \$9.95 |
| | HOME ACCOUNTANT \$29.95 |

Attn Dealers
We Buy Excess
Inventories

The Atari Portfolio

Built In: Lotus Comp.
Spread Sheet, Appointment
Calendar w/Alarms, Text Processor, Database
w/Dialer, Calculator, IBM Dos Compatible!

The Size of a Video Cassette **Only \$299**

- Also Available
- | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Printer/Xfer Interface \$49.95 | RamCard 64K \$99.95 |
| Serial Interface \$79.95 | RamCard 128K \$189.95 |
| RamCard 32K \$59.95 | 256K Expander + \$189.95 |



The Newsroom

Design, create and print your own newspapers!

\$15

Atari 800XL, XE System Only
Requires Atari 1050 or Compatible
May be used with most popular
terminals except Post 300



Pieces & Parts

Item	Each	Dozen	Lot
1200XL Computer Board	\$9.95	\$50.00	
1200XL Keyboard	\$14.95	\$8.00ea	
800 Mother Board	\$6.00	\$3.00ea	
800 Power Board(Side)	\$6.00	\$3.00ea	
800 Rom-Ram 16K-Cpu	\$6.00	\$3.00ea	
810 Side Board	\$6.00	\$3.00ea	
810 Rear Board (Power)	\$6.00	\$3.00ea	
810 MPI Mech (New)	\$9.95	\$3.00ea	
RT Switch Box	\$2.95	\$1.00ea	

Power Supplies

Item	Each	Dozen	Lot
XL/XE (xpt 1200XL)	\$19.95	\$8.00ea	
800-1200XL-400-810-1050	\$9.95	\$4.00ea	
2600-5200	\$4.95	\$2.50ea	
7800	\$4.95	\$3.00ea	
520ST (xpt FM)	\$39.95	\$19.00ea	
ST354-SF314	\$19.95	\$9.00ea	
PS3000	\$95.00	\$75.00ea	
1027	\$12.95	\$5.00ea	

1200XL BOARDS \$9.95
1200XL KEYBOARD \$14.95
810 MECHS(MPI) \$9.95

**BUY MASS
QUANTITIES &
SAVE!**

**48K \$15
UPGRADES
FOR THE 400**

**Super Salt
Diagnostic Kit**

- Super Salt Cart
 - Test Jig
 - Jumpers
 - No Book
- \$25**

BOOKS
Tech Ref. News EB \$9.95
810 Field Service \$9.95
Pilot Books \$9.95

**2600 VCS
w/ Joystick
& Pwr. Sup.**
RECONDITIONED
\$19

**FLAT RATE \$5.00
SHIPPING**

C.O.D.'s are \$10.00

ON ALL GROUND ORDERS IN THE
CONTINENTAL U.S. **

FAX US YOUR ORDER!

FOR FASTER SERVICE PLEASE INCLUDE:
NAME • SHIP TO COD / VISA / MASTERCARD
ADDRESS • PHONE # • ORDERS ONLY
ITEMS YOU WISH TO PURCHASE CARD ADDRESS MUST
MATCH SHIP TO ADDRESS

(408) 224-8574

**Light Pen
w/ Atarigraphics**



You can draw directly
onto your TV!
For your 800XL/XE!

\$29.95

For the **ATARI ST** SUPER (Nuke'em
Fry'em) DEALS

Golden Path*	99c	Guild of Thieves	\$9.95
Tracker*	\$1.95	The Pawn	\$9.95
In Word Manual	\$4.95	Jimmy	\$9.95
Champion Wrestling	\$9.95	Sentry	\$9.95
Final Assault	\$9.95	StarGlider	\$9.95
Battleship	\$9.95	Soccer	\$14.95
Knight Ore	\$9.95	Zem Gravity	\$14.95
Advanced Art Studio	\$9.95	Term Quest	\$14.95

Universal Military Simulator	\$14.95
Sub Battle	\$14.95
Tower Toppler	\$14.95
Winter Games	\$19.95
Hyperdrome	\$19.95
Foundations Waste	\$19.95
Phantasm	\$19.95
Prime Time TV	\$19.95
1 Lockers	\$19.95
Death Sword	\$19.95
Mission Impossible	\$19.95
Axe of Rage	\$19.95
Devon Aire	\$19.95
Space Station	\$19.95
World Games	\$19.95
Karate	\$19.95

California Games	\$19.95
The Games (Winter)	\$19.95
Boulder Dash	\$19.95
Dive Bomber	\$19.95
Metrocross	\$19.95
Techno-Cop	\$19.95
Art & Film Director	\$19.95
Carrier Command	\$19.95
Hit Disk(4 Games)	\$19.95
Goldrunner II	\$19.95
Paint Pro	\$19.95
Data Treave	\$19.95
Typhoon Tompon	\$19.95
Operation Clean Streets	\$19.95
Karaka	\$19.95
Downhill Challenge	\$19.95

* Works with TOS 1.0 only!

ST MONITORS

SM124 (NEW)	\$169
SC1224 (USED)	\$275
SC1224 (NEW)	\$349
PS3000 (W/SSDD USED)	\$299

ST HARDWARE

JRI SIMM Upgrade 1/2/4Meg *\$139.95
The Best Mouse \$49.95



**BLANK DISK
SPECIAL**

3.5 BULK PACKS WITH LABELS
1 - \$99 25 - \$24.75 1000 - \$750.00

EMULATORS FOR YOUR ST

PC DITTO II	\$299.00
PC SPEED	\$299.00
SUPERCHARGER	
1MEG	\$449.00
MAGIC SAC PLUS w/Roms	\$49.95
SPECTRE GCR	\$299.95
MAC ROMS 128K	\$149.95

ATARI 520ST & Software Deal



520STFM & Software	\$379
1040STE & Software	\$695
Mega 2 ST & Software	\$995
Mega 2 ST w/ 4Mgs & Swr	\$995
Mega 4 ST & Software	\$1495
Stacy 1 w/ 20M HD & Swr	\$1795
Stacy 4 w/ 40M HD & Swr	\$2695

Included With Every ST Purchase!
Space Station Oblivion, Int Word, Sub Battle, Death Sword,
Battle Ship, Champ, Wrestling, Dive Bomber, Final Assault,
Metrocross, World Games, Impossible Mission, Jimmy,
Tower Toppler, Sentry, StarGlider, The Pawn, Advanced Art
Studio, Guild of Thieves, Knight Ore

SAN JOSE COMPUTER

THE ATARISOURCE

640 BLOSSOM HILL RD. SAN JOSE, CA 95123

STORE (408) 224-8575 • ORDERS ONLY (800) 726-8576

** SHIPPING: ADD \$5.00 FOR PREPAID ORDERS, OR \$10.00 FOR COD ORDERS. AIR AND INTERNATIONAL SHIPPING EXTRA. NO COD FOR INTERNATIONAL ORDERS. THAT'S IT.

PREPAYMENT USE VISA, MASTERCARD, MONEY ORDER, CASHIER'S CHECK OR PERSONAL CHECK. PERSONAL CHECK MUST CLEAR PRIOR TO SHIPMENT. C.O.D. CASH, CASHIER'S CHECK OR M.O. ONLY. WARRANTY: 90 DAY WARRANTY ON ALL ITEMS. TAX: CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 7.25% SALES TAX.

Prices subject to change without notice.

Brand and/or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Ad produced on an ATARI ST using CALAMUS and printed on an ATARI SL8M04 PostScript compatible laser printer.



© Copyright 1990 Dorset Anderson



© Copyright 1990 Dorset Anderson

BY GAVIN DOUGHTIE

PRIME CYBER

Meet Darrel Anderson, who illustrates the future.

The mighty space station of Port Hesperus...insect-like Venus walkers...the crystal towers of Mars' Labyrinth City. These are the settings for Paul Preuss's bestselling Venus Prime series of science-fiction mysteries, based on the works of Arthur C. Clarke. They are also illustrations in the unique "infopaks" included in each book — illustrations created by artist Darrel Anderson on

the Atari ST. Though he was inspired by the space program to pursue science and mathematics, in his last years of high school Darrel "went through a natural rebellion" and turned to art. Forming Everyman Studios with some of his classmates, among them noted Atari artist Richard Berry, Anderson explored all aspects of art and illustration before he began working with computers. In this interview he tells about his introduction to ►

computers and the details of creating the Venus Prime illustrations.

When did you first start working with computers?

I had seen computers and knew just from looking at them that if I ever got my hands on one I'd probably be hooked, but it didn't happen until around four or four and a half years ago. I had done some work for a guy named Byron Preiss, who packages books for a lot of major publishers. He contacted me about illustrating these interactive computer games, role-playing games. The first one was something called "Breaking Strain".

That was the title of the first Venus Prime book?

Right. That same material somehow came around to be the source for the Venus Prime series. Byron sent me an Atari 800, and that's what I did the game illustrations on. I immediately started fooling around with BASIC and wrote my own little additions to the painting software. I worked primarily with the Koala digitizing pad and whatever software came with that, and another horrible digitizing pad with a two-pivot arm. I think it was the worthlessness of that device that set me out to doing some of my own programming to try to create these images. Anyway, I worked on that project and got a big kick out of it, but I could see right away that I wanted more resolution and color. It was exactly at this point that the ST was being introduced. I bought my ST before it showed up in the shops.

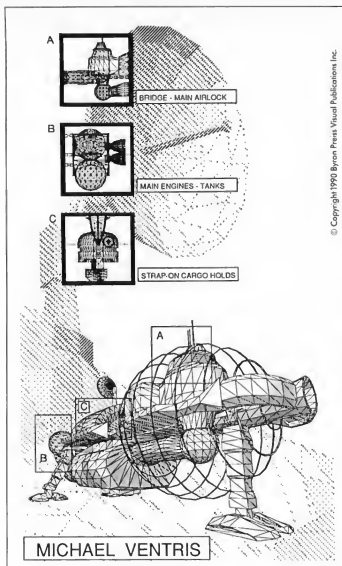
Sticking With Atari

So it was a natural Atari progression?

Yeah. At that point for anybody like me the obvious choice was the ST or the Amiga, but the Amiga cost about twice as much. That was a pivotal factor for me (laughter), so I went ahead and bought the Atari.

Did you start off working with NEOchrome?

I played with what was available, mostly NEOchrome.



Shortly after I bought the ST I went out to Boston to spend some time with Richard Berry, and talked him into buying one as well. That was about the time DEGAS came out. I was in Boston when I started working with the first version of DEGAS on that image that won the Antic competition (July 1986 issue of Antic).

The Stone Face?

Right. I got back home just in time to get the machine up and running, because I'd taken it to Boston, put the finishing touches on the image and Federal Express it to Antic at the last possible second. As a result of that, two guys at Antic, Gary Yost and Jack Powell, called me up. First Jack got in touch with me about doing an article (Winter 1986 and Spring

1987 issues of START), and the same day Gary called and said "I don't care what Jack has told you but we've got this CAD-3D product coming out, we need some objects for it and this is first priority for you, Darrel." Gary was staking his claim on my time right from the start.

That was the Future Design Disk?

Right.

There wasn't anything like 3D clip art for other computers at the time, was there?

I think we may have started something, because it's happening everywhere now.

How did the Venus Prime project get to you?

That's the same guy, Byron Preiss, packaging. He has a history of bringing graphics into fiction. He was one of the originators of the graphic novel. He did something with the comic artist Jim Steranko in the early seventies. They were paperback format, but comic books. Recently, Byron packaged two books, *The Planets* and *The Universe*. They're hardcover collections of essays, short stories and illustrations.

Do they include any of your illustrations?

I have an illustration in the *Universe* book, an oil painting. Another book in the series called *Microverse* has one of my computer illustrations done on the Mac.

Are you going to be doing any computer illustrations for other books?

Richard Berry and I are doing a book strictly of computer art and illustration that will be published by Grant Books in 1990.



Darrel Anderson by Darrel Anderson

The Venus Prime Process

What's the process for creating the *Venus Prime* illustrations?

As luck would have it, I've known Paul Preuss (the author of the series) for a number of years, long before this project came up. He's a fine author and has several

we didn't have higher education. We were intense collaborators. We would literally hand the same canvas or piece of paper back and forth. It comes very naturally to us.

As the *Venus Prime* series progresses, the illustrations get technically more sophisticated. Were you using *Cyber Control* to create the objects for the design disks ▶

novels of his own out there. What happens is at some point, usually long before the work is even written, he and I will get on the phone and I'll draw out what nifty gadgets may be available to him in the story. He's got a real sharp technical mind, a good mind for the details of how these things should actually function in an acidic environment or whatever it may be. He does a lot of research. I'll throw some sketches at him, and he'll throw some ideas back at me. This goes all the way back to the Everyman Studio. That's how we all learned, because

DC DESKTOP

- Put programs and folders on the GEM Desktop
- Execute programs with a single keystroke or a double click
- Unique COLOR icons for folders and programs
- CABINET virtual disk drive
- Recoverable trashcan
- Custom desktop background
- 100% compatible with all programs
- Modular design lets you pick the functions you want
- Comes with full-featured icon editor and MORE!

Each package ONLY \$39.95 or \$69.95 for both

DC UTILITIES

All programs upgraded!
See why everyone is raving about the DC UTILITIES.
Now with *nine* programs on one disk! Here are two:

DC SQUISH is #1! Compress executable programs and desk accessories, but leave them executable. New compression is better than ARC and is much faster!

DC Xtract 2.0—Throw away your ARC shell! Now adds and extracts these compression types: ARC, LZH, ZIP and ZOO!

**Double
Click
Software**

P.O. Box 741206
Houston, TX 77274

Phone: (713)977-6520
BBS: (713)944-0108

Available now at your local dealer. COD and credit card orders welcome. Mail orders add \$3 postage and handling (Foreign orders add \$5). Texas residents add 8.25% sales tax.

Updated!

"DC Desktop is a permanent part of my system."

— Ron Luks,
Founder of
CompuServe's
SIG Atari



**WIZ
WORKS!**
The Software Engine

P.O. Box 45
Girard, Oh 44420
(216)-539-5623

Demio disk available for \$2.00 - refunded with any purchase.

IMAGE CAT



\$24.95

The complete graphics catalogue! Can't find the right picture? Look in your catalogue of your art! Fully automatic and loaded for IMG, PIP, PCF, TIF, NEO MAC graphics formats. Get IMAGE CAT and get the picture!

MVG



\$59.95

Dr. Bob's Handy Dandy Multiviewer (Graphical). Do more than just touch up your graphics. And do it three times faster. Loads & saves IMG, Degas, MAC TIF and more. Full store of editing tools. Do it better with MVG!

MUG SHOT!



\$39.95

Parts is parts, they say, but with MUG SHOT! parts add up to a whole lot of fun and practicality. Extra data disks only \$19.95 so you'll never say, "Gee, is that all there is?" Loadable data files means infinite possibilities!

Desktop Icons Volumes One & Two \$14.95 ea.

Each volume contains over 1200 different desktop icons for only \$14.95! Icons are 32 x 32 in DC Desktop .ICE format. Don't draw new ones, use these! Includes .ICE to .NIC conversion utility for NeoDesk fans!

Check or MO US funds only - COD \$3.50 - MasterCard/Visa no surcharge \$48 free to US - Canada add \$2.00 - overseas air add \$5.00

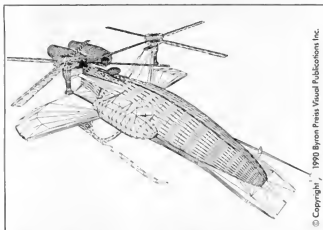
and the Venus Prime books?

Absolutely. The object design and creation aspect of Cyber Control, which in some ways was its weakest or most difficult capability, was what really fascinated me. I wanted to develop my own object-building tools. This was all pre-Cyber Sculpt.

CAD-3D was pretty limited in what you could do, and of course the join functions were just a nightmare to sculpt objects with. The Microbots disk, for example, is almost entirely my object-creation tools written in Cyber Control. As I developed the tools, usually at some point one of those books would come up.

In the third book there are illustrations with smooth shading and shadows. What were those rendered on?

This gets into what I think is probably a fairly unique setup. I'm working with an ST/Mac II hybrid system, though it was slightly different at the point I did that book. I wrote my own little rendering package on the



© Copyright, 1990 Bryan Fresh Visual Publications Inc.

ST which did what GDOS was supposed to do for me but never worked, and that is produce resolution-independent, or very high-resolution, object-oriented bitmaps. I was creating these oversize bitmaps on the order of 1200 x 1200 pixels on the Atari, then moving those files over to the Mac and doing a pixel-aver-

aged reduction in such a way that the dither pattern was turned into shades of gray. It's all my own software.

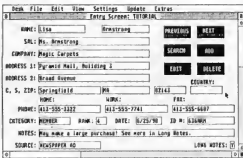
Are you going to sell any of these programs?

Right now I'm working on a paint program on the Mac which will probably be my first venture into commercial software. The stuff on the Atari — I was tempted for a while there but it all operated in a bizarre way, and I don't know if I'll ever have the time or energy to make it more acceptable. In essence it required having a monochrome monitor. The large bitmaps were actually created in chunks. The program creates nine panels and moves them to an area of

TRACKER/ST

The Ultimate Mailing List/Mail Merge/Person Tracking Software

Tracker/ST is an exciting new application which combines traditional mailing list capabilities with a full built-in mail merge system, database style reporting, and much, much more.



"This is a GREAT program and it has cut my mail list time by over half. I just wish I would have had this program a couple of years back!!"

-B.G., Texas

- Full mail merge system built in, with word processing functions like cut & paste, bold, italic and underline.
- Computer aided entry saves you thousands of keystrokes (and lots of time)—up to 10,000 keystrokes saved per 250 names!
- Label settings for single, 2 and 3 across labels, and laser printed labels. Edit these and add your own for custom label formats.
- One-step "subscription aging" automatically tracks remaining time in a membership or subscription.
- Unique Quick Letter option for those occasions when you need to send a single "almost form letter." Great for follow-up letters.
- Unlimited notes for each person in your files.
- Easy Importing of names and addresses from all popular data management packages into Tracker/ST.

SLM & Desk-Jet Support!

See your local dealer or order from:
Step Ahead Software, Inc.
 496-A Hudson Street, Suite F39
 New York City, NY 10014

Only \$79.95

Call 212-627-5830 for phone orders or more information.

\$19.95

FEEL THE SPEED!!

Quick ST 2.2

- speeds up screen graphics faster than hardware accelerators
- speeds up all fonts, including GDOS fonts
- requires less than 25K of memory and runs on any ST or STE
- supports all screen resolutions, including Monterm
- supports custom desktop backgrounds and fonts

The screen shot on the right shows a typical ST desktop with Quick ST's desktop background feature installed. Supports .PI2 and .PI3 DEGAS pictures.

Also shown is the Quick Manager tool manager, free with Quick Tools.

\$29.95

10 UTILITIES + QUICK MANAGER

Quick Tools

- Includes 10 useful Tools, including a command line interpreter, fast file viewer, speed benchmarker, label maker, file finder, environment editor, and more. Each Tool can run as .PRG or .ACC.
- Includes Quick Manager, which supports 10 desk accessories, displays the time and date, free RAM, and TOS version.
- requires less than 70K of memory and runs on any ST or STE

Branch Always Software
 14150 N.E. 20th. St. #302
 Bellevue, WA 98007

Available at most Atari ST dealers. If ordering direct, add \$3 s.h. Save \$5 when ordering both products. Try the Branch Always "Software" T-shirt - \$9.95 M/L/XL.

memory one at a time. It was kind of slow and kludgy. What I do at this point on the Atari is simply save what is the equivalent of an object-oriented PICT file on the Mac — in other words, simply a series of commands to draw a triangular shape, filled or outlined or opaque or transparent. Then I render everything on the Mac so I can go straight to grayscale. This little package I wrote on the ST does simple shading much like CAD-3D does, but I can go ahead and generate the 256 gray level shading that the Mac is capable of rendering.

Have you been working this way since the first Venus Prime book?

No. That started with the third one.

The first two were just laser printed from the Atari?

They weren't even laser printed, they were printed with a 24-pin dot matrix. That really does nice work with one of those multi-strike ribbons, like a carbon

I bought my ST before it showed up in the shops.

ribbon for a typewriter. In some ways you can get better-than-laser-printer results.

How have computers influenced your work in general?

CAD-3D is very powerful, especially for a project like book illustrations. You may be doing a number of illustrations that are in the same setting, build the scene only once, and then look at it from anywhere you like. I illustrated a Ray Bradbury story which centers around a kid in his room, so I built the room in CAD-3D and used it as a basic map. It brought me to some unusual camera angles.

Do you have any advice for ST illustrators?

Just get in there and start scribbling and playing and see what it gives you naturally. That is the advice I would give to anybody in any media. ■

Gavin Doughtie writes and directs for CU Productions in Hollywood, Calif.

Hard Driven Bargains!

TOAD Drives

TOAD 20 MB 40ms.....	\$479
TOAD 30 MB 40ms.....	\$499
TOAD 50 MB 40ms.....	\$575
TOAD 60 MB 24ms.....	\$659
TOAD 85 MB 24ms.....	\$699
TOAD 85 MB 28ms.....	\$669
TOAD 100 MB 25ms.....	\$889

For a 28ms version of a 40ms drive, please add \$20. For a 5.25" 360K 1/2" compatible floppy, or a second ST compatible 720K floppy add \$88. Please specify software or trailer-the monitor style case (the price is identical).

ICD FAST!

FAST 85 MB 24ms.....	\$709
FAST 85 MB 28ms.....	\$659
FAST 50 MB 40ms.....	\$559
FAST 30 MB 40ms.....	\$539
FAST 20 MB 40ms.....	\$519
FAST 100 MB 25ms.....	\$909
FAST 200 MB 25ms.....	\$1649
FAST TAPE BACKUP.....	\$769

For a 28ms version of a 40ms drive, please add \$20. These drives use the same mechanisms as our TOAD drives, but come in a slightly smaller case.



TOAD COMPUTERS
556 Baltimore Annapolis Blvd.
Severna Park, MD 21146

Toadfile 44!

Toadfile 44.....	\$799
Toadfile 44 Magnum (3 Arts Total).....	\$989
Toadfile 88X (Double!).....	\$1429
Toadfile 94 (44+50).....	\$1169
Toadfile 74 (44+30).....	\$1099
Toadfile 129X (44+85).....	\$1249
Toadfile 129Z (44+80).....	\$1299
Extra Cartridges.....	\$89

"I LOVE" the drive! All Spectre development is now being done on my Toadfile 44!" - David Small

Our Toadfile 44 removable cartridge hard drive has a 25ms access time, and uses 44MB hard disk cartridges. It's great for Mac & IBM emulation, or for a family, or just for unlimited storage!

Complete Two Year Warranty!

Tadpole Internals

Tadpole-21 MB 25ms.....	\$389
Tadpole-42 MB 25ms.....	\$449
Tadpole 100 MB 25ms.....	\$888

These drives fit inside the Mega-ST series computers and provide a low cost convenient hard disk alternative. They use little power and they're easy on your 44ms power supply.

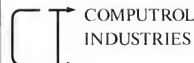
Orders: (800) 448-TOAD
Info: (301) 544-6943
BBS: (301) 544-6999
FAX: (301) 544-1FAX
Call about our full line of Atari ST hardware and software! Price-reductions & discounts for cash. MSRP includes add'l 5% sales tax.

MEMORY UPGRADES

	FOR	ATARI ST	&	MEGA II	
		4 MEG	2.5 MEG	2 MEG	1 MEG
MEGA II	270.00	*	*	*	*
1040 ST	480.00	270.00	*	*	*
520 ST™	480.00	270.00	*	*	95.00
520 ST	480.00	*	270.00	95.00	

Prices include RAM chips, installation, 6 month warranty! 24 Hrs turn around for mail orders, or "while you wait" for carry in. Don't take chances with solderless RAM upgrades. We use soldering on all connections of our upgrades to insure long lasting quality of contacts.

See us at Memphis (prices subject to change due to market fluctuations). For more information and latest prices please call.



35-28 33rd STREET
ASTORIA, NY 11106
(800) 477-2131
(718) 392-5852
FAX: (718) 392-4136

Boost productivity and processing power of your ST with Turbo 16 Accelerator.....299.95

Automatically set system time and date with internal real time Clock/Calendar.....59.95

For maximum storage capacity and flexibility get internal or external Single to Double Sided Drive upgrade.....115.00

Model #01 01A

DESKTOP PUBLISHING: AN INTRODUCTION

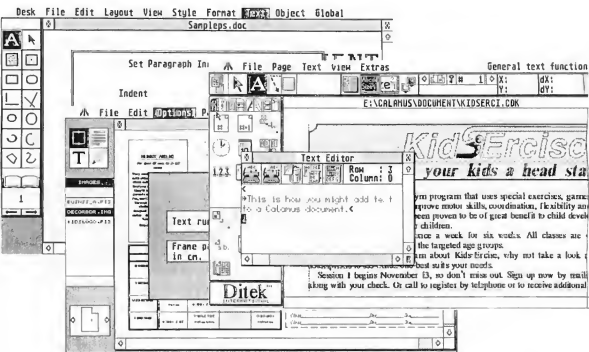
BY DAN FRUCHEY, START WORD PROCESSING / DESKTOP PUBLISHING EDITOR

Since its introduction five years ago, desktop publishing has become the third most popular application for which a home computer is used (preceeded only by word processing and databases). One industry source claims 40 percent of all personal computer users own DTP software (pirated copies of the software probably make that figure much higher). With current popularity and market growth that suggests a promising future, DTP will continue to play an important role in the way we use computers.

What is Desktop Publishing?

Desktop publishing is still a new concept and most sources only provide a rough definition of its purpose. It's not hard to understand the confusion. Desktop publishing employs terminology and concepts familiar to publishers and computer users alike, but it combines them in a new way. The result is a hybrid that is difficult to classify. Think about it. Before reading further, can you provide a coherent description of DTP that won't leave a layman floundering in confusion?

How about this: Desktop pub-



lishing is an integration of computer and publishing technologies that lets you produce high quality documents quickly and easily at a fraction of the cost normally charged by most commercial services.

This definition can be expanded upon greatly, but it simply states the case. Desktop publishing encompasses most types of hardware and software. It's not, as some individuals seem to think, simply a page-layout program used to design and print pages. DTP systems use a variety of software including word processors, draw-and-paint programs, CAD packages and page-layout programs. It combines comput-

er hardware to increase its power and versatility, including scanners, high-resolution monitors, hard disks, laser printers and more.

Why Desktop Publishing?

There are many reasons that DTP systems have flourished in the last five years. Some of the primary reasons users embrace DTP include:

Cost Effectiveness: When you break down the per-page cost you'll find that DTP is extremely inexpensive when compared with other options. Many commercial publications use DTP systems to produce preview copies of documents for examination by writers and editors.

One large publishing house noted a savings of \$200,000 annually when they began employing DTP systems in-house. One person can produce quality documents without the assistance of layout specialists and other technical staff, thereby saving money on salaries, office space, etc.

Faster Production and Timeliness: Creating documents by yourself can dramatically decrease production time. Instead of waiting hours for a backlogged printing house to produce a report or sales presentation, you can print it yourself. When you can create page layouts yourself, you spend less time telling a printer what you want, it reduces foot work and lets you make last-minute changes without returning to the print shop.

START magazine is now produced on an Atari DTP system. It helps reduce our lead time by about a month, making issues more timely than before. Likewise, a DTP system will help businesses produce documents that meet the needs of clients in a more relevant manner. Instead of pencilling in data on a brochure because the old copy is outdated, you can quickly print a new version with your changes. When a customer wants revisions in a layout, a few minutes of work will let them see an actual copy of what will be printed.

Quality: Documents you produce with a word processor generally rely on a printer's built-in font set or a limited range of fonts included with the software. Page-layout programs include a wider range of fonts in a variety of sizes and styles that word processors can't access. Graphics can be imported, lines and boxes can be added and each component can be precisely placed without the telltale signs of cut and paste. DTP systems produce camera-ready copy that is identical to the final version which means, no more mockups to

approximate the finished product.

Control: When a document is finished it looks exactly the way you want it to, not the way a layout artist or editor thought you wanted it. From the size of the headline to the font style and line width used, DTP lets you display your message in exactly the format you want. If the printout is inadequate, you can make some quick changes and print it again.

Satisfaction: Doing it yourself can be enjoyable. It is a creative form of self expression that can be used for virtually any type of document. DTP requires a little patience but the results are quite pleasing. I actually find that DTP is

Desktop publishing is the third most popular computer application.

fun (unless I'm approaching a deadline) and the compliments I get on the catalogs and manuals I produce are quite satisfying.

Who Uses Desktop Publishing?

Small businesses have embraced the technology more firmly than any other group. Many businesses that can't afford to patronize a print shop can still add DTP capabilities to their existing computer system at a reasonable price.

Educators are avid fans of DTP as the quality documents they produce can be directed to a specific group of students and help improve grades and increase comprehension.

Home computer users desire DTP systems to produce documents such as garage sale flyers, school reports and church bulletins. Documents are more likely to be read when they are carefully prepared with a variety of fonts and graphics.

The general public frequently uses DTP services. Dataquest, a marketing research firm, reports

that the demand for these services has risen from \$2.5 million in annual sales in 1985 to an estimated \$5 billion in annual sales in 1990. The growth in this field is staggering as people realize the savings and potential benefits of DTP.

Desktop Publishing Systems

Once you've made the decision to go DTP, consider the various systems based on quality, support, service and price.

One of the fastest, most versatile and professional DTP systems available bears the Fuji symbol. It runs the same 68000 microprocessor used by the Macintosh and, unlike the IBM, it can perform DTP without adding on special cards or interpretive software. Best of all, an entry-level system costs under \$2,000.

In the ST, Atari has produced a machine that was made for DTP. It's fast, easy to use, flexible and on a system that includes a laser printer, pages come flying out in as little as 30 seconds. The ST is a DTP workhorse that outshines the competition at a fraction of the price.

The Survey Says...

In the START Reader's Survey conducted in the May 1990 issue, we received many requests for more coverage of DTP. It seems that many of us have the same idea and are using our ST DTP systems to their utmost. Beginning with this issue we'll cover Atari DTP from start to finish - every month. We'll also discuss the latest in word processors and even throw in a hint or two on how to use them more efficiently.

Next month we'll discuss DTP system configurations and software. ■

Word Processing/Desktop Publishing Editor Dan Frucbey is a paramedic, computer junkie and sometimes writer who runs his own DTP business on the side.

GALACTIC MERCHANT

Beginning in the late 20th century, the world fell into the grip of a severe economic depression that lasted a hundred years. But the perfection of space travel in the latter part of the 21st century spawned a new breed of capitalist poised like a hungry tiger to pounce on the emerging interplanetary trade boom. These “galactic merchants” are now the watchdogs of the airwaves, listening for buy-low, sell-high options, and are

renowned for braving interstellar pirates and meteor showers — anything to get a good deal! Now’s your chance to join in all the fun.



BY MARK BUTLER

When you heard the news that Venutian merchants were paying top dollar for back

issues of START magazine, you mortgaged your ship and packed it with the goods. Now you find yourself hurtling through hyperspace in your galactic freighter, fueled mostly by the dollar signs that race in your mind. By your calculations, if you make it to Venus before your competitors, a handsome profit will be yours. If not, you lose everything. Suddenly, the alarm sounds — pirates! The automatic defenses warm up, ready for the unavoidable — and time-consuming — melee. Maybe you can wipe these guys out and still make it to Venus with plenty of time for lunch. Maybe. Welcome to world of Galactic Merchant.

Are You Game?

If you think you're ready to play, double-click on the archive file GALMERC.H.PRG and choose Extract when the dialog box appears. Select a destination disk and the files will un-ARC directly onto that disk. Make ▶

AT A GLANCE

Program:	Galactic Merchant
Type:	Game
Requirements:	512K, low rez
Archive:	GALMERC.H.PRG
Files:	MERCHANT.PRG SHIP.PIT
Language:	GFA BASIC 3.0

GEORGE RIEMANN



sure that SHIP.P11 and MERCHANT.PRg are in the same folder. To start the program, double-click on MERCHANT.PRg.

After a few moments, the title screen will appear with five options. Click on INFORMATION ABOUT HOW TO PLAY for a brief description of game mechanics. INFORMATION ABOUT GAME LOGIC discusses how the game calculates values and gives you a few tips on strategy. Choose either the EASY or HARD level. Click on START GAME to begin to trade.

Tools Of The Trade

You start the game with your ship in orbit. On the screen is your control panel. The large window in the center of the panel displays a map, radio announcements and various economic data as you call for it. The small buttons along the sides of the window describe your view: ALPHA, MAP, VIEW, SHIP and TACT.

Above the window are two rectangular boxes. The left box displays your account balance in the galactic bank. The numbers glow red if you fall into debt. The right box details your ship loan, the amount you owe and the number of months until your next payment is due. Late payments result in service charges. If you get too far behind, your ship can be repossessed.

Along the bottom is the console with buttons that are readable only when their functions are executable. A message box sits above the buttons.

The buttons are:

TAKE OFF: This button engages the computer-controlled take-off sequence. Just sit back and enjoy. You can only take off from a planetary surface, which you can see through the large window. After lift-off you will be in orbit around the planet.

LAND: This button engages the computer-assisted landing sequence. A tactical display to the right of the window depicts your descent. The large window displays an aiming box. If the planet has a starbase, it will land your ship automatically with its homing signal. If there is no starbase or you have a damaged

**If you make it to
Venus before you
competitors, a
handsome profit
will be yours.**

computer console, an auxiliary door opens in the window. It has four arrow keys; you must use them to keep the aiming box inside the safe zone.

BUY: You can buy merchandise from any planet. Click on BUY and the large window displays all their stock available. To buy an item, simply click on it with the left mouse button. Then decide in which of your ship's four cargo bays to store it. If the bay is green, you can store cargo in it.

SELL: You may also sell merchandise to any planet that wants it. Click on SELL and the large window displays your four storage bays, with their contents. It also displays your purchase price and what the planet will pay for them. On the Easy level it displays the percentage of your profit. To sell an item, click on it with the left mouse button. The storage bay is automatically unloaded and your bank balance increased. If the planet doesn't want your wares, the item will be followed by a series of dashes.

COMPUTER: Your ship's computer has several useful functions. The Easy level presents you with a selection screen.

RADIO: Click on RADIO to read excerpts of news items. These inform you of significant changes in the production or consumption of planetary merchandise and keep you aware of the best interstellar deals. This button glows red when the news changes.

WARP: WARP speed is functional only after you're in orbit. The large window displays a galactic map. The planet you are currently orbiting is highlighted in red; any planets mentioned in current radio broadcasts are in yellow. Left-click to warp to a planet, or right-click on the planet to get information about it. On the Easy level, you get a complete description of all the planet's imports and exports, as well as whether or not it hosts a starbase. On the Hard level, or if your computer console is damaged, you only get the planet's name. If the planet has a starbase, the name is yellow; if it doesn't, the name is red.

The green dashed circle centered around your ship represents the distance you can travel on your fuel. The radius depends on the game level, the status of the engines and your fuel level. You can order your ship to travel past your fuel limit though this is not recommended. Purchase fuel at any starbase.

DEFEND: This button is not available to you. The computer console automatically engages a defense when danger occurs during hyperspace transit. There are two dangers: meteor showers and pirate raiders.

There isn't much you can do in a meteor shower; the ship's relative speed is too fast for human reactions. The computer console connects your ship's sensors to shields and

drives and tries to avoid everything. All you can do is hold on!

Your ship's sensors can detect distant pirate ships, however. The large window depicts a tactical display, with your laser's energy level on the right and the enemy ship and aiming box in the center. Try to aim your shot with the box, moving it over the pirate and firing with the left mouse button. Driving pirates away requires several successful hits. If you can't make them leave, they will board your ship and steal all your cargo. And you better have cargo; if you don't have any booty, they'll probably destroy your ship.

STATUS: The STATUS button gives you a schematic display of your ship. Green, yellow and red boxes outline each significant area of your ship. Green means the area is functional; yellow means it's damaged and red means the area is completely destroyed. The STATUS button turns red when changes occur.

STARBASE: On the surface of a planet, you can try connecting with the local starbase. If the starbase answers, your options are listed in the large window. You can purchase fuel, order robots to repair your ship, and make electronic payments. On the Hard level, you can also upgrade parts of your ship.

Galactic Economics

There are 20 planets in Galactic Merchant. Each planet is a major or minor exporter or importer of goods in 10 categories. When an exporter increases production, the price drops. The reduction is based on the average price of the product on all planets. When an exporter decreases production, the price of the product inflates. When an importer increases demand of a product, the price increases and with a reduction of demand, the price plummets.

Interstellar Trading Tips

Watch the airwaves. Buy merchandise during a massive increase in production; it could mean discounts. For the big money, sell during an increase in demand.

Watch your fuel level. Many merchants have discovered only too late that none of the planets in their small, green, fuel circle has a starbase

on it.

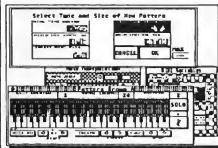
Avoid pirates and meteor showers and remember: the customer is always right.

Good luck.

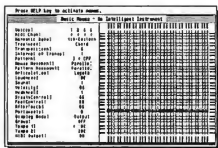
Mark Butler is a Computer Systems Specialist at Chevron in Richmond, Calif. This is his first program for START.



= Creative Software for Creative Minds!



"M"



Music Mouse

M^m is an amazing interactive, composing, and performing instrument. It has a truly unique graphic interface and the music it creates have made it a favorite of musicians and performers world-wide. On-screen sliders control velocity range, note density, note order, and time distortion for up to four separate voices and MIDI channels. **M** has drum sync, MIDI file support, and independent channelization.

Music Mouse^{em} is an "intelligent instrument" written by programmer-composer Laurie Spiegel that uses the mouse in conjunction with the computer's keyboard for full real-time control over up to four MIDI musical sound sources. Mouse movements are used to change the position of four lines on a grid, which translates to music. **Music Mouse** is a truly enjoyable introduction to beginning computer music.



Dr. T's
MUSIC SOFTWARE, Inc.

220 Boylston Street, Suite 206, Chestnut Hill, MA 02167

Demo disks available for \$5 each.

DESIGNING PROGRAMS

Five CAD Packages Compared

BY MARIO PERDUE

As a computer-aided design professional, I have always been intrigued with what is available on microcomputers for use in the CAD/CAM arena. Some quite excellent programs are already on the ST, five in fact. In the following comparison, we'll take a look at these packages and see how well they compare to the high-end systems that I am familiar with.

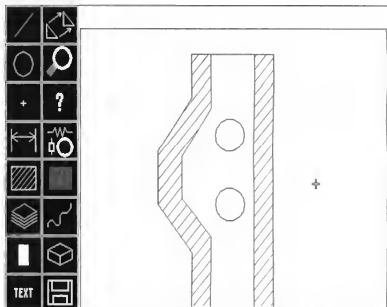
My background includes 12-plus years in the CAD/CAM industry, working mostly with Computer-*vision* minicomputers and workstations. This experience has certainly affected my perception of what a CAD system must have to be considered a professional design tool. To be a complete package, a CAD system has to be packed full of features, the interface must be intuitive and easy to use and above all, it must be fast.

This comparison is in two parts. Part 1 provides a short description and my overall impression of each program. Part 2 is a series of comparison charts, the result of very rigorous testing.

Athena II Version 2.0

Athena is probably the oldest CAD package on the ST. The package I

Athena

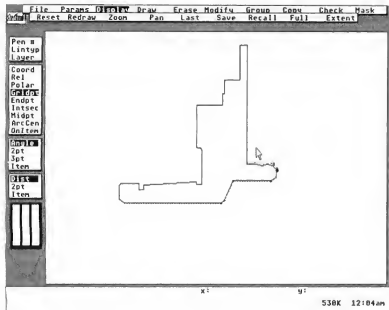


tested was a beta of version 2.0. Unfortunately, a manual did not accompany the program, so I had to rely on my own resources to find a solution anytime something appeared to be missing.

Fortunately, the program is very easy to learn. Athena's user interface is reminiscent of a paint program. You're presented with a series of icons along the left side of the screen which select the major functions. Once a function is selected — lines for instance — a submenu pops up in the center of the screen that lets you set the specifics of the command. Since this type of interface is common to many GEM applications, ST users

will feel at home with it. However, when working in a drafting environment, I find this to be slightly annoying. I prefer to have the graphics I am working on visible at all times. Having my design obscured periodically tends to break my concentration.

There were many capabilities that I feel are necessary for professional drafting which are not available in Athena. For this reason, I would not recommend it for drafting. It may be a good choice for engineering sketches, especially if the bugs can be worked out of the DXF converter. Having DXF would let you take an engineer's drawing and import it into a more full-fea-



Drafix

menus and have keyboard equivalents. Fortunately the choice of key-stroke normally makes sense (for instance 'E' snaps to the end of an entity).

I didn't encounter any problems with CADjA in the short time that I used it. It seems to be a fairly solid, bug-free product. Once the manual is completed, this program will be a strong contender in the mid-priced CAD arena.

Drafix

One of the better programs of the bunch, Drafix has capabilities second only to DynaCADD. The documentation is very complete and well organized and libraries are available (for a fee) to support many different applications.

Drafix was ported from the IBM and as such does not use the standard GEM interface. However, the interface is easy to use so this doesn't cause any real problem. The only irritant is that it is assumed that you use a three-button mouse. The right button serves as the middle button and both buttons as the right button (the left button is, of course, the left button).

Overall, Drafix is an excellent package for home and small-business. Unfortunately, Foresight has decided to publish no further upgrades or enhancements. ▶

tured drafting package. Athena II, however, is a good choice for home use, or if you have limited drafting needs and/or a tight budget.

BeckerCAD ST

BeckerCAD is a German import. It has a reasonable collection of features and performed well in the timing tests, placing second in overall speed. Abacus has done a competent job translating the manual into American (as opposed to English, which isn't always the same thing). It is well written and does what it's supposed to do; it tells you how to use the program.

BeckerCAD is the only package to come with supporting libraries, including electronic schematic, hydraulic/pneumatic and architectural applications. If your design needs are in one of these areas, a large amount of the groundwork has already been done for you.

There is nothing about BeckerCAD that I found difficult to use. The user interface is easy to learn. It won't take you long to draw that room addition or that model rocket you've been wanting to build for the last several months. For most personal and even some small-business uses BeckerCAD will suffice.

CADjA

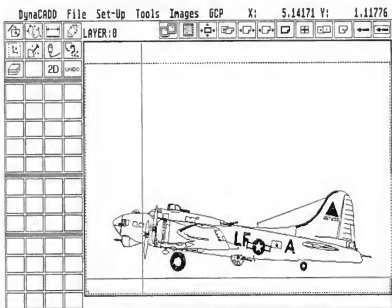
This program is so new (in this

country) that it almost didn't make it into this comparison. The copy I evaluated was a partially-disabled demo version. Features and performance place it in the same category as Drafix and BeckerCAD.

The user interface is somewhat like DEGAS in that the command menu fills the entire screen and is toggled with the right mouse button. As with Athena, I found this to be annoying. However, the icons are fairly well-designed and their arrangement on the screen is somewhat logical.

Some commands and modifiers are available only through keyboard entry. This includes things like snapping to the end point or midpoint of a line. Again, I found this to be irritating. I think it would be better to support these functions with

DynaCADD



DynaCADD

DynaCADD is, without a doubt, the best CAD program on the ST. It is also the best CAD program that I have seen running on any microcomputer. It comes closer to having all the features of a major CADD package than any other PC-based system I have ever used. And it's fast. In many cases, faster than CADD 4X, a very high-end drafting machine.

DynaCADD supports both 2D and 3D entity types, the only ST program to do so. This makes it possible to look at a part from any angle to help visualize its shape. Four different views of a 3D model can be displayed on the screen at any given time. These views can be mixed with 2D graphics for dimensioning, etc.

The documentation supplied with DynaCADD is excellent. It includes both a 2D and 3D tutorial and a complete command reference. Each command includes a clear example of how it is used from the icon interface as well as from the command line.

DynaCADD is the only CAD program that I would not hesitate to recommend for professional use (it's a bit expensive for home use). I have used it in a production environment on 3D applications and it performed beyond my expectations.

About the Comparison Charts

Table 1 is a comparison of the major features of each of the programs.

Table 2 shows the results of the timing tests. The Part used in these comparisons consisted of 3,744 2D entities (including 3,328 lines and 416 circles).

All ST software was run on a Mega 2 (.5 MIPS) with a monochrome monitor, math coprocessor and 40MB hard disk. The tests on CADD 4X were run on a Sun Microsystems 3/160 (2 MIPS) workstation with 16MB RAM, a 19-inch color monitor, graphics accelerator, FPU, math coprocessor and two 515MB hard disks. ■

This is Mario Perdue's first appearance in START.

Products Mentioned

Athena II Version 2.0, \$149.95. Iliad Software Inc., 1470 S. State St., Orem, UT 84058, (801)226-3270.

BeckerCAD ST, \$95. Abacus, 5370 52nd St. SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49512, (616)698-0330.

CADjA, Call for price. Rio/Datel Computers, 3430 E. Tropicana Ave. #67, Las Vegas, NV 89121, (800)782-9110.

Drafix, \$195. Foresight Resources Corp., 10725 Ambassador Drive, Kansas City, MO 64153, (800)231-8574.

DynaCADD, \$995. ISD Marketing Inc., 2651 John St., Unit 3, Markham, Ontario L3R 2W5, Canada, (416)479-1880.

PROGRAM FEATURES

	Athena	BeckerCAD	CADjA	Drafix	DynaCADD	CADD 4X
Retail	\$149	\$95	Call	\$195	\$995	\$20,000+
Insertable Entity Types						
LINEAR						
Points	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Lines	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Chamfers	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y
Rectangles	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Polygons	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Strings	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y
CURVES						
Circles	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Arcs	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Fillels	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Ellipses	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Elliptical Arcs	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Hyperbolas	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Parabolas	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Splines	N	N	N	Y	N	Y
B-Splines	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y
Bezier Curves	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Nurbs	N	N	N	N	N	Y
DIMENSIONING						
ANSI Standard	?	N	N	Y	Y	Y
DIN Standard	?	Y	Y	N	N	Y
JIS/ISO Standard	?	N	N	N	N	Y
Linear	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Ordinate	N	N	N	Y	N	Y
Radius	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Diameter	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Angular	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Feature Central Symbols	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Datums	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Labels	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Detail Balloons	N	N	N	N	N	Y
TEXT						
Text Font Editor	N	Y	N	N	Y	N
DTP Fonts	N	N	N	N	Y	N
User Selected Fonts	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
User Selected Height	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
User Selected Width	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y
User Selected Angle	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
User Selected Slant	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Text Justification	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y
True Character Kerning	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Proportional Spacing	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y
Constant Spacing	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
OTHER						
2D-Solid	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Figures	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Subfigures	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Crash Hatch	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Pattern Hatch	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Centerlines	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y
LOCATION & ENTITY SNAP						
Mouse Location	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Absolute	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Incremental	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Relative	N	N	N	Y	N	Y
End	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
On	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Origin	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y

	Athena	BeckerCAD	CADjA	Drafix	DynaCADD	CADDS 4X		Athena	BeckerCAD	CADjA	Drafix	DynaCADD	CADDS 4X
Intersection	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Group	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Parallel To	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Offset	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Perpendicular To	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Add Draft	N	N	N	N	N	N
Tangent To	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Add Shrinkage	N	N	N	N	N	N
ENTITY SELECTION							Remove Shrinkage	N	N	N	N	N	N
Single Entity	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Map 3D To 2D	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	N
All Entities	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	PLOTTER SUPPORT						
Inside Window	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	HPGL	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Outside Window	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	DMPL	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Inside Poly Window	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Custom Drivers	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Outside Poly Window	N	N	N	N	N	N	Scoled Plots	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Last Entity	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Plot To Disk File	N	N	N	N	Y	N
By Layer	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Background Plotting	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
By Color/Pen Number	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Plot To Fit Device	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
By Style Or Weight	N	N	N	N	Y	N	PRINTER SUPPORT						
By Chaining Entities	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Epson 9-Pin	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
By Type	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Epson 24-Pin	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N
ENTITY & DRAWING INFO							Laser Printer	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Measure Distances	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Postscript Compatible	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N
Measure Angles	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Encapsulated Postscript	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Measure Perimeters	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	FILE FORMATS						
Measure Areas	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	DXF	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
VERIFY							ASCII	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N
Location	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	IGES	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Style	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	PDES	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Slant	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	LINE WEIGHTS/STYLES						
Rotation	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	User Widths	Y	N	N	N	N	Y
Extents	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	User Styles	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Drawing Parameters	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	GRID						
ENTITY TRANSFORMATION							User Selectable Grid	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Move	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Grid On, No Snap	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y
Copy	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Grid On, With Snap	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Delete	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	COLOR SELECTION						
Mirror	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Color By Layer	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y
Stretch	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Color By Type	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Scale	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Color By Entity	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Rotate	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	MISCELLANEOUS						
Blank	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Plotter Driver Editor	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Unblank	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Math Coprocessor Support	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Trim To Location	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Graphics Accelerator	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Trim To Corner	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Notes 1. No accelerator exists for the ST. 2. DynaCADD supports color, but requires optional high-resolution color monitor.						
Trim To Intersection	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y							
Trim Multiple	N	N	N	N	Y	Y							
Divide At Location	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y							
Divide No. of Times	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y							
Revolve	N	N	N	N	Y	Y							
Sweep	N	N	N	N	Y	Y							

TEST-PART RESULTS

	Athena	BeckerCAD	CADjA	Drafix	DynaCADD	CADDS 4X
File Size	303344	191919	-- ¹	100015	280006	414720
Time to Activate Part	1:43.00	0:37.85	-- ¹	0:59.71	0:28.29	0:24.51
Time to Repaint Screen	1:29.95	0:27.21	0:40.56	0:31.64	0:09.77	0:06.74
Time to Regenerate Part	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0:09.92	1:09.20
Move Group of Entities	-- ²	0:24.11	0:30.64	0:49.48	0:10.72	1:49.24
Copy Group of Entities	-- ²	0:20.15	0:22.61	0:30.59	0:10.73	2:10.50
Rotate Group of Entities	-- ²	0:03.20	0:08.52	0:08.29	0:02.55	0:12.06

Notes 1. No accelerator exists for the ST. 2. DynaCADD supports color, but requires optional high-resolution color monitor.

PIXELS AND BYTES

Basic ST Graphics

BY ANDREW REESE, START GRAPHICS EDITOR

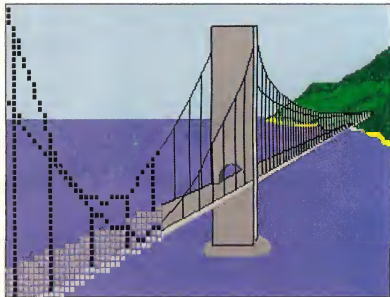
When the computing world first saw Atari's ST in 1985, most commentators were delighted to see such graphics power in a reasonably priced machine. Now, five years later, ST graphics are still quite acceptable; indeed, except for hardcore graphics junkies, ST owners are happy with what the little gray box can do. In this column in the months to come, we're going to take a look at the graphics that made the ST so popular — what they are, how to use them and what's coming.

We're going to begin with a review of some basic computer-graphics principles and how the ST handles graphics and displays images. If this sounds old hat to you, stick with us for a few paragraphs; we just may surprise you.

Color and Monochrome

Like most personal computers, the ST can display images in both color and monochrome (black-and-white). But unlike most computers, Atari can drive either type of display right out of the box. On an IBM PC or clone, you have to specify which type of display you

The left side of the Golden Gate Bridge has been distorted to demonstrate the difference in smoothness due to resolution.



want and then pay for a display card and monitor to fit your needs. The situation in the Macintosh world is even worse: color is not even available on the vast majority of Macs. If you want Mac color, you have to be prepared to pay big bucks for a Mac II-series machine. It's the reverse on the Commodore Amiga; it was designed as a color machine from the start.

So the ST is a pretty unique bird, as graphics go. Moreover, the ST offers two color-graphics modes, not just one. This is nice and versatile, but you may have asked

yourself why Atari chose these particular modes. To understand why, we need to take a look at how the ST manages its color display. (Don't worry, we aren't going into great detail at this time; let's just take the first few steps now.)

Picture Elements

Every computer display you're likely to see these days uses the concept of pixels, or picture elements. Pixels are an arbitrary division of the computer display screen into a matrix of x pixels across by y pixels down. Atari's color display is either

320 pixels across by 200 pixels down (low resolution) or 640 pixels across and 200 pixels down (medium resolution). The monochrome ST display is 640 pixels across by 400 pixels down.

In the last paragraph, we used the word arbitrary to describe the division of a computer display into pixels. In truth, it's far from arbitrary. A large number of factors go into choosing the screen display size – from processor speed, memory size and storage availability to display sync rate and bus width. Engineers must balance the need for the best possible display against the very real component costs of increased system speed or data-transfer rate. The higher the resolution (the more pixels across and down), the greater the number of data bits that represent that image within the computer's memory and the larger the file size for stored images. And that means more random access memory (RAM) chips and larger storage devices. In other words, more money.

As an example of how image size has long been related to computer memory (and cost), remember Atari's first 8-bit computers, the Atari 800 and 400? They came with eight kilobytes of RAM – that's right, 8K! And if you wanted to bring an 800 all the way up to a whole 32K, it only cost \$800 or so, about what a 1040ST costs today. And for all that money, you could have just barely fit a single ST image into it.

Today, things are a bit different. RAM chips are relatively cheap and STs can store many images in memory at once. But the same cost vs. image quality equation still holds. Today's super-duper high-resolution image-processor systems

A large number of factors go into choosing screen display size – from processor speed to display sync rate.

typically use a "true color megapixel" display. That's 1,024 pixels across and 1,024 pixels down with 32 (or 24) bits of color information per pixel. A true color megapixel image with no compression will require some 4MB of memory or disk space. And so we're in the same position as the Atari 800 owners who could barely fit an ST image into their RAM: We could barely fit a true color megapixel image into a Mega 4's memory!

And just think about trying to move those 4MB images through a computer at any kind of speed. If you wanted to feed 30 frames per second of true color megapixel images to a monitor (30 fps is the typical television video frame rate), that would mean approximately one billion bits of data to be transferred each second! How could your ST's poor old 68000 central processor keep up? It clocks out at only about 8,000,000 single operations per second and even assuming that the 68000 could move a full 16 bits of data from memory to display with each clock tick, that would still be only about one-eighth of the speed necessary.

Every computer display uses the concept of pixels, or picture elements, which divides the display into a matrix.

Everyone Wants More Bitplanes!

In the last section, we mentioned a true color display having 32 bits of color per pixel. What does that mean? Let's back up and start with monochrome displays; they're easier to

understand. If we look at a typical monochrome display like the Atari SM124, it can have exactly two different colors on the screen, black and white. Every shape is actually composed of a combination of tiny black and white dots, or pixels, even gray-looking shaded fill patterns. Since the human eye can't distinguish between the tiny dots from a distance, they appear to blend together into a uniform gray color.

You must always remember that we're dealing with digital computers that, at their lowest level, only understand the binary number system. Binary numbers are made up of 1s and 0s and are based on the powers of two. Briefly, places in the binary system are assigned as follows, up to a decimal value of 64:

|^{2⁶}	|^{2⁵}	|^{2⁴}	|^{2³}	|^{2²}	|^{2¹}	|^{2⁰}	|	|	|

Our monochrome choice of just two colors, can be represented by a single bit of data that takes either a 1 or 0 value. Eight bits make up a single byte, so we have the following arithmetic for a monochrome image file:

640 pixels across X 400 pixels down = 256,000 total pixels
256,000 pixels X one bit per pixel = 256,000 bits of data
256,000 bits / 8 bits per byte = 32,000 bytes of data

FREE DISK!

That's right! With your paid trial subscription to **START**

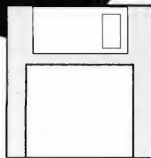
6 issues for only \$39.95
or 12 issues for \$79.95

We'll send you this month's disk absolutely **FREE!**
(a \$12.95 value)

Call 800-234-7001
for your free disk today

ON DISK THIS MONTH!

BoinkOut
Galactic Merchant
Make It Move
ReSTART



The engineers knew Jack Tramiel wanted to produce a great graphics machine at a low price.

And surprise, surprise! Each and every uncompressed monochrome ST image file is 32,000 bytes, plus some additional bytes for certain other information. (Before you read on, try working out the math for a medium- or low-resolution color image.)

Medium-resolution color mode has four colors and, therefore, needs to have just enough bits assigned to each pixel to give four choices. It only takes two bits to give those four choices (which would look like 00, 01, 10 and 11).

640 pixels across X 200 pixels
down = 128,000 total pixels
128,000 total pixels X two bits per
pixel = 256,000 bits of data

Well, here we are again with 256,000 bits or 32,000 bytes of data per image.

Low-resolution color requires that each pixel be represented by enough bits to give 16 color choices. Looking at the table above, you can see that it requires four bits of color per pixel to give those 16 choices.

Now the math looks like this:

320 pixels across X 200 pixels
down = 64,000 total pixels
64,000 total pixels X four bits per
pixel = 256,000 bits of data

The same answer: 256,000 bits equals 32,000 bytes of data per image.

Now if you think that these numbers are the result of a series of remarkable coincidences, you're wrong. Atari's engineers knew the clock speed of the 68000, knew

how fast they could move image data through their theoretical ST, knew how larger image sizes run up costs in all parts of a computer and knew

that Jack Tramiel wanted to produce a great graphics computer at a low price. The engineers decided on the ST's three current modes to strike the best balance of performance and cost then available.

And what are those bitplanes we mentioned in the subhead above? Well, each set of bits per pixel can be visualized as a row of 1s and 0s stretching back behind its associated pixel in place on the screen. All of the first set of bits back from the screen would be in a single plane and all of the 32nd bits back would be in the 32nd bit plane. And that's why you hear of bitplanes and why the more you have, the better! By the way, you'll also hear of color being referred to as, "16 bits deep." If you think of the string of 1s and 0s behind each pixel, you can figure out where this phrase came from.

Next Time

Next time, we'll go deeper into bitplanes and look at other types of displays. Before we do, though, try calculating the exact number of data bytes in the megapixel display we talked about above. And, assuming that we need 24 of those 32 bits per pixel for color information, how many possible colors can we display at once on a single screen? (Careful, there's a trick here!) ■

Andrew Reese is the START Graphics Editor and was Editor of START for nearly two years. He's now the manager of the multimedia technical publications department of a large San Francisco Bay Area software firm, and still loves his ST.

OF GODS AND GARS

In Which Laurence Reassembles Dad And Defenses

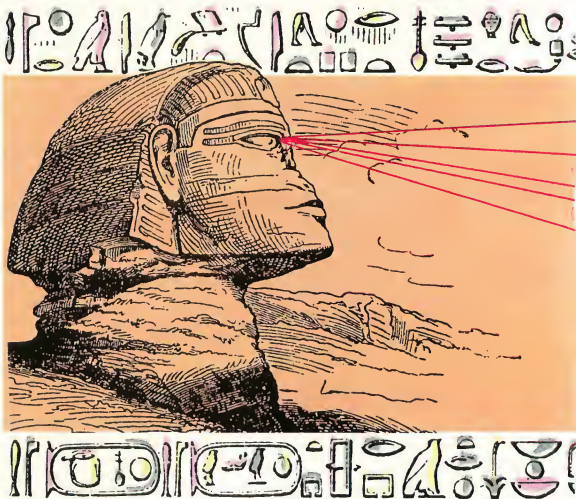
Eye Of Horus

REVIEWED BY MATT LAURENCE

Thousands upon thousands of years ago, when men were real men, women were real women and hawk-headed humanoid demigods were real hawk-headed humanoid demigods, the Egyptians created shrines of mind-boggling size to the beneficent deities that watched over them. Of these gods, King Osiris, god of life and the living, was the kindest and most beloved, embodying all of life's most benevolent forces. The only one who didn't share these feelings was Osiris' half-brother, Set. Set, once a revered god, had since been overshadowed by his half-brother and (as embodiments of night and evil are wont to do) swore to destroy him

AT A GLANCE

Game	Eye Of Horus
Type	Role-Playing Adventure
Company:	Britannica Software 345 Fourth St. San Francisco CA 94107 (415) 546-1866
Price:	\$39.95
Requirements:	512K, color monitor
Summary:	Fair game with nice graphics, sound and Egyptian theme.



forever. By clever trickery (or perhaps some inside god-joke to which we are not privy), Set managed to trick Osiris into lying down in a chest at which point he nailed it shut, then sent it down the Nile to destroy him forever.

Osiris' wife, the beautiful goddess Isis, got wind of Set's mischief and of course would not have this sort

of foolishness. She retrieved the chest in time to save the dying king just long enough for a royal quickie, and thus was conceived a son. Osiris died in Isis' arms, and she hid the body in a tree to keep Set from finding and defiling it. Set, however, found the corpse and tore it into seven pieces to keep Osiris' spirit from resting peacefully. As long as

the game, and the graphics are attractive and occasionally amusing. It is also a long game, however, and there is no save-game feature (though there is a pause key). In addition, it is very easy to die without accomplishing much – don't expect to get very far in your first few games; the evil guys are sneaky until you know where to look for them and the amulets don't look much like the pictures in the manual.

Other than these details, I had few problems. Some of the activation codes that serve as copy protection didn't work – I had to reboot and try another. This was simply bad planning; the fact that the disk bombed three days after I received the program was just bad luck.

None of these problems are enough to bury the game, however. Eye Of Horus an enjoyable game, with nice graphics and sound and a challenging mission. I had little chance to test it for lasting appeal, however, since it didn't last long enough for me to find out. Eye of Horus is a decent first offering from Fanfare.

Day Of The Viper

REVIEWED BY MATT LAURENCE

Take one part classic maze-chase game (Pac Man will do); add two

AT A GLANCE

Game	Day Of The Viper
Type	Action Adventure
Company:	Accolade Software 550 South Winchester Blvd. Suite 200 San Jose, CA 95128 (408) 985-1700
Price:	\$49.95
Requirements:	512K, color monitor, mouse
Summary:	Action-adventure melting pot slammer with style.



parts Dungeon Master; sprinkle with a modified dash of Tower Toppler; throw in a cup of hot, hip, happenin' shoot-'em-up; sift in a bit of a moderately trite, but very atmospheric SF plot; top it all off with the very best features from the latest batch of action-adventure games, bake at the hottest action level you can take for weeks on end and what have you got? Day of the Viper, the newest release from Accolade software and probably one of their best to date.

In A Nutshell

The scenario, in a nutshell: some bonehead at the Rore Corporation created a super-duper race of androids with super-fast brains, bodies of an assault vehicle and the reasoning ability and intuition of a human – but at supercomputer speeds. Thus was born the first of the GAR – Genetic Android Race. Created to mine the asteroid belts and pilot starships, these androids were the perfect psychopaths.

Of course, they weren't supposed to be psychopaths, but the GAR soon began to develop a subtle side effect of the "neurosynthetic melding" process: pain. Unhappy with this situation, GAR-1 (the most powerful and influential of the GAR) flipped out, declaring war on biological organisms of any kind. For 300

years now, GAR and his powerful army of antibiological robots have been smashing the Sun League Defense Force (SLDF) in their never-ending quest for death, chaos and the end of organic life everywhere.

In their headquarters, the SLDF has put together prototypes of weapons and shields that at least match GAR's arsenal, if not surpass it. Armed with this technology, carbon-based lifeforms (like us) could defeat these rustbuckets and get on with life. But GAR has taken over the SLDF complex and destroyed the program in the main Security Defense Computer and the last hope of defeating GAR has crumbled to iron filings. Someone has to sneak in there, wipe out GAR's evil minions, find the 25 disks that contain the backup of the Security Defense Computer program and re-activate the thing. And can you guess who that someone is?

That Someone Is You

Now don't worry, you don't actually have to go in there. SLDF has one ace in their seemingly shallow hole: a device known as VIPER-5, a human analog. This device is an android of GAR-like strength and speed, but with one difference – it has no brain to complicate things. It is a remotely-piloted assault android that a skilled technician can control to the last circuit. You must steer the only available VIPER-5 into the SLDF complex, survive the onslaught of GAR's buddies and complete the reprogramming of the defense computer.

Your Viper control console is a complicated mass of displays and buttons that will probably scare the pants off you the first time it comes on the screen. Since the game is entirely mouse-controlled, however, it quickly becomes a

breeze to navigate the console. The main display consists of two screens: a plotter screen and a monitor.

Viper travels between floors by use of the turbolift (a glorified elevator), and moves between buildings with the shuttlecraft that waits on the fifth floor. But getting to these vital rooms is no stroll in the park. You have the GAR-goyles and various other dangers to contend with. At the outset, your Viper is equipped with the most powerful weaponry currently available - but it is not strong enough to take you through all 25 levels of the SLDF complex. To beef up your firepower and defensive strength, you must find the weapons and shields that the SLDF research team has built. These are easily installed on your Viper, letting you penetrate further into the complex.

Day Of The Viper is probably Accolade's best game to date.

To further keep you from going "off-line," multicolored crystals and doors are scattered throughout the corridors. These capsules can lower your damage and raise your energy by varying amounts depending on the color. Snarf a few of these, and always keep a few in your storage compartments for lean periods. You can also find other vital objects scattered about that will make your quest much easier. There are even a few items so new that they haven't been officially documented. It is up to you to decide what they do and

whether they are helpful or not. Note: If you ever find a beneficial use for the ubiquitous toxic waste containers, let me know.

Everything Right?

Day of the Viper does have a few annoying little problems. To begin with, one of its greatest features also proves to be an occasional drawback: The game is entirely mouse-driven. While this makes for extreme simplicity of control, it also makes for a worn-out mouse button and less efficient operation of some controls. At this point, my (admittedly old) mouse is one unhappy camper and my fights with the GAR degenerate into a battle with the mouse button. It would have been nice to be able to move your Viper with the arrow keys, which correspond perfectly with the directional buttons on screen.

The manual has some minor ▶

SQ44-ST Removable Cartridge Hard Drives

Starting at **\$799** Complete!

Systems now come with 1 SyQuest SQ555 44.39 Mb Removable Cartridge Hard Drive, 2 Year Warranty on drive, 20Mbs access 600K/Sec. 1 SQ400 Cartridge filled with 44Megs of PD Software. Wired for 2 SCSI Drives, ICD Advantage-Host with Clock, Software, Cable, DMA in & out, Parity/partition/copier/backup software and free shipping on pre paid orders. (Unless otherwise noted.) We will match any advertised price!

NEW ShoeBox/Supra...\$799
Comes with the new Supra Host Adapter with DMA in/out, battery backed clock software and cables, ready to run.

● **ShoeBox...\$869**
ICD host, clock, SCSI port, fan
Size 7" w x 7" h x 15" d

Under Monitor...\$899
2 drive slots, SCSI port, fan
Size 15" w x 14" d x 3" h

Compact...\$929
Single drive, ICD host, clock, fan
Fits in Briefcase 6" w x 2.6" h x 13" d

NEW! Dual CPU...\$1039
Under Monitor or ShoeBox card unit w/SCSI switch that allows use of ONE DRIVE with ST 1BM, Amiga, Mac etc. with the flip of a switch - ICD Host, clock, SCSI port SCSI switch, SCSI ID switch

- SQ555 Drive only...\$549
- SQ400 Cartridges...\$89
- 3.5" 800K FD...\$89
- IBM/Amiga hosts...\$149+

Seagate Drives in SQ44

- 20Mb ST1125n...\$259
- 30Mb ST138n...\$285
- 49Mb ST157n...\$359
- 85Mb ST296n...\$499

NEW! 83Mb 3.5" x 24Ms ST1096n Very Fast...\$529

● 200Mb Conner 19ms \$1089

● 345Mb 14Ms Micropolis 5.25" 1/2 ht.\$1459

● 3.5" 800K FD external...\$99

● Mitsubishi Diamonds color Multitype monitor with color mono switchbox and cables...\$589.

● ST Hard Drives 20mb \$459 to 1050Mb 14ms\$4399

● Call about Custom Clip Art, Product Illustrations, Cartoons & Caricatures 1. By mail or modern, GEM, IMG, Degas TIFF, Mac, etc. - disk and/or hardcopy FAST turnaround, starting at \$19

★ Computer Garden ★

Wilkes-Barre & Scranton's Favorite Computer Store

Abacus ST AssenPro \$39	IX/CF Scanner \$1099	ST accounts 2 \$95	King's Quest \$33
Alpha Digisound Pro \$129	G+HPUs \$23	VIP Proless \$85	King's Quest 2 \$33
Powerprint ST \$29	Howire \$25	Megamax	King's Quest 4 \$39
Switchback \$57	Howire Plus \$39	Laser C \$119	Leisure Suit 2 \$39
Antic Cyber Studio \$59	Maxfile \$23	Laser DB \$50	Leisure Suit 3 \$39
Switchback \$57	MIDMax \$33	Migraph	Manhunter \$33
Cyber Control \$39	Multidesk \$20	Easy Tools \$65	Mandrillor 2 \$33
Cyber Scaplt \$60	Utilities \$23	Easy Tools \$65	Manhunter 2 \$33
Cyber Paint \$50	Digital Vision	Font Pack 1 \$39	Police Quest \$39
Cyber Texture \$33	Cybereyes \$179	Font Scanner \$49	Police Quest 2 \$39
Cyber VCR \$46	IBM model \$109	Pro Draw Art \$39	Space Quest \$33
CPA Basic 30 \$89	FTL	Scan Art \$39	Space Quest 3 \$33
Phasar 40 \$59	Dungeongame \$20	Supercharged \$119	Space Quest 3 \$33
Spectrum 512 \$44	" Hints book \$10	Easydraw \$95	Space Quest 3 \$33
STAC \$45	Dungeongame \$25	Touch-up \$19	Star Trek \$33
STOS \$39	Olds \$23	Panasonic	Soft Logic
Stos Compiler \$23	Sundog \$25	1180 printer \$189	Prog-Stream \$119
Atari	Orinbit	1181 printer \$239	Sony Disks
EMSF1M \$34	Neosack \$35	1124 printer \$319	All colors. Special!
Mega-2 ST \$24	Happy Comp.	Printer cable \$15	100 Bulk 3.5" \$85
Mega-4 ST \$24	Discoway Carl \$159	Fibbons \$10	Tac 2 Keydisk \$10
Momians \$30	Option 2 \$189	Prock.Solution	Tac 30 - \$14
Mesgille \$0	HP	Cademics Mce \$99	Tac 50 - \$16
Pardillo \$30	Deskjet \$579	Card-Silk - \$6	Supra
Slacy Laptop \$34	Deskjet Plus \$699	Monitor Master \$40	Model 2400 \$119
Avatec	ICD Hard Drive	Mouse Master \$33	Cable \$15
900e modem \$69	FA-ST 50 M \$699	Video Key \$70	Timeworks
740e modem \$93	Modem cable \$15	Twenty Board \$39	Wordwrkr Pub. \$79
Beckemeyer	Intersect	Precision	Wordwriter \$49
Hard Disk loaders	Interlink \$25	Surpbase Per. \$49	Trio Eng.
Accelerator \$25	Revolver \$33	Proco	Digispic \$35
Security \$33	Accelerator \$25	U25c \$30	U25c \$45
Tonkit \$20	Calnum \$179	Sierra	ST Control \$55
MT-C Shell \$85	" Outline \$169	Bald Cauldron \$29	VersaSoft
Canon	Cal Font Ed \$65	Coli Baquest \$39	GoldMan \$2.50 \$179
IX2 Scanner \$59	Masterplan \$59	Coli Quest \$39	WordPerfect
		WordPerfect \$59	WordPerfect \$59


Order toll-free: **1-800-456-5689**

For information call 1-717-288-6140. Mail orders: send check or money order to Computer Garden, West Side Mall, Edinburgville, PA 17104. Be sure to include sufficient postage (Overpayments are promptly refunded.) PA customers add 6% tax. Cash COD's OK. 3% charge for VISA-MC-AMEX.

Carter Graphics & Computers

3006 N. Main St. - Logan, UT 84321 801-752-2500
Visa MC DCS AMEX D's CDS \$5 Authorize! Retail Dealer
We can ship NEXT DAY AIR, APO/FPO and foreign orders. Call for Dealer Pricing

914 West Sunset Blvd., St. George, UT 84770 801-628-6111

SILICON MOUNTAIN SYSTEMS
PRESENTS

TUI

Fast, windowed
MS-DOS style
CLI
desk accessory

Gives GEM one of the most useful features of 2nd generation GUIs like Motif, Open Look and OS/2 PM.

Wildcard operations, batch files w/ parameters, execute TOS and TTP programs, redirection/pipes, 128 char cmd line w/ extensive editing features (incl history retrieval), macros, etc...

AND


STASH

Hard disk backup
and restore system

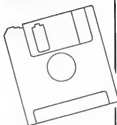
Fast, reliable, GEM-based

SS or DS disks, 10 spt auto-formatting, splits large files, audible prompting, full or incremental operation, config files, selectable write verification, etc...

Each
\$29.95
suggested
retail



5885 Ohio River Rd
Huntington WV 25702
304-525-0164


**DAMAGED
DISK ?**
**Subscribers:**

simply call our distributor at
(815) 734-6309 and ask for a
new disk.

Newsstand buyers:

send your damaged disk to
START Customer Service
544 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

We'll mail you a new one.

Allow three weeks for arrival.

problems, including one or two misprints that could cause new players confusion: Some of the screen illustrations are mislabeled, with the arrows pointing to the wrong gauges when describing their functions. My advice on that front is to read the manual, but also experiment on your own.

When you first boot up Day Of The Viper (and after the deep, throbbing theme song, opening story, and copy protection), you'll probably goggle at the number of screen locations to keep track of, but it quickly becomes familiar. The opening, with its poignant music, attractive animation and authoritative *monologue*, immediately draws you in, begging you to start right in without touching the manual. Don't do it — you need to know your enemy and your allies before you go diving into the SLDF complex.

The programmers at Accolade have done just about everything right with Day Of The Viper. Everything, from the look and feel of the buttons on your console to the interface, have been implemented exquisitely.

Possibly the best feature of this two-disk game is that it can be installed on your hard drive and played without a key disk. The off-disk copy protection consists of a slide rule printed with different circuit-board modules. It is one of the best examples of off-disk protection that I have seen and I wonder why more manufacturers do not use it. It seems more effective than on-disk protection methods and I heartily applaud Accolade for employing it — it makes Day of the Viper that much better. ■

Matt Laurence has written numerous game reviews for Atari Explorer. This is his first appearance in START.

ST Turns Into Player Piano



ONLY
\$9.95

We've scanned 100's of historic paper piano rolls for your enjoyment. Receive one disk of exciting music with graphic display (from ragtime to pop) for \$9.95 (plus S&H) & get our FREE CATALOG of Music Disks of Gospel, Classics, Country, Pop, Rock, Oldies, Ragtime, Jazz, and Blues (from QRS).

NO MIDI SEQUENCER NEEDED

*Requires a MIDI Keyboard & Cable

Micro-W Order Mon-Fri 10-5 EST
Distributing Inc. (201)-838-9027





ADVANCED BLITTER

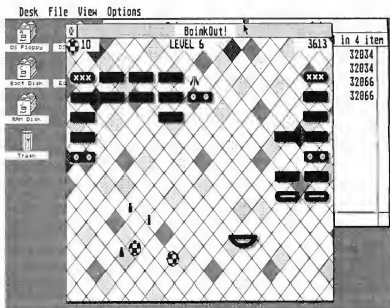
Multiple Animations

BY SAMUEL STREEPER

In this third and last column on programming the blitter, I'll build upon the first two lessons, blitting predefined bitmaps and flicker-free animation, and discuss multiple animations.

At this point you have a good grasp of the how to perform a blit. Now I'll show you how to weave those techniques into a program with simultaneously animated objects. The key problem here is tracking the animations; in other words, managing the blits. Since blitter functions are so useful when programming games, I've written

BoinkOut demonstrates the use of multiple blits to create fast, smooth animation



one to serve as my advanced blitter example.

BoinkOut!

BoinkOut is an arcade game that combines elements from Breakout, Arkanoid and Boink, and plenty of its own tricks. The basic idea is to destroy all the bricks by hitting them with the ball, which you control with the paddle, while preventing the ball from dropping to the bottom of the screen.

There are 36 levels, each with a more difficult pattern of bricks. Bricks can be normal, wimpy,

magic, multiple, or permanent. Magic bricks have a number of effects, either good or bad, including splitting a ball into multiple balls. Completing all 36 levels is a difficult task, but since BoinkOut runs as either a program or a desk accessory, you can play it a little at a time without losing your place when you need to run another program.

Multiple Animations

I prefer games with lots of animation; when something is destroyed it shouldn't just

AT A GLANCE

Program:	BoinkOut
Type:	Tutorial
Requirements:	512K, high or medium rez
Archive:	BLITTER3.PRG
Files:	BOINKOUT.C BOUT3.C BOINKOUT.H BOUT4.C BOINKOUT.P12 CONVERT.C BOINKOUT.P13 LASINIT.C BOINKOUT.PRG LASSTACK.C BOUT2.C MAKEFILE BOUT2.P13 SVRO.C
Language:	C

disappear, it should do something interesting. In BoinkOut, when you hit a wimpy brick, it fades away. When you hit a permanent brick, it sparkles. Everything is animated and each animation involves a series of blits.

In addition, at least two animations are happening at any given time (a ball and the paddle), or there may be as many as a dozen balls and bricks that must be animated. What I needed was a method of managing multiple animations consisting of multiple blits. I solved this problem with list management techniques.

My list is divided into two types of animations, background and foreground. The background animations, basically the bricks, don't move. The foreground animations, the balls, do. I update the background before I update the foreground.

First, I defined a structure that describes an animation, **ANI_STRUCT**, found in **BOINKOUTH**. The field **frame** holds the blit number, which tells the program which stage of the brick's animation to display when the screen is next redrawn.

When a ball hits a brick, the brick's descriptor is added to the animation list. Each iteration, every animation in the animation list is displayed, by blitting, at its proper position on the screen, and its blit number is incremented. When the brick reaches its final blit number, it is removed from the animation list.

Blitting is what gives BoinkOut its speed and smoothness. You can't pause the game while you redraw the screen graphics; you must change those multiple animations quickly and cleanly. See **new_ball()**

I prefer games with lots of animation; when something is destroyed it shouldn't just disappear, it should do something interesting.

in the source-code file **BOUT2.C**.

Animating the foreground balls is more complex. BoinkOut has three kinds of balls: a spinning Boink ball, a winking eye, or a spinning Atari fuji. A different C function animates each ball. When adding the ball's descriptor to the animation list, I also needed to indicate which function performed the animation.

It would have been possible to include a value describing that function, and every iteration I could have performed code that looks something like this:

```
if (value == 1)
    animate_ball();
else if (value == 2)
    animate_eye();
else if (value == 3)
    animate_fuji();
```

It should be obvious that this is inefficient. I need to make several comparisons every iteration just to figure out which animation function to call. Fortunately, C solves this multiple-function dilemma in an efficient way, using a technique known as function pointers. Instead of a variable value describing one of

many functions, I can use a variable function, which looks like this:

```
extern int ball_ani();
int (*ani_func)();
/* variable pointer to the
function */

ani_func = ball_ani;
/* assign the variable to the function
that animates a ball */
(*ani_func)();
/* Call the function;
in this case, ball_ani()*/
```

Because of this it's very easy to add another ball of any type to BoinkOut. I simply add a properly-initialized descriptor to the animation list, and the descriptor's animation function will draw the correct ball animation.

For balls, the descriptor is **BALL_STRUCT**, also found in the file **BOINKOUTH**. To see how balls are added and removed from the animation list, see the **add_ball()** and **kill_ball()** functions in **BOUT4.C**.

Collision Detection

Perhaps the most difficult part in writing an arcade game is creating a good collision detection routine. Every game will have its own requirements, but my solutions may give you some insights.

Whenever I move a ball, I must look for collisions with the four walls, the paddle (which moves), and

You can't pause the game while you redraw the screen graphics; you must change those multiple animations quickly and cleanly.

**The program runs as either
a program or a desk accessory,
simply by changing its name
from BOINKOUT.PRG to
BOINKOUT.ACC.**

all the bricks. Some collisions are easy to detect: If the ball's x coordinate will be less than zero, the ball collided against the left wall and must bounce back to the right.

A paddle collision is more complex because both the paddle and the ball move. It was necessary to constrain the maximum movement of both objects to ensure that they cannot move through each other without ever colliding. BoinkOut keeps the last two positions of the paddle in order to calculate the paddle speed. Thus, when a ball collides with the paddle, a percentage of the paddle speed is added to the ball, which lets the user apply a little "english" to the ball.

Brick collisions are actually the most complex collisions in BoinkOut. It would be very inefficient to see if any point of a ball collided with a brick, so BoinkOut only checks four key points for possible collisions. Each point is checked to see what brick position (if any) it lies in. If a point lies within a brick position, BoinkOut checks to see if a brick is still there. If it finds one, it assumes a collision occurred. A brick descriptor is then added to the animation list, and the ball is bounced in the appropriate direction, determined by which point collided with the brick.

To see how brick collisions are detected and handled, see the `bcollide()` function in `BOUT2.C`.

Other Things

BoinkOut has a secret demo mode

(also known as cheat mode) which is invoked by closing the BoinkOut window and then re-opening it while pressing [Right-Shift]. For a more difficult game (especially with a blitter chip!) BoinkOut has a "Fast Mode" which can be enabled from the menu. Fast Mode is exited by holding down both mouse buttons.

The program runs as either a program or a desk accessory, simply by changing its name from `BOINKOUT.PRG` to `BOINKOUT.ACC`. (For more information on writing software that runs as either a program or accessory, see "Accessorize Your Programs" in the October 1989 issue of *START*.) If BoinkOut is run as a desk accessory, you can get an information box by pressing [Left-Shift] while clicking on its menu entry. The BoinkOut picture files (`BOINKOUT.PI?`) must be in either the current folder or a folder named `WOBINK`.

BoinkOut was compiled with Laser C, although it should not be difficult to make it work with other compilers. Redefining `LASER` and `MWC` in the `BOINKOUT.H` file should allow Mark Williams C to compile it very easily.

I hope you find BoinkOut to be an enchanting game as well as a useful example program. Happy coding!

Sam Streeper, co-developer of SGS Net, lives in Palo Alto, Calif., and works for NeXT Computers.

Chicagoland's Largest Atari ST Dealer!

**Biggest Software
Selection, Including
Import Titles &
Magazines**

**Computers
Software
Service**

ATARI

Portfolio[™]
& All Accessories

Software Plus

Wheeling (708) 520-1717.
Hanover Park (708) 837-6900
Chicago (312) 338-6100

What is

Cave Creek Computers?

It can be summed up
this way:

**A
T
A
R
I
S
T**

Hardware

Service

And Repair

Software

including many
import titles

Helpful. Quick.
Knowledgeable.
Sales and Service.

**Your Atari ST Resource
For the Northwest**

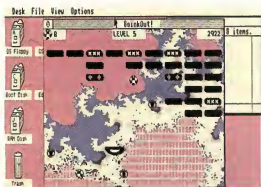
8541 Greenwood Ave. N.
Seattle, Washington 98103



(206) 783-0933

Charge Cards
Accepted

Programs on your START Disk



BoinkOut PAGE 75



Galactic Merchant PAGE 58



Make It Move PAGE 22

BOINKOUT by Samuel Streeper **PAGE 75**

In the final installment of our three-part tutorial on the blitter, Samuel Streeper discusses advanced blitter programming and shows you how to manipulate graphics in new and fascinating ways. BoinkOut demonstrates these techniques.

GALACTIC MERCHANT by Mark Butler **PAGE 58**

The perfection of space travel in the latter part of the 21st century spawned a new breed of capitalist poised like a hungry tiger to pounce on the emerging interplanetary trade boom. These "galactic merchants" gained renown for braving interstellar pirates and meteor showers — anything to get a good deal! Now's your chance to join in on the fun.

MAKE IT MOVE 2.0 by Rene De La Briandais **PAGE 22**

If you've ever wanted to create wonderful animations easily, here's your chance. With this set of three programs you can create complete animations from a few DEGAS or NEOchrome images, complete with transitions and color effects — great for desktop video productions.

RESTART by Tom Hudson **PAGE 18**

START Classic is a monthly feature that presents some of the most popular programs and utilities ever included on the START disk. This month we present Tom Hudson's ReSTART from Special Issue Number Four. It's a utility that lets you cold-boot your computer with just a few keystrokes.

	Acritfile	Size	Memory			Resolution	Notes
			512K	1MB	HIGH		
BoinkOut	BLITTER3.PRG	229K	█	█	█		
Galactic Merchant	GALMERC1.PRG	120K	█	█	█		
Make It Move Programs	MAKEMOV1.PRG	207K	█	█	█		
Make It Move Tutorials	MAKEMOV2.PRG	220K	█	█	█		Needs files from MAKEMOV1.PRG
ReSTART	CLASICO2.PRG	1K	█	█	█		First published in Special Issue #4

How to get *START* programs up and running

1) Write protect your disk.

2) Make a backup copy. We format the disk using TWISTER.PRG (written by Dave Small and Dan Moore, Summer 1988 issue of *START*) to increase the size of a single-sided disk to 400K. You can back up onto one Twisted, single-sided disk; one double-sided disk; or two GEM-formatted, single-sided disks.

NOTE: TWISTER DOES NOT WORK WITH GEM'S DISKCOPY.

To make a backup, open a window for your *START* disk, then drag the files from the window to the backup disk.

3) Store the original and use the backup hereafter.

4) Un-ARC the files. We use Double Click Software's DC SEA utility to create self-extracting archive files. To un-ARC a program, simply double click on the filename.

NOTE: IF YOU USE NEODESK'S ALTERNATE DESKTOP, DISABLE IT BEFORE UN-ARCING.

5) When the dialog box appears, choose Extract.

6) When the file selector appears, choose a destination disk (hard disk, RAM disk or floppy disk) for the uncompressed files. Make sure the destination disk has enough space for the uncompressed files, whose sizes are given in the chart on the previous page.

The screen goes blank, then the files are listed as they are extracted, and marked "OK" if the uncompression is successful.



COMING IN DECEMBER

The Atari STE

Graphics! Sound! Action! David Plotkin presents an in-depth look at the ST's latest incarnation.

MichTron's Canvas

A review of the first paint program written specifically for the STE's 4,096 color palette.

News From The Revolution

Waging a promotional war, Don Thomas and his Revolutionaries urge ST users to spread the word about the ST's powers.

Double-Sided Test Drive

It's time to upgrade your single-sided drive so you can use the double-sided January *START* disk. We examine and compare five double-sided disk drives for the ST.

ON DISK:

Zot

A magical chalice has been stolen by the evil Zot. Now you must recover it — if you can find your way through his treacherous castle.

Monochrome Putmaker

The monochrome version of our indispensable utility for GFA programmers. Putmaker lets you clip DEGAS or NEOchrome pictures and insert them in your programs.

Fill It In

Create a new kind of puzzle to ponder, a crossword without the clues, where you are given just one word and must fill in the rest!

Look for all this and more in the December 1990 issue of START.

TV TITLES 2.0

Another Approach To ST Video Titling

REVIEWED BY
ANDREW REESE, START GRAPHICS EDITOR

In START's July 1990 issue, I reviewed a rather nice piece of software for video titling called Videotext from Water Fountain Software. Now, close on its heels, comes TV Titles 2.0 from Canada. It's a slightly different approach to the task of adding titles to your home or professional videos, but one that works quite well with a bit of practice, care and planning.

Out of the Past

TV Titles 2.0 came to START in a package reminiscent of the early days of over-the-counter software: a Ziploc baggie containing a single-sided disk and a small format

manual. While barely adequate to keep the pieces together, this kind of packaging is certainly insufficient to protect the software in a retail or even mail-order environment. (We understand that the programmer, J.P. Deziel, is looking for a U.S. distributor; the packaging situation could change.)

But unzipping the package and reading through the manual produced some surprises. First, TV Titles 2.0 was written and compiled entirely in STOS, the British game development language published by Mandarin Software, which is a testimony to the power of this language.

Second, this is a well thought out package. It will load DEGAS/DEGAS Elite format images (.PI1 or .PC1) and provide transitions between them, but it does not include any facilities to generate those images. That omission was intentional: As the manual suggests, there are many programs on the ST that can generate text-filled images, so why add another one? (The author recommends Antic Software's Cyber Paint for its GDOS font handling and versatility. The sample screens on the disk were created with Antic's CAD-3D 2.0 and START's

own RezRender from the November 1989 issue.)

TV Titles 2.0 is not copy-protected and can be installed on a hard disk, but likes to have an ST all to itself. You can boot TV Titles 2.0 in either low or medium resolution. It switches to medium, if necessary, for the menu and then to low to display the images. Clever, very clever.

To add titles to video, you need some way to pipe the ST image out to your VCR. If you have a 520STFM, a Practical Solutions Video Key or a JRI Genlock, you're in good shape. If you want to overlay your computer-generated images on video, the JRI Genlock is your only solution.

The Manual Was Right. . .

TV Titles 2.0 can manage a maximum of 12 screens at a time, but since it loads them all into memory at once, your display speed is not limited by disk I/O. With a 520ST, you will have fewer screens, but TV Titles 2.0 will still run. By the way, pay attention to the manual's warning about accessories – TV Titles 2.0 doesn't like them and will produce bizarre results if you run it with accessories

AT A GLANCE

Program:	TV Titles 2.0
Type:	Video Titler
Company:	J.P. Deziel R.R. #1, Box 6, Chelsea, Quebec Canada, J0X 1N0 (819) 827-0551
Price:	\$39
Requirements:	512K, color monitor, any ST paint program
Summary:	Great for small-scale video production.

installed. I was not able to pin down which of the many accessories and TSR (AUTO folder) programs I use caused the conflict, but the program's author was certainly accurate in his description of the symptoms.

Also, be careful with cartridges. With my near-antique Shanner clock cartridge installed, TV Titles 2.0 runs fine, but I also happened to try running the program with Ambrosia's R/C Acrochopper. The only symptom was that the program would abort when I tried to load an image file, definitely an odd and potentially misleading symptom.

TV Titles 2.0 offers some func-

A New Approach, But It's Not GEM

TV Titles 2.0's interface is indeed interesting. First, it's not GEM. That means that you can save approximately one screen's worth of memory by booting the program in your AUTO folder so that it runs before GEM is loaded. But that also means the predictable (and limiting) ST GEM interface rules are not followed. Buttons that switch functions or that bring up dialog boxes are hidden; you either have to read the manual thoroughly first (hardly a bad idea anyway) or click anywhere on the screen to see if you can make something interesting

by clicking on them or by clicking the plus or minus buttons when the filename is highlighted. You can swap one image for another at any time and you can also set up 10 different sequences of the same images with different delays and transitions. All of the sequences are held in memory at once, so that you can test one against another without saving and loading files. This is a very nice feature.

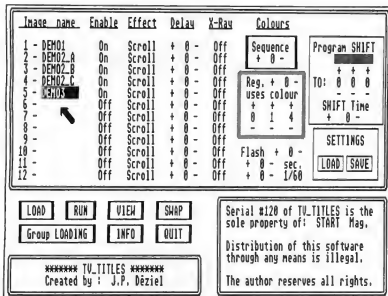
The right side of the screen is filled with color, and settings and function boxes that in some cases call up other dialogs. The file loading uses its own file selector, which is irritating only in that the OK button is called RETURN (why?). But the custom file selector does let you load a group of files within a path in alphabetical order. And you don't have to specify whether a file is a .PII or .PCI; the program figures it out and decompresses the .PCIs without asking.

The effects offered by TV Titles 2.0 are reasonable and well within the power of the ST to perform smoothly and consistently. The scroll is very smooth, although it suffers from the ST malady of not having overscan. For those of you who are not familiar with the term, overscan means that the screen image goes all the way to the edge of the picture tube. The ST does not have overscan, so it has borders that surround the image. If you use a keyer, like JRI's Genlock to overlay an ST image on a live video signal and then scroll titles up from the bottom of the ST screen, they will appear on the TV to begin above and end below the TV image. If the ST or STE had overscan, it would make it much better for desktop video.

In addition to scrolling, TV Titles 2.0 offers nice fading, a vertical wipe, a shutter effect like a Venetian blind, a fairly coarse but workable

continued on page 90

TV Titles 2.0 uses a single menu with some hidden dialogs to control how up to 12 screens of text are shown.



tions that are just not available anywhere else on the ST. For example, each of the 16 colors in low resolution can be individually controlled to change to any other color over time. And that's not just any other current register color, but any of the 512 colors the ST can display! Or you can cycle through all or a portion of the ST's current color registers to achieve color animation effects. The interface is not as elegant as it could be, but it works. (You can only observe the color in a box border on the menu screen and have to change it by clicking on the plus or minus buttons.)

happen. This last may not sound too professional, but I'll bet it sounds familiar. (Reviewers always try to emulate what could be called the impatient user's approach, also sometimes known as the idiot's approach. The key to this is to ignore the existence of the manual completely and see if you can make the program work - or crash.)

You work entirely from a single menu screen in TV Titles 2.0. Occupying most of the left half of the screen is a numbered list of the image filenames you're working with, their status (on or off), transition effect, delay and X-Ray status. You can change each of these set-

TIGER CUB

MIDI For The Rest Of Us

REVIEWED BY ROBERT EDSON

The rapid expansion of the MIDI market has software companies racing to produce the latest in high-tech, sophisticated products. This may be great for musical masters, but it leaves the rank beginner out in the cold. Leave it to Dr. T's to bring MIDI to the novice user. Tiger Cub, an entry-level sequencer, includes graphics editing, music notation and even multitasking.

Opening the Cage

Tiger Cub is a synthesis of several Dr. T's programs: The MIDI Recording Studio, Keyboard Controlled Sequencer (for recording

This latest offering from Dr. T's Software is targeted for MIDI beginners.



and playback), TIGER (graphical MIDI data editing) and The Copyist (scoring). Key features of these programs are brought together and integrated under a graphical interface designed to get beginners up and running quickly. Tiger Cub also includes The Multiple Program Environment (Dr. T's proprietary multi-application manager), which lets you switch between up to eight other Dr. T's programs, depending on your memory configuration.

The manual explains the basics of the three programs included in Tiger Cub, as well as general MIDI concepts, covered in chapters like

"What's a MIDI?" and "Getting Connected." The bulk of the manual describes available functions and their use, including a short tutorial, reference tables and index. But the program is so friendly that you'll soon use the manual as a reference rather than a crutch.

Recording

The first screen, a Tape Recorder, displays 12 tracks with nine columns. The columns let you input information for your MIDI Channel, Solo/Mute Options, Instrument Name, Track Name and a 30-character Comment field. Both

AT A GLANCE

Product:	Tiger Cub
Type:	MIDI sequencer
Company:	Dr. T's Music Software 220 Boylston St. Suite 306 Chestnut Hill, MA 02167 (617) 244-6954
Price:	\$99
Requirements:	1MB, medium and high rez
Summary:	A must-have for beginners (and a might-try for professionals).

the Recorder and the Edit screens include a GEM menu bar, with access to desk accessories. The desk accessories worked fine, but file-selector replacements, such as the Universal Item Selector III and START Selector caused the program to crash or lock up from time to time.

With recording enabled, Tiger Cub starts to record whenever it receives MIDI data or when you press the [Spacebar], or click the right mouse or play button. Tiger Cub always records to the next available track. Once recorded, tracks can be named, swapped, deleted or merged.

Editing

The Edit screen shows data in a piano-roll graph, where the vertical axis represents pitch and the horizontal axis represents timing. Bar lines and piano keyboard displays give you a general idea of your location in the song; a mouse position indicator shows your exact pitch and song position. The screen scrolls while your song plays, and all tracks are audible (unless muted).

The Track window shows each note's pitch, position, duration and velocity. Start playback from the current mouse position with the right mouse button. Edit with the left mouse button. You can edit individual notes or an entire track. A series of icons (or key commands) isolates aspects of the selected notes. To transpose pitch without affecting timing, simply drag the note(s) to its new position. The Edit Menu gives you even more options for manipulating note ranges. You can cut and copy, delete, split to another track, transpose, or quantize your selected notes.

Unfortunately, there's no way to find out what MIDI channel is

assigned to a particular note or event and there's no way to split a track by MIDI channel. If you want to merge tracks with data on different MIDI channels, Tiger Cub tells you that editing after the merge

The program is so friendly that you'll soon use the manual as a reference rather than a crutch.

will be "difficult or impossible," and lets you cancel out of the merge. This severely limits the complexity of your music as long as you want to retain the option of editing your work.

One of Tiger Cub's strengths is its controller editing. You can open different windows for all supported controllers. The right mouse button creates new MIDI data, while the left button is for editing.

More Than Just A Cub

In addition to the recording and editing functions, Tiger Cub also

You'll eventually want a more sophisticated scoring program, but notation of any kind for the price of Tiger Cub is phenomenal.

includes an instrument and drum-kit utility which stores banks of patch names for your instruments and MIDI drum setups. If you load this utility into memory, Tiger Cub handles all the housekeeping for those instruments' patch changes. If you have assigned channel 11 to your DX7, for example, recording on channel 11 automatically names the track's instrument column on the Record screen. Likewise, select

the initial program change from patch banks in memory to automatically name the track.

When you edit drum parts, the drum name will appear in the mouse position indicator on the edit screen. Your favorite banks can be set to autoloading. Tiger Cub also includes a separate MPE module, which reads SysEx files and extracts patch names. SysEx, however, is not supported and the MPE module, in its present incarnation, is a bit buggy.

The Quickscore MPE module transcribes your tracks into standard notation. It has no editing capabilities, but you can massage tracks to suit your eye by changing quantization values and bars per line. You can only view and print the notation; you can't edit. You'll eventually want a more sophisticated scoring program, but notation of any kind for the price of Tiger Cub is phenomenal. Printing is equivalent to draft mode in the Copyist: acceptable quality and quick.

Like the MIDI Recording Studio, Tiger Cub can access the ST's three sound voices as if they were

external MIDI modules. It's not outstanding quality, but it's adequate for getting started. And Tiger Cub comes with a library of sounds from the G.I.S.T. program by Antic Software.

The Good Doctor

The folks at Dr. T's Software have clearly gone out of their way to make Tiger Cub intuitive and instructive. Once you understand the basic concepts of MIDI, you'll be making music with the best of 'em. ■

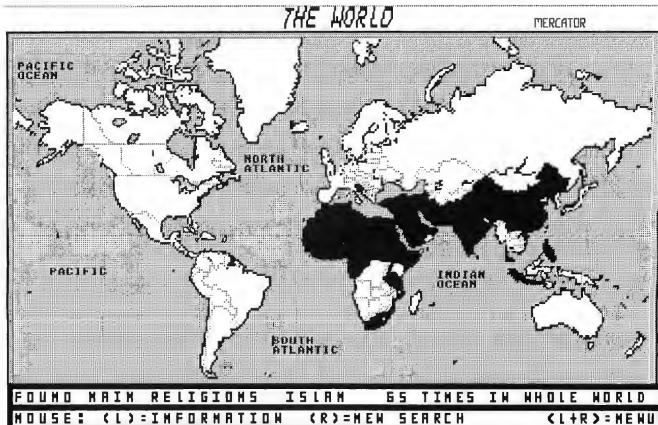
Robert Edson is a freelance musician in Atlantic City, N.J. This is his first appearance in START.

GEOGRAPHY TUTOR

Travel The World Without Leaving Home

BY RON SCHAEFER, M.D.

The world map with countries highlighted where Islam is a major religion.



When I was a little kid I played a game with my mother. I would sit on her lap as she spun a globe around, then she would say "Outer Mongolia" or "The Congo" and I would have to point out the country on the globe. It's 25 years later and half the names of the countries have changed, but I still play the same game, only now with my ST.

Geographically Speaking

Geography Tutor version 2.5 is an

electronic world atlas for your ST. The program was written by Michel Rochon and is distributed by the Canadian firm ASDE Inc. Geography Tutor is not copy protected and runs in monochrome or color. French and German versions are available.

Geography Tutor is GEM based, so it is easy to use. To make it even easier, there are always instructions at the bottom of the screen that tell you what to do next. You can look at the whole world, or focus in on just one continent at a time. In

AT A GLANCE

Program:	Geography Tutor
Type:	Educational
Company:	ASDE Inc. 151 rue Jolicoeur Hull, Quebec Canada J8Z 1X8 (819) 770-7681
Price:	\$39.95
Requirements:	512K, low or high rez
Summary:	Solid educational software that is easy to use.

addition to the name and capital of each county there are 18 other facts, like the percentage of its Gross National Product a country spends on defense, or a country's literacy rate or life expectancy. Did you know, for instance, that Iraq spends a whopping 57 percent of its GNP on defense, a higher percentage than *any other* country? Or that the lowest average life expectancy for men is in Ethiopia at a mere 38 years?

The databases and maps included in Geography Tutor are: The World, North America, South America, Europe, Africa, United States and Canada. That's 137 countries and 63 states and provinces. For an additional \$15 you can purchase a data disk that includes the Middle East, Eastern Asia, Islands of the South East and the Provinces of France and Spain. ASDE also *promises to offer* updated data disks every year for around \$5, an important feature, considering how rapidly the world is changing.

One of the more powerful features of Geography Tutor is the ability to compare one country with another. For instance, you can color all the countries on the screen on the basis of doctors per capita. Or look at which countries consider Islam their major religion. You can easily switch back and forth from this graphical representation to a list of the counties ranked numerically or alphabetically.

The Quiz option tests your knowledge on the locations of states and countries. The program gives you the name of a county or its capital and you must click on the correct place on the map with the mouse. Another nice touch is that when you click on some of the countries, you will hear that country's national anthem. For an extra \$20 you can get a disk that contains the national anthems of every country in the world.

Geography Tutor lets you create

your own separate databases or modify and update the ones that come with the program. There is also room for up to four notes of your own to be added to the database for each country or state. These notes don't have to be text, they can also be DEGAS compressed pictures – a picture of that country's flag, or a map of one of the cities for instance. You'll need to create these drawings yourself.

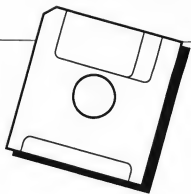
Finally, there's a construction set available that lets you create new maps and databases from scratch. ASDE will even help you market your maps and databases if you feel they are of commercial quality. It occurred to me that you need not be limited to geography with this construction set. How about an anatomy tutor in which you click on different organs instead of countries?

Solidly Educational

Geography Tutor is quite good for what it does and is a solid educational package. The ability to update and modify the database is a strong point, as is the Compare and Quiz features. Compared to the quality of maps found in an actual paper atlas, the maps in Geography Tutor are greatly inferior. This however, is not the author's fault – he's limited by the computer screen resolution. More close-up maps of areas of the world with lots of small countries would have been an improvement. Some of the maps are distorted from what I am accustomed to, South America in particular.

But, if you're into maps or just want to learn more about the world, then Geography Tutor is for you. ■

Ron Schaefer is a medical doctor and sometime programmer who lives in Pasadena, Calif. He wrote A.I. Doctor in the February 1990 issue of START.



EXCLUSIVE PROGRAMS ON DISK!

If you bought this issue of START without the disk, you're missing out! Order the companion disk full of great, enjoyable programs from top ST experts.

Why not order a START subscription? You'll get this month's disk FREE! (See "FREE Disk!" ad in this issue.) To order this month's disk, or your START subscription call:

**Toll-Free:
1-800-234-7001**

7am-6pm PST
Visa, MC, American
Express orders only

Each disk is \$10.95 plus \$2.00
handling & mailing.

COMPLETE YOUR NEW START LIBRARY COMPLETE LIBRARY LIBRARY SALE

Get Your Back Issues Now

You'll want to have every issue handy for quick reference. The START library... it's there when you need it!



WINTER 86

Features: Jack Tramiel Interview, Buyer's Guide.
On Disk: Noise Doodling; Address Book; Auto Dialer; Label Printer; ST; Writer Secrets.
Reviewed: Mark Williams C.; Menu+.

SUMMER 87

On Disk: The a5Tronmer: Text Compression and Huffman Coding with Personal Pascal; Flicker Animation Program; MIDISAVE.
Reviewed: Word Writer ST; Data Manager ST; Shopping List; Five BASICs compared

SPECIAL ISSUE #2

Features: Drawing and Painting Programs Overview Desktop Video; How to Set Up Your own MIDI Studio; Rock' n' Roll with Atari; Shopping List of Music Hardware.
On Disk: The Cartoonist; MIDI View; Ear Trainer.
Reviewed: Synth-Droid; Xsyn Patch Editors; Music Studio and Music Construction Set.

SPRING 88

Features: Earthquake; Upgrading Your ST; Dave Mason Interview.
On Disk: Home Budgeting; Exploring Prolog; 1987 Tax Template; Battle for the Throne.
Reviewed: Personal Finance Programs; Desk Accessories Compared.

SPECIAL ISSUE #3

Features: The ABCs of Desktop Publishing; The ST in Business; Business Graphics; Database Overview.
On Disk: Card# Stack Database; START Selector; Play the Market.
Reviewed: WordPerfect; F-15 Strike Eagle

SUMMER 88

Features: Three Years with the ST; Mick Fleetwood Interview.
On Disk: Planning Traveler; Writing Your Own Help Files; Fractal Landscape Generator; Klondike Solitaire.
Reviewed: Microsoft Write

SPECIAL ISSUE #4

Features: Games and Entertainment
On Disk: Naval Battle; World Discovery; Guitar Simulator; Byte Mechanic; ReSTART.
Reviewed: Dungeon Master; Chessbase; Four Sonic Flight Patch Editors; Quantum Paint 1.2.

OCTOBER 88

Features: Programming Under Pressure.
On Disk: Vocabularian; Brickworks; ST Microscope.
Reviewed: Desktop Publisher ST; SMPTE Track; Softsynth; C Language Overview.

NOVEMBER 88

Features: The ST and MIDI.
On Disk: AVS; Sclipot; Appointment Calendar.
Reviewed: LDW Power; MIDI Power; Superbase Professional.

DECEMBER 88

Features: Hardware
On Disk: Wombats II; Santa BBS; Discovery Construction Set; Five Sort Routines.
Reviewed: Monitorm's Viking Monitor; DynaCaDD; Five Hard Drives Compared; Ricoh PC Laser 6000.

JANUARY 89

Features: Editor's Choice.
On Disk: GA BASIC 2.0; Spanish Mastery; STARTKey Revisited; Slither.
Reviewed: GFA BASIC 3.0; Creator and Notator.

FEBRUARY 89

Features: Thanks for all the Fish; ST: 1999.
On Disk: Dah-Ditter; Moon Calendar; Kamikaze Chess, Killer Chess; VCR Organizer.
Reviewed: Atari's Planetarium; Robtek's Skyplot; Mirage Sample Editor's

MARCH 89

Features: Three Artists Who Use the ST; Software Rental.
On Disk: Seurat Draw and Paint Program; Assembled Saucers; ST Coloring Book.
Reviewed: Graphics and Animation Programs Compared; Digigram's Big Band; Overview of Six CAD Programs.

APRIL 89

Features: Jimmy Hotz's MIDI Magic; Dr. T Interview; The New TOS ROM Error Codes.
On Disk: ST Writer Elite 3.0; Poker Solitaire; RAM Baby.
Reviewed: Utilities; R/C Aerochopper; MIDI Draw.

MAY 89

Features: CompuServe's Sports Forum; Atari Goes to College.
On Disk: Space Wars 2400; GFA Object; 1988 Tax Template; SIFT (START's Instant File Translator)
Reviewed: Buyer's Guide to Telecommunications Programs; Calamus.

JUNE 89

Features: Do Anything Business Computer; Arcade Addiction.
On Disk: GFA Vector, Match Quiz ST; Screenwriting with WordPerfect; ST Pinchile; Exploring Spreadsheets; Traveling Mattes.
Reviewed: Juggler II; Switch/Back; Revolver; Graphics Tool from Migraph; MIDI Drummer.

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL TOLL-FREE

1-800-234-7001 7am-5pm PST

MasterCard, VISA & AmEx

Or send your check to: START BACK ISSUES,

544 Second Street San Francisco, CA 94107

California residents add 7.25% sales tax.

JULY 89

Features: MIDI in the Future Tense; Making MIDI Affordable
 On Disk: Babel; GFA Object; The ST Themer; START Arcade
 Reviewed: Sound Digitizers; EZ-Score Plus; Pagestream; Turbo ST1.4; Hi Soft BASIC and Hi Soft BASIC Professional.

AUGUST 89

Features: Secrets of a Good User Interface; Tools of the Trade
 On Disk: POGO; File Search; Splines on Splines; Stumbling Blocks
 Reviewed: Ultrascrip; DevpacST; dBMAN V; After-Market Floppy Disk Drives; MIDI Magic

SEPTEMBER 89

Features: Sam Tramiel Interview; Computer Game Violence
 On Disk: Aeveta I: Ebor; The Seven Skulls; Newspeed; Slither Screen Editor; Cinko
 Reviewed: Eight Games; Fleet Street Publisher 3.0; STAC, STOS and TaleSpin; NewsScore

OCTOBER 89

Features: STACY and Portfolio Preview
 On Disk: CAD-3D-to-DynaCADD Converter; Schedule Maker; ST Softguide; WordPerfect Macros; Boingo
 Reviewed: DynaCADD 1.56; Hotwire; NeoDisk 2.0 and VDOS ProQueue; Entry-Level Sequencers; Computer Guide to the Solar System

NOVEMBER 89

Features: The Transputer Connection; Atari and Perihelion; Donny Osmond Interview; The START Disk's New Look
 On Disk: RezRender; JULIA; Final Approach Controller

DECEMBER 89

Features: The Future of Atari Computing; A Small Tour of UNIX, Pt. I; Elmtech's ParSec Graphic Interface
 On Disk: GFA Companion; Attack; Word Puzzle
 Reviewed: Accelerator Boards; Beat Box; Mice

JANUARY 90

Features: A Small Tour of UNIX, Pt. II; CD-ROM; Battle of Britain
 On Disk: CAD-3D to DXF Conversion; Mystic Realm; Laserdisc Remote Control; Score ST
 Reviewed: Supercharger & Spectre GCR; Diamond Back & Hard Drive Turbo Kit; ST Pictascan; BetaCad

FEBRUARY 90

Features: A Small Tour of UNIX, pt. III; TT-/TOS Secrets
 On Disk: Chaos on your ST; Crunch Time Football; X-10 Controller; AI Doctor
 Reviewed: Finex V; Final Cut; The Cuckoo's Egg

MARCH 90

Features: Robert Williams Interview; A Small Tour of UNIX, Pt. 1V
 On Disk: CAD-3D 1.0 Mountain Solitaire; Spinwheel
 Reviewed: Clip-ART Overview; Rmovable Hard Disks; BeckerCAD

APRIL 90

Feature: Word Processor Comparison; PHASAR Tips
 On Disk: ST Writer Elite 3.6 PHASAR 3.0; 89 Tax Templates; Super Jackpot Slots
 Reviewed: Desktop Publishers Overview; PC Speed

MAY 90

Features: Telecommunications; Sound Designer Scott Gershin Interview
 On Disk: InfoBase ST; ST; Styzor's Contest; Computer Viruses
 Reviewed: Critical Path; Dr. T's T-BASIC; VIDIST; WordUp 2.0; FAST Tape Backup; ProteXt

JUNE 90

Features: Alexey Pazhitnoz Interview; Wayne Gretzky Hockey; Sexist Software Perspective
 On Disk: Bugs; Crossword Creator; Wordle; Warrior STI Fun Pages
 Reviewed: For the Fun of It (11 Games); WORDFLAIR

JULY 90

Features: Midi Pros Go ST; Multitasking on the ST; Computer Hazards
 On Disk: Alter Tune; Midi Master Drummer; Midi Programming Tips; Sampsyn
 Reviewed: PC-Ditto II; Videotext; For the Fun of It

AUGUST 90

Features: Playing the Developer's Game; Blitter Basics
 On Disk: CardMaster; Metamorph; SBLIT
 Reviewed: Deskset II; Cubase; For the Fun of It; DC Utilities

Antic offers you the complete START library with disk for only \$99.95. All of START'S great articles and reviews, plus dozens of free programs and games. Hurry, because the supplies are limited.

START LIBRARY ORDER FORM

ISSUE

MAG. W/DISK

MAG. ONLY

DISK ONLY

QTY:

 × \$14.95
 \$

 × \$4.00
 \$

 × \$10.95
 \$

dollar amt. ordered \$ _____
 shipping/handling _____
 Foreign (add \$1 per item) _____
 California residents add 7.25% sales tax _____
 Total amount enclosed US funds only \$ _____

 Payment Enclosed Check Visa MasterCard AmEx

 Complete Library w/Disk \$99.95 (Shipping and Handling \$15.00)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Quantities are limited and we cannot guarantee that all back issues are available

Shipping/handling charge is 50¢ per item whether you order the magazine with disk, the magazine only or the disk only. There is a flat fee of \$5.00 for orders of ten or more.

Send to: START BACK ISSUES, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

TRACKER/ST

Sophisticated Mail-Merge Program For Small Businesses

REVIEWED BY DAVID PLOTKIN, START CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

Tracker/ST is a mailing list database that lets you compile a list of names, addresses, phone numbers and associated information, then use that list to generate form letters and mailing labels in an impressive variety of formats. It is menu-driven and employs on-screen buttons, but is hampered by a non-standard interface, and some functions that do not work under TOS 1.4.

First, The Entry

Tracker/ST is divided into three sections: the Entry screen, the Power Station and the Text Editor.

AT A GLANCE

Program:	Tracker/ST
Type:	Integrated database for small businesses
Company:	Step Ahead Software Inc. 496-A Hudson St. Suite 39F New York City, NY 10014 (212) 627-5830
Price:	\$79.95
Requirements:	512K
Summary:	Excellent mail-merge database though interface does have some problems. A little buggy under TOS 1.4.

The Entry Screen

The screenshot shows the 'Entry Screen: TUTORIAL' window. The form contains the following fields and values:

- NAME: Lisa Armstrong
- SRL: Lisa
- COMPANY: Magic Carpets
- ADDRESS 1: Pyramid Mall, Building 31
- ADDRESS 2: Broad Avenue
- C, S, ZIP: Springfield MA 02143
- HOME: 413-555-3322
- WORK: 413-555-7741
- PHONE: 413-555-6607
- CATEGORY: MEMBER
- RANK: 1
- DATE: 2/14/91
- ID #: 626ARM
- NOTES: Willing to help on Mondays (her day off), Has minivan.
- SOURCE: TELETHON
- LONG NOTES: (empty)

Buttons on the right include PREVIOUS, NEXT, SEARCH, ADD, EDIT, and DELETE. The top menu bar includes Desk, File, Edit, View, Settings, Update, Extras, and a clock showing 9:09:44.

The Entry screen is where you enter data. The data format is fixed – but the screen includes all the “normal” mailing-list fields as well as a few special ones that can be quite useful. Fields include name (first and last), salutation, company, address, three phone numbers (home, work and fax), date, ID number, category, rank, source and a single line called “short notes.”

Fields such as category and rank aren't for any fixed use, but can have a variety of purposes. A special characteristic of rank (which must be a number) is that there is a menu command that “counts down” rank. That is, each time you implement that command, all the values for

rank decrease by one. Thus, rank can be equated to “number of issues remaining” in a subscription database, and each time you send out an issue, you can decrement rank by one very easily. The Entry screen includes a “long notes” field that invokes the text editor. The long notes can be of virtually any length and are saved as part of the database.

The menus on the Entry screen pack a lot of power. The File menu lets you load/save a database, import and export your data in several different formats, rename, delete and start a new database. The Edit menu lets you add or delete entries, or just edit a certain field of every

record. The View menu lets you move through the entries (including a search by name or company) or look at them in Browse mode (columnar format, like a spreadsheet). The Settings menu lets you change your defaults, such as whether the first or last name is automatically shown in the salutation field. Additionally, you can sort by company or last name, *spool to a RAM disk* and set the time and date.

One of the most powerful features of Tracker/ST is the Update menu. This lets you change any field with a specified value to a different value. This can be very handy, for example, if you misabbreviated a state, and you want to go back and correct it. The final menu, called Extras, lets you perform housekeeping, such as cleaning up your database (which should be done periodically after heavy activity), counting the number of records, printing a single label and deleting the long notes for an entry. The screen also contains a series of buttons that work much like the menus. Click on a button or type the first letter of the button name to activate its function.

Moving through the Entry screen to enter data is a little bit strange, because even though the screen looks just like a dialog box, it is not. You can't click on a field and then enter data for that field. Also, neither [Tab] nor the up/down arrow keys work to move from field to field. Instead, you must press [Return] to move forward; [Control]-[Return] to move backward. Clumsy, but manageable.

The Power Station

The Power Station is where you use the data you've entered. You can run reports, do a mail merge or print labels. Each of the main categories has its own box on the Power Station screen, showing the

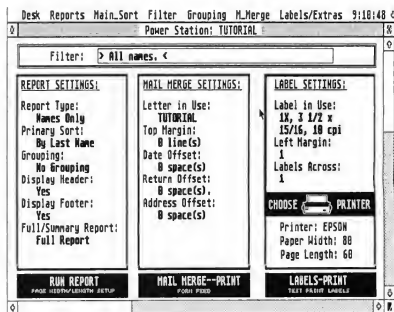
important settings. Again, this screen is misleading because you can't click on a setting and change it — you must make a menu selection to make any changes. To then perform an action, such as run a report, you must click on the appropriate button or press the keyboard equivalent.

The first step in using the Power Station is to set the filter. Once a filter has been set, only those records that meet the conditions of the filter will be affected by further operations. For example, you could print out labels of only those people in the state of California. The filter

can modify a template and print it out for a single name, without affecting the model template it was taken from.

Tracker/ST can also generate labels. It comes with standard and Rolodex-style labels built in, but you can design and save your own label formats. These formats can specify which fields appear on each line (multiple fields can appear on each line), how many labels across you want to print and spacing. It takes a certain amount of experimentation to get the format to match the labels exactly, but there is a function that generates Xs to

The Power Station



can be based on any field, but not a combination of fields (i.e., you can't do something like "people who live in Alabama and have a rank less than four").

Mail Merging

Tracker's Mail Merge function is based on a template. This template is constructed using the text editor. It is not a true mail merge, as the address information and salutation is all that is added to each copy of the template in use. You cannot ask for any of the fields to appear in the body of the letter as you can with "real" mail merging. A variation on this is the "Quick Letter," where you

quickly test your format. Once you have it right, you can save it to disk for future use.

The Editor in Tracker/ST doesn't appear on any menu or button, but the program is smart enough to take you there when need be — such as when you want to add a template or modify some long notes. The Editor has enough functions to get the job done, including filing, block operations, cut and paste, styles (bold, italics, underline, etc.) and a ruler for setting margins. These margins can be set for each paragraph. It does not do tabs, nor can it search and replace. Fortunately, at least for templates, ▶

you can import an ASCII file from another word processor, though you must then add any styles you want in the Tracker/ST text editor.

An Excellent Database, But...

Tracker/ST is an excellent database, but, as mentioned earlier, it is hampered by an interface that is clumsy in spots, dangerous in others and is partially nonfunctional under TOS 1.4. To be fair, it is not the fault of the author (Nevin Shalit, who certainly knows what an interface should and shouldn't do). The program was written in compiled Superbase command language. This language is pretty fast and loose about the "rules" for programs on an ST. For example, many alert boxes do not have the heavy box around the default choice (the one activated when you press [Return]), yet a choice does take effect when you press [Return] – but which one? The buttons on the alert and dialog boxes are fixed text and there are a set number of them. Thus, you may have to click on Cancel when you want to select "next line," and you have to remember to type in keywords such as "no" or "done" instead of clicking on buttons. More importantly, you are sometimes presented with a button or a file-selector line that the manual warns you not to use. Problem is, these things couldn't be turned off.

This is also true about the Entry screen scroll bars. You're warned not use them, but if you do, you're faced with a blank screen. Further, and much more dangerously, clicking on the right scroll arrow causes a two-bomb crash (at least in my case – Shalit wasn't able to duplicate this problem). The number of menus is also limited by the language, so that there isn't room for all the necessary entries. Thus, some menus include a choice to call up a different set of menu items.

One of Tracker/ST's most powerful features is the Update menu.

What this means is that some menu items require two mouse actions.

Under TOS 1.4, mouse clicks on buttons don't work. This is not a big problem because each button has a keyboard equivalent. However, Precision Software, Superbase Pro's creators, doesn't seem inclined to fix the problem.

Tracker/ST has an excellent manual, which includes a tutorial and extensive reference section,

TV TITLES

continued from page 81

spiral and a confetti-like effect called "Disolve" [sic]. You can elect to keep up the previous image and gradually place the new image over it, or replace the old with the new. Because it's an image-based system, you can't scroll characters onto the screen one at a time, like in Videotext. But it's still a very nice and flexible system. It does have one major limitation, however: the palette.

Unlike Water Fountain's Videotext, TV Titles 2.0 maintains only a single palette for its 12 screens. If you're careful and manage your palette well, you can achieve reasonably complex-appearing effects with just the 16 available colors. The manual offers several good hints in this regard and you can easily select which palette from the 12 possible images you want. And if all you need is to scroll 12 screens of one- or two-color opening or closing credits over your video, TV Titles 2.0 is perfect. But any of the fancy color effects you can get in TV Titles 2.0 affects all of the images; colors that cycle in Image 1 will also cycle in Image 12, whether you want it or not. As I

index and appendices detailing such important information as importing data from other databases. In fact, if anything, the manual might

be a bit too extensive, repeating passages of text over and over for commands that work the same.

Overall

Making allowances for the interface, Tracker/ST is an excellent database for handling phone/address lists and simple mail-merge needs. It is powerful and easy to use, and if you have extensive needs in this area, it's definitely worth a look. ■

said above, you need to use a little care and planning.

Which To Buy?

Overall, I liked TV Titles 2.0, even better than Videotext. They take different approaches to the same task and are really complementary. If you want single-character titling, more varied wipes or multiple palettes, then Videotext is your only ST titling answer. If your needs are more modest and you have some other way to generate the text and images you need for TV Titles 2.0, then go with it. It's less ambitious than Videotext, but more reliable, as well. And at the price, it's an excellent deal. Both Videotext and TV Titles 2.0 are the products of the cottage programming industry and their support systems are limited; unless another publisher elects to publish TV Titles 2.0, you'll have to call the author in eastern Canada for support – and only between the hours of 7 p.m. and 9 p.m. ■

Andrew Reese is the START Graphics Editor and was Editor of START for nearly two years. He now works for a large San Francisco Bay Area software firm, and still loves his ST.

BY MARTA DEIKE

Thrills and Chills

Data East presents **Drakkhen**, a 3D, real-time, role-playing adventure set in medieval times, with dragons and damsels in distress. Bethesda Softworks

(now affiliated with Novagen Software) has finally released the sequel to **Mercenary**, **Damocles**, a 3D, intergalactic, role-playing adventure that requires the best of your detective skills and sense of humor.

Drakkhen, \$59.95. **Data East**, 1850 Little Orchard St., San Jose, CA 95125, (408) 286-7080. **Damocles**, \$44.95. **Bethesda Softworks**, 15235 Shady Grove Road, Suite 100, Rockville, MD 20850, (301) 926-8300.



Niche Corner

Penatech (Power Electronics Network Analysis Technologies) has carved a space in their software line for electrical engineers. If you're an analog circuit designer involved in network analysis and control systems, check out **The Bode Plotter**. The highlight of the program is the option to obtain semi-log gain and phase response plots of s-domain expressions in high-order systems. **The Bode Plotter**, \$149. **Penatech**, 16058-B English Oaks Ave., Bowie, MD 20716, (301) 249-0496.

Where's The Error At?

Put away your red pencil; Phil Comeau Software presents **The GramSlam Grammar Checker**. GramSlam checks documents for common grammatical errors, wordy phrases and misused words. It reports your problem phrase in context, describes the problem and offers alternatives. Used in conjunction with a spell checker, GramSlam could be your ticket to impeccable papers. **The GramSlam Grammar Checker**, \$15. **Phil Comeau Software**, 43 Rueter St., Nepean, Ontario K2J 3Z9, Canada.

Upgrade Update

Owners of the sophisticated database Sales-Pro, from Hi-Tech Advisers, have even more flexibility in **Sales-Pro 5.25**. The new version features additional transaction applications as well as more elaborate printing options. Version 5.25 also includes the new bar-code accessory #3. The Sales-Pro series retails from \$99 (for the standard program) to \$599 (for the muscular Super Sales-Pro). Registered owners should contact Hi-Tech for upgrade info. **Hi-Tech Advisers**, P.O. Box 7524, Winter Haven, FL 33883-7524, (800) 882-4310 (U.S.), (813) 294-1885 (Canada).

Musicians Take Note

Passport Designs has just released two new products for the ST. **Trax** is an entry-level, 64-track, personal recording studio on disk. The program is geared for beginners, with options to add music, sound effects and sampled dialogue to presentations. Based on the award-winning Master Tracks Pro, **Encore** is a remarkably intelligent program that gives you fast, intuitive techniques for entering music. It transcribes and prints scores, parts and lead sheets on any Postscript compatible laser or lino printer.

Passport is also publishing MIDI records, commercial recordings converted to data song files. The files can be loaded into any MIDI sequencing program, synthesizer or controller and edited. The first MIDI Records Catalog lists over 300 MIDI records in nine different categories, from Ellington's "Take the A Train" to special packs like "Abbey Road."

Prices for MIDI records vary. The catalog is free. **Trax**, \$99.95. **Encore**, \$595. **Passport Designs**, 625 Miramontes St., Half Moon Bay, CA 94019, (800) 443-3210.

Opcode Systems has entered the Atari world with their first ST product, **E-mu Proteus Editor/Librarian**, which includes a Preset Editor, a Master Parameter Editor, a Program Map Editor and a Tuning Editor. The program's patch librarian lets you store and organize thousands of sounds on one disk. **E-mu Proteus Editor/Librarian**, \$149. **Opcode Systems**, 3641 Haven, Suite A, Menlo Park, CA 94025-1010, (415) 369-8131.

FEATURES

- 97 3 NEW 8-BIT REVIEWS**
Transkey, AVUE, CSS Black Box
- 103 MONSTER MATCH** by Joe Brzuszek
Spooky matching game for Halloween fun *Type-In Software 109*
- 104 WINDOWS ON YOUR ATARI** by Jeffrey Summers, MD
Program your own graphic user interface *Type-In Software 113*
- 107 MISSILE BOMBERS** by Joseph Jimick
The battle rages from dawn to dusk *Type-In Software 114*
- 108 SOFTWARE LIBRARY**
3 Easy-to-Type 8-bit Listings, TYPO II, Special Atari Characters

**92
I/O
BOARD**

**96
NEW
PRODUCTS**

**116
TECH
TIPS**

I/O BOARD

NEVER TOO LATE

I am a new owner of an Atari 800 (which is probably seven years old) and am trying to learn how to use it. Last winter I joined "SeniorNet" out of the University of San Francisco (part of the Delphi online network) and am trying to get on the network so I can communicate with other seniors.

I am familiar with the Atari 800 because my grandson had one (and still does) and sometimes he'd bring it to my house. Your magazine is my only source of information — please don't fold up on me!

Mabel Payne (age 72)
Indianapolis, IN

SeniorNet can be reached at 399 Arguello Blvd., San Francisco, CA 94118. (415) 750-5030. — ANTIC ED

MORE DTP ATARI

I enjoyed Dave Plotkin's "Desktop Publishing with Your 8-bit Atari" in the June/July issue of Antic.

The address and phone number given for Hi-Tech Expressions are no longer operative. A more recent

address is 584 Broadway, New York, NY 10012. There is also a toll-free number: (800) 447-6543.

I recently purchased the Award-winning supplementary graphics disk from Hi-Tech at the above address (\$10.50 including shipping), and don't recommend it. The disk is essentially a copy of the graphics furnished with Print Power.

The Newsroom from Springboard is a great program, on a par with Print Shop. My only complaint is that Newsroom is heavily copy protected. Fortunately, many dealers (including those advertising in Antic) offer it for around \$15 — at that price it's a steal!

Thanks for a great magazine!
Benjamin Poehland
Frazer, PA

POWERPAD SOURCE

Your June/July 1990 had an I/O letter asking about sources for Chalkboard's PowerPad, the large-size drawing tablets. Here's some good news. The entire multi-computer PowerPad line is available from Dunamis, 3620 Highway 317, Suwa-

nee GA 30174. (800) 828-2443; in Georgia (404) 932-0485. Dunamis Inc. even introduces new PowerPad supplies and publishes a quarterly newsletter/catalog. The PowerPad works great with the old MicroIllustrator cartridges. I'd like to hear from any readers who know about programs that were written to assist handicapped users to operate the 8-bit Atari via the PowerPad.

Melvin Waller, Jr.
Portland, OR

The manufacturer of the PowerPad, Dunamis, also runs a non-profit, educational foundation dedicated to helping handicapped users. According to representative Ben Satterfield, they will sell their remaining Atari software (PowerPad not included) for only the cost of shipping and handling. Programs available include MicroMaestro, MicroIllustrator, the Programming Kit, and a number of educational programs especially suited for children with special needs. For more information, call or write at the address above. — ANTIC ED.

ATARI 8-BIT

SOFTWARE PARTS AND BOOKS FOR ATARI XL / XE & 800/400 COMPUTERS

1050 MECHANISM

Factory fresh TANDON Mechanism difficult repair a snap. We have complete with Head, Stepper, Springs, Motor, belt etc. Just plug-in, no difficult alignments or adjustments required.

\$47.50

POWER PACKS

Exact replacement transformer for 800/400, 1050 XL/50, 1200XL, 850, and XE50 units. Part #0077.

\$14.50

XL/XE SUPPLY

Power Pack for 800XL, 800XL, 800XL, 850XL & XE50.

\$25.00

KEYBOARDS

New and complete substantially. Easy internal replacement.

130XE/65XE **\$40.00**

800 **\$35.00**

800XL **\$29.50**

400 **\$12.50**

XL 40 PIN LSI CHIP SET

A Complete set of 40 Pin Large Scale Integrated Circuits for your 800XL, 600XL or 1200XL computer. Great for quick repair! Set contains one each of the following: CPU, GTIA, ANTI, CIA and POKEY.

\$16.95

800 4 PIECE BOARD SET

Includes Main Board, Power Supply Assembly, CPU Module and 10K Revision B Operating System Module. All boards are new, tested and complete with all components. **\$28.50**

800/400 MODULES

NEW PARTS COMPLETE WITH KCS
 • CX653 16K RAM Module **\$9.50**
 • 800/400 CPU with GTIA **\$8.75**
 • 800 8K "B" OS MODULE **\$8.75**
 • 800 POWER BOARD **\$14.50**
 • 400 POWER BOARD **\$9.50**

MISCELLANEOUS

800XL 8K UPGRADE KIT **\$29.95**
 800 SERIAL I/O CABLE **\$4.50**
 SPECIAL - 3 I/O CABLES FOR 1050
 ACE JOYSTICK **\$7.95**
 POWER AVER JOYSTICK **\$19.95**
 U.S. DOUBLER **\$27.50**
 400 BOARD SET (Two Kyo) **\$22.95**
 PADLOCK CONTROL CABLE **\$9.50**
 REV. C BASIC ROM IC **\$2.00**
 RAMBO XL TWO RAM C'S **\$27.00**
 2765 - 1050 Disk Cable **\$14.50**
 800 or PR PRINTER CABLE **\$14.50**
 8-BIT MONITOR CABLE **\$8.95**
 PRINTER INTERF. CABLE **\$43.95**
 P-R CONNECTION CALL **\$1.00**
 U TO 13 PIN CPU CONNECTOR **\$4.50**
 800XL RF MODULATOR **\$9.50**
 RF CABLE (COMPUTER TO TV) **\$3.50**
 1050 TRACK ZERO SENSOR **\$8.50**
 2765 - 1050 Disk Cable **\$14.50**
 800 IC set - all except ROM **\$19.50**
 ANIMATION STATION **\$74.95**
 SUPA 2400 BAUD MODEM **\$24.95**

BOOKS

Mapping the Atari (XL/XE) **\$24.95**
 Mapping the Atari (800/400) **\$18.95**
 Computer's First Book of Atari **\$12.50**
 Computer's Third Book of Atari
 (Includes a high quality type in Word Processor) **\$12.50**
 First Book of Atari Graphics
 2nd Book of Atari Graphics **\$12.50**
 Graphic Book Combo #1 & 2 **\$19.95**
 Electronic Computer Projects **\$9.95**
 XE USERS HANDBOOK **\$21.95**
 XL USERS HANDBOOK **\$21.95**
 Assembly Language Guide **\$21.95**
 Atari Basic Faster & Better **\$21.95**
 USING NEWSROOM **\$19.95**
 YOUR ATARI COMPUTER **\$17.95**
 Programmer's Book Guide **\$14.95**
 HackerBook Tricks & Tips **\$5.00**
 Write Your Own Games **\$5.00**
 How to 6502 Program **\$5.00**
 Basic Reference Manual **\$5.00**
 INSIDE ATARI BASIC **\$5.00**
 DOS 2.0 Reference Manual **\$7.50**
 Tech Ref. Notes for 800/400 **\$19.95**
 Basic Playground Workbook **\$9.95**

SAMS Repair manuals for 1050, 800XL, 130XE, 800, 400 contain schematics, parts lists, labelled photographs, oscilloscope and logic level readings. **\$24.95** Each

ATARIWRITER + PLUS WITH SPELLCHECK

Complete Disk based package **\$29.95**

BOOKKEEPER & KEYPAD

Small Business Inventory, professional bookkeeping system and the handy XE50 numeric keypad for one low price. Package Factory sealed **\$19.95**

VISICALG SPREADSHEET

Unleash the computing power of your 8 bit Atari with Visicalg. Compute everything from home finances to high powered financial projections. Hundreds of uses. **\$19.95**

Super DataBase 1-2-3

INNOVATIVE PROGRAM CREATES AMAZING DATA BASE APPLICATIONS EVEN IF YOU HAVE NO PROGRAMMING BRILL. ONCE YOU CREATE A PROGRAM WITH SUPER DATABASE IT BECOMES A STAND-ALONE APPLICATION THAT RUNS ON ITS OWN. "GENERATE" YOUR OWN PROGRAMS TO KEEP RECORD OF EVERYTHING. INCLUDES 57 PAGE MANUAL. **\$59.95**

PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

Small Business Inventory **\$14.95**
 AUTO MAINTENANCE **\$4.95**
 REAL ESTATE RECORDS **\$4.95**
 BUSINESS RECEIPTS **\$4.95**
 APPOINTMENT PLANNER **\$4.95**
 HOME INTEGRATOR **\$7.95**

AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL

Spelling (4 disks) **\$19.95**
 Learn to Read (3 disks) **\$19.95**
 Reading Comprehension **\$19.95**

CARTRIDGES

For XL/XE's 800/400

PAC-MAN Cartridge **\$4.00**
 DORKEY KONG Cartridge **\$4.00**
 DELUXE INVADERS Cartridge **\$4.00**
 STAR WARS Cartridge **\$4.00**
 JOURNEY TO THE PLANETS Cartridge **\$4.00**
 BALL BLAST Cartridge **\$12.50**
 GATO Cartridge **\$19.50**
 ONE ON ONE BASKETBALL Cartridge **\$17.50**
 NORDENBERG Cartridge **\$14.95**
 FOOTBALL Cartridge **\$14.95**
 BOWLING Cartridge **\$14.95**
 SUFF CAR. 800/400 Only **\$4.00**
 BOWLING Cartridge **\$19.00**
 FOOTBALL Cartridge **\$19.00**
 GOLF Cartridge **\$19.00**
 GOLFERS OF MARS Cartridge **\$12.50**
 POND CARTRIDGE **\$12.50**
 EASTERN FRONT Cartridge **\$12.50**
 TURMOIL Cartridge **\$5.00**
 MATH ENCOUNTER Cartridge **\$12.50**
 WILLOW WARRIOR Cartridge **\$12.50**
 MICROSOFT BASIC II Cartridge **\$26.95**
 BASIC LANGUAGE Cartridge **\$15.00**
 Editor/Assembler Cartridge **\$9.95**
 PILOT LANGUAGE PACKAGE **\$17.00**
 SPARTAN'S X Cartridge **\$19.95**
 ACTION TUG BOAT Cartridge **\$15.00**
 ACTION O.B.B. Cartridge **\$15.00**
 ACTION TUG BOAT Cartridge **\$15.00**
 ACTION RUN TIME (DISK) **\$19.95**
 MAC-88 O.B.B. Cartridge **\$65.00**
 MAC-88 TOOL KIT Disk **\$6.75**
 ACTION O.B.B. Cartridge **\$15.00**
 R-TIME Cartridge **\$15.00**
 EXPRESS New Cartridge version **\$47.95**
 SPINWARRIOR EDUCATIONAL CARTRIDGES
 NORDENBERG Cartridge **\$8.75**
 FRACTION REVER Cartridge **\$8.75**
 FACEMAKER Cartridge **\$8.75**
 MATHS 200 Cartridge **\$8.75**
 LIF FOR LIFE Cartridge **\$8.75**
 ALF IN THE COLOR CARVE Cartridge **\$8.75**
 DELTA DRAWING Cartridge **\$8.75**
 IOPY IN THE COLY CARVE Only **\$8.75**
 LINGO CARVE (Pete-Rose) Cartridge **\$8.75**
 GRANDMA'S HOUSE (Disk) **\$8.75**

DATASOFT DISKS

ALTA-ARTS Disk **\$14.95**
 VIDEO TITEL-BOP'S DISK BONUS PACKAGE **\$14.95**
 ALTERNATE REALITY THE CITY **\$12.50**
 ALTERNATE REALITY THE Dungeon **\$12.50**
 SARGEN Disk **\$9.95**
 UNBUNGLED Disk (84K) **\$9.95**
 TOMAWANG Helpster Games **\$12.50**
 THEATER EUROPE War Game **\$12.50**
 PAC-LES Disk **\$12.50**
 MERCENARY Disk **\$12.50**
 MERCHANTS 2ND CITY Disk **\$12.50**
 COHAN Disk **\$12.50**
 21-8 BAKER BITE Disk **\$12.50**
 22-8 BAKER BIT Car Library 1 **\$9.95**
 22-8 BAKER BIT Car Library 2 **\$9.95**
 Napod in Russia (Bordino 1812) **\$12.50**
 BOMBARD **\$12.50**
 TORNO **\$12.50**
 MONSHUTTLE **\$4.95**
 GARDENCAR **\$4.95**

MICROPROSE DISKS

F-15 STRIKE EAGLE **\$14.95**
 TOP GUNNER COLLECTION **\$14.95**
 BILENT SERVICE **\$14.95**
 KENNEDY APPROACH **\$14.95**
 BATTLESHIP **\$14.95**
 DECISION IN THE DESERT **\$14.95**
 CRUSADE IN EUROPE **\$14.95**
 CONFLICT IN VIETNAM **\$14.95**
 HELICAT ACE **\$9.95**

INFOCOM DISKS

WISHWASHER **\$14.95**
 MATHS **\$14.95**
 SEA STORMER **\$14.95**
 HOLLOWWOOD HUNK **\$14.95**
 PLANETALF **\$14.95**
 BATTLESHIP **\$14.95**
 LURING HORROR **\$14.95**
 CIPHERS **\$14.95**
 GALLERY **\$14.95**
 SUSPENDED **\$14.95**
 THE FIFTEEN **\$14.95**
 DEADLINE **\$14.95**
 FIGHTER **\$14.95**

DISK BARGAINS

SUMMER GAMES BY EPYX **\$4.75**
 ALIEN AMBUSH **\$4.95**
 PROFRAN **\$4.95**
 TECHNICAL CODE DREAM **\$4.95**
 CRASH QUARTER **\$4.95**
 ROCKY REPAIRMAN **\$4.95**
 SPEEDY CHASE **\$4.95**
 STRATOR **\$4.95**
 WOMBATS I **\$4.95**
 WOMBATS II **\$4.95**
 MEATY FACTOR **\$7.50**
 THE GAMBLER **\$7.50**
 MATHS CHESS Disk **\$7.50**
 A. SWAY **\$7.50**
 WOMBAT STAMPER Disk **\$9.95**

Disks-XL's/XE's/800

ATARIWRITER + Plus **\$19.95**
 GAUNTLET (84K) **\$12.50**
 Deeper Dungeons (The Gauntlets) **\$16.95**
 TRAILBLAZER (128K) **\$16.95**
 TRAILBLAZER by Minipac **\$16.95**
 INFERNO (128K) **\$16.95**
 CROSS COUNTRY ROP ROAD **\$12.50**
 SHOOTER (84K) **\$12.50**
 CYCLE RINGHT **\$8.95**
 SEVEN CITIES OF GOLD **\$8.95**
 LORD OF CONQUEST **\$8.95**
 ONE ON ONE BASKETBALL **\$8.95**
 NORDENBERG Cartridge **\$14.95**
 F-15 STRIKE EAGLE Disk **\$14.95**
 TOP GUNNER COLLECTION **\$14.95**
 BILENT SERVICE Disk **\$14.95**
 VISICALG Spreadsheet **\$19.95**
 FORTY FORTY (84K) **\$12.50**
 ELECTRA-GUIDE **\$7.50**
 MIND MAZE (Education) **\$7.50**
 PARTIAL FINANCE by Abel **\$19.50**
 THE VESGAP Poker & 800 **\$9.95**
 BTRP POWER **\$9.95**
 ACTION BIKER **\$8.75**
 RICKI STAR **\$8.75**
 POKEY'S TOOLS (Financial) **\$8.75**
 DRUG DODG **\$8.75**
 BUCKLE UP! (Financial) by Epyx **\$8.95**
 CESTÉ LA VE Disk **\$8.95**
 MOVIE MAKER (Graphics) **\$9.95**
 FINANCIAL COACHBOOK **\$9.95**
 BOND INVESTOR **\$9.95**
 PREPARE AND PREPARE II (GAMES) **\$9.95**
 BUCKLE UP! (Financial) by Epyx **\$9.95**
 BLACKBOARD BANK **\$12.50**
 WAREMANS (Based on the Movie) **\$12.50**
 DAY AT THE PAGES (128K) **\$12.50**
 CHESSMASTER 2000 **\$12.50**
 BRIDGE 4.0 **\$12.50**
 PRISMO **\$12.50**
 MICRO CONSTRUCTION SET **\$12.50**
 MUSIO BTJSDO **\$12.50**
 FORTY FORTY (84K) **\$12.50**
 FORTY FORTY Disk (Board Game) **\$12.50**
 GARDENCAR (Pete-Rose) Cartridge **\$8.75**
 BEYOND CASTLE WOLFENSTEIN **\$12.50**
 TEMPLE OF APHRA **\$12.50**
 ALTA-ARTS Disk **\$14.95**
 MOUSE QUIST Disk (84K) **\$12.50**
 MICROSCOPIC DREAMS **\$12.50**
 STOCK MARKET Games **\$12.50**
 PRINTERS OF THE BARBARY COAST **\$12.50**
 HOCKEY CROCKER Disk **\$12.50**
 BOLDEN BARD Construction Set **\$12.50**
 BUCKLE UP! (Financial) by Epyx **\$8.95**
 HACKETT Adventure by Activision **\$12.50**
 MIND MAZE (Education) **\$7.50**
 GHOST CHASER **\$14.95**
 REALM OF IMPOSSIBILITY **\$14.95**
 GUITAR WIZARD (Music) **\$14.95**
 BLAZING PADDLES (Graphics) **\$14.95**
 CHESSMATE (Education) **\$14.95**
 THE SCANALYZER **\$29.95**
 Advanced Protection Technique **\$24.95**
 BASIC TURBOCHARGER **\$19.95**
 YOUR ATARI COMES ALIVE **\$23.95**
 SPARTAN'S X COMB. **\$19.95**
 SPARTAN'S X COMB. **\$27.50**
 LK DATA 'PEW'ET Database **\$39.95**
 PRINT PROOF **\$39.95**

SSI QUALITY SIMULATIONS

801 MECH BOMBARD **\$19.95**
 801 PANZER CREASHER **\$14.95**
 801 BRIGADES OF LIBERTY **\$19.95**
 801 SIX GUN SHOOTOUT **\$19.95**
 801 KNIGHTS OF THE DESERT **\$19.95**
 801 Rebel Charge in Chateaugay **\$14.95**
 801 SHILOH - GRANTS TRAP **\$14.95**
 801 THE FETTERAL DAGOGER **\$14.95**
 801 BATTLETON DAGOGER **\$14.95**
 801 FIELD OF FIRE **\$14.95**
 801 TROOP CROW **\$14.95**
 801 GEMSTONE WARRIOR **\$14.95**
 801 BARRAGE GALLIUM **\$19.95**
 801 WARSHIP **\$19.95**
 801 WAR IN RUSSIA **\$19.95**
 801 WAR IN RUSSIA **\$19.95**
 801 WAR IN RUSSIA **\$19.95**
 801 FORTRESS (Strategy Game) **\$19.95**
 801 CYTRON MASTERS (Arcade) **\$14.95**

EDUCATIONAL DISKS

Master Type (Typing Tutor) **\$22.50**
 LMKWORD GERMAN **\$22.50**
 LMKWORD FRENCH **\$22.50**
 A - SPELLING (1 DISK) **\$19.95**
 A - SPELLING (2 DISK) **\$19.95**
 A - READING COMPREHENSION **\$19.95**
 BATH MAT **\$17.95**
 B AT VERBAGE **\$17.95**
 HONOR BEAR Honey Crash Mash **\$9.95**
 HONOR POOSE (AGE 4-9) **\$9.95**
 MATHS MATHY (AGE 4-9) **\$17.50**
 MATHS MATHY (AGE 10-12) **\$17.50**
 TEDDY BEAR Honey Day Games **\$12.50**
 COUNTING & ADDING with Trk **\$9.95**

CAL TEL FREE

1-800-551-9995

IN CALIF. OR OUTSIDE CALIF.

CALL 415-352-3787

AMERICAN TECHNIA-VISION

Mail Order: 15338 Inverness St., San Leandro, Ca. 94579

Sales Office: 2098 Pike Ave., San Leandro, Ca. 94577

TERMS: NO MINIMUM ORDER. We accept money orders, personal checks or C.O.D.'s. VISA, Master/Carb card, Credit cards (restricted to orders over \$15.00). No personal checks on C.O.D. Shipping: \$4.00 shipping and handling on orders over \$50.00. Add \$2.00 for C.O.D. orders. In Canada or P.R. total \$7.00 for shipping and handling. Foreign shipping extra. Calif. residents include 7.4% sales tax. All products new and guaranteed. All sales final. Send S.A.S.E. for free catalog. Prices subject to change without notice. Atari is a reg. trademark of Atari Corp.

Buy Now!

Back Issues SALE

Complete Your Atari "Toolkit"

Incredible Savings

How To Order:

Simply tell us if you want special offer
A, B, C, or D corresponding to the
following selections:

- A - 1 back issue Antic magazine and Disk.
- B - "GRAB BAG" special offer 12 Back issues
Antic and Disk
- C - Complete Antic Library ('83 to '89)
- D - Additional Antic library ('88 and '89)

* Availability Limited see opposite page of Back issue Antic
magazine and disks.

Prices

A - Any 1 available Back issue of Antic
magazine and Disk per issue **\$7.00**
Plus shipping and handling (per issue) \$1.00

B - "GRAB BAG" special offer any 12 available
Back issues of Antic magazine and Disks **\$49.95**
Plus shipping and handling \$9.00

C - Complete Library **\$129.95**
Plus shipping and handling \$20.00

D - Additional library **\$49.95**
Plus shipping and handling \$10.00

ORDER

ISSUE

1. **April 1983:** Games- 3-D Maze, Voyer
2. **May 1983:** Telecomputing-Microids, Tele Chess
3. **June 1983:** Databases-Stargazine, Dancin' Man
4. **July 1983:** Graphics-3-D Fuji, Keystoke Artist
5. **August 1983:** Graphics-3-D Fuji, Keystoke Artist

ORDER

ISSUE

6. **September 1983:** Education-P/M Tutor
7. **October 1983:** Sports Games-AutoCassette
8. **November 1983:** Sound & Music-Air Raid,
Casting Charaters
9. **December 1983:** Buyer's Guide-
AUTORUN.SYS, Automate Player/Missiles

ORDER FORM

Selection A-B-C-D (circle 1)

List Selections*

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

A-1 issue of Antic magazine w/Disk **\$7.00** (shipping & handling per issue \$1.00)

B-Any 12 issues of Antic magazine w/Disk **\$49.95** (shipping & handling-\$9.00)

C-Complete available Antic library **\$99.95** (shipping and handling \$15.00)

D- Additional library **\$49.95** (shipping & handling \$10.00)

*Please check opposite page for availability

Antic

The ATARI Resource

Check Enclosed VISA MasterCard

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Credit Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

Canada, Mexico and all other foreign add \$1.00 per issue.
Payment in U.S. funds must accompany all foreign orders.
California residents add 7.25% sales tax.

ORDER #**ISSUE**

10. **January 1984:** Printers-Pocket Calendars, Screen dump
11. **April 1984:** Games-Risky Rescue, Math Wizard
12. **August 1984:** Disk Drives-Horseplay, Recall
13. **October 1984:** Computer Learning-Bouncing Ball, Antic 4/5 Editor/Animator
14. **November 1984:** Computer Adventures-Adventure Island, Advent X-5
15. **December 1984:** Buyer's Guide-Infobits Biffdrop
16. **February 1985:** Finances-Home Loan Analyzer, Drum/Bass Synth
17. **April 1985:** Computer Frontiers-Dot Matrix Digitizer, Speech Editor New Super Ataris-Son of Infobits, Arena Racer
19. **June 1985:** Computer Arts-View 3-D, The Musician
20. **July 1985:** Computer Challenges-Miniature Golf, Guess That Song
21. **August 1985:** Telecommunications-Atari "Toons, Pro*Term
22. **September 1985:** Power Programming-One-Pass Disk Copy 130, Crickets
23. **October 1985:** Mind Tools-Graph 3D, GEM Color Cascade
24. **November 1985:** New Communications-TYPO II Double Feature, 130 XE Memory Management
25. **December 1985:** Shoppers guide-DISKIO Plus, Box-In
26. **January 1986:** Atari Products are Back-Appointment Calendar, Dungeon Master's Apprentice
27. **March 1986:** Practical Application-Lunar Lander Constructor, Lie Detector
28. **April 1986:** Computer Mathematic-Fractal Zoom, 3-D Fractals
29. **May 1986:** 4th Anniversary-Digital Gardener, Molecular Weight Calculator
30. **June 1986:** Summer Computing-Weather Wizard, Bomb Squad
31. **July 1986:** Computer Arts-Amazing Card Shuffler, Grafcon/ST
32. **August 1986:** Online Communications-Ultrafont, Floppy Filer
33. **September 1986:** Weather-WFAX Decoder (8-Bit/ST, BASIC Tracer
34. **October 1986:** Hard Disks-Video Stretch, TYPO ST
35. **November 1986:** Personal Finance-Budget data BASE, V-Graph
36. **December 1986:** Shoppers Guide-Stepper Motors, Nuclear Waste Dump
37. **January 1987:** Talking Atari-Talking Typewriter, Rebound
38. **February 1987:** Word Proessing-SF Fogger, Electric Charlie!
39. **March 1987:** Dvrak Keyboard, Multi-AUTORUN
40. **April 1987:** -Designer Labels, Taxman
41. **May 1987:** 5th Anniversary-A-Rogue, Poker Slot Machine

ORDER #**ISSUE**

42. **June 1987:** Animation-Verbot Commander, Citadel
43. **July 1987:** Print Anything-Ghost Writer, Your New Worth
44. **August 1987:** Atari Muscle-Sidewary Spreadsheet, Diamond Dave
45. **September 1987:** Work/Play-Mighty Mailer, Maximillian B.
46. **November 1987:** Pratical Applications-Critical-Path Projects, WYSIWYG Cassettes
47. **January 1988:** Sixth Annual Shoppers Guide-GFA Basic Converter-Best Type-in Database
48. **February 1988:** ST Scan Reviewed-Animation Moviemaker-Transputer
49. **March 1988:** 2nd Generation video game machines-Graphic Adventure Creator
50. **April 1988:** Video Desktop Atari- XL/XE Virtuoso Animator-ST Cyber
51. **May 1988:** Sixth Anniversary- 3rd Annual Antic Awards-Word Perfect ST
52. **June 1988:** Power Up XE Game System-Casio/ST Midi Special
53. **July 1988:** Newsroom Atari-New CompuServe Commands-Write in Campaign
54. **August 1988:** X-10 Control-XE Game System-Cartridge Classics
55. **September 1988:** Atari Goes Hollywood-Video Title Shop-PC vs. ST & C64
56. **October 1988:** Four 8-Bit Breakthroughs
57. **November 1988:** 8-Bit Memory Upgrades-8-Bit Power Tools-Lightspeed C
58. **December 1988:** Super 8-Bit Contest Winners-Newsroom/Printshop Converter
59. **January 1989:** 8-bit Treasure Guide-VCR Tape Calc-Oki-10 Paint Shop
60. **February 1989:** Antic Index-Equivalance Programming-Kaleidoscope Light Show
61. **March 1989:** Dos Champion-Electronic Billboard-"Planetfill" Adventure
62. **April 1989:** Write your own Adventure Programs-Income Tax Spreadsheet
63. **May 1989:** Seventh Anniversary-Video Cassette Labeler-Talking Programs
64. **June 1989:** Diamond Cartridge(ST Junior)-Animated Print Shop Icons
65. **July 1989:** Atari Glyphics-Ancient Egypt Calander-Red Squares-VCR Timer
66. **August 1989:** "Mapping the Atari" Returns-Customer List Database-New Games
67. **September 1989:** Joystick Test Lab-Super RAMdisk-XF35 Kit Doubles Disk Drive
68. **Oct/Nov 1989:** Money Magic Budgetizer-Hand Held Game System-Bottleneck Breaker
69. **Dec/Jan 1989:** Antic Sinewave Maker-Atariwriter 80-3 Bonus Programs

PONDERINGS ABOUT MAX'S*(entertainment software)*

Change In Heat
1218 Middlefield Road
Palo Alto, CA 94301
\$22.95, 64K disk, joystick required

Get three games for the price of one with Ponderings About Max's (P.A.M.) from Change In Heat. Arcade-style action fills the 8-bit screen, with a rock-'em-sock-'em barroom brawl complete with flying bottles and smashed chairs, with you duking it out against a tough bunch of stuntmen. Or run and jump your way past the strange creatures and obstacles that fill the ladder mazes and puzzles of "The Dream" and "PAM."

MY FINGERTIP BUSINESS*(small business software)*

Chameleon Software
1013 Marvern Drive East
Chambersburg, PA 17201
(717) 267-0904
\$14.95, 64K disk

The first of many planned interactive modules, My Fingertip Business includes the following built-in forms: Conditional Sales Agreement, Indemnity Agreement, Limited Power of Attorney, Notice of Overdue Account, and more. The "fill in the blanks" design makes forms easy to use. The included full-featured invoicing program includes automatic sub-totals, grand totals, extension totaling, a monthly invoice total, complete printouts and other useful options. You even get an "Inspirational Quote of the Day," a screen clock, DOS functions, and a HELP option.

To help you get the most from your system, three different formats are available: non-RAMdisk, 64K RAMdisk or extended RAMdisk. Not copy-protected, the program is

compatible with the 600XL, 65XE, 130XE or XEGS with a minimum 64K RAM.

ESCALPAINT*(paint program)*

MAPDA — USA Branch
c/o Steve Hoffec
333 Peninsula Dr.
Lake Almanor, CA 96137
(916) 596-4159
(\$20, disk)

BESCALPAINT, a new paint program from the Munich Atari XL/XE PD-Association (MAPDA) of Germany is being sold through a U.S. branch of the club. Demo disks are available, several demonstrating art ported from the Amiga and then touched up for the 8-bit Atari with ESCALPAINT.

Written by MAPDA member Volker Eloesser, this impressive program lets 8-bit users create art with both delicate grey-scale shading plus 256 colors — chosen from a potential palette of 25,456 colors. (Some users may have already earlier versions of the program or demo disks using the name DIGIPAINT. The disks were circulated before MAPDA became aware of a conflict with an existing Amiga paint program, Digi-Paint from NewTek.)

The public domain demo disks are available from the MAPDA (\$3 each for shipping and handling), or may be available from your local users group. The ESCALPAINT program can be purchased through MAPDA U.S.A. for \$20.

In addition to ESCALPAINT demo disks, MAPDA produces a bi-monthly magazine on disk (\$5 per issue). Each issue includes art, reviews, programs and articles on programming — the January 1990 issue began an Assembly Language tutorial. The magazine is produced

in both German and American editions. Current English-language editions have suffered a bit in translation, but arrangements have been made for better and faster translations, thanks to the help of German-speaking members of ABACUS, the Atari Bay Area Computer Users Society.

SLEUTH, POWERMENU, CSS DISASSEMBLER, ULTIMAPPER*(utilities/game aid)*

Creative Software Systems
8715 ValleyView #3
Berrien Springs, MI 49103
48K disk

From Creative Software Systems comes a set of useful utilities designed to work in both single and enhanced density. The Sleuth (\$17.95) disk utility package features a sector editor, file copier, two sector copiers, a directory function that lets you sort files, and an undelete option. For assembly language programmers, the CSS Disassembler (\$8.95) will disassemble M/L programs from memory, disk file or a specified sector. PowerMenu (\$6.95) lets you access the Lock, Unlock, Delete, Rename and Format commands of DOS from one easy-to-use, menu-driven shell. A combined set of all three utilities is available for only \$25.95 plus \$3.50 shipping and handling. (For single copies add \$2.50 each for shipping.)

For fans of the adventure game Ultima IV, Ultimapper (\$5.95) provides complete maps to all of the towns, castles, villages, dungeons and even the world of Ultima IV. (Requires an Epson-compatible printer and Ultima IV.) Or, for \$7 (includes shipping and handling), fans can get a complete set of laser-printed maps. A demo disk of all four programs is available for \$3. ■

*Return of the
kitchen-table
Atari developers...*

THREE NEW 8-BIT REVIEWS

Trans Keyboard, AVUE, Black Box

TRANSEY

**Harness the power of a
PC keyboard for your Atari**

Review by Matthew Ratcliff

The Transkey is a hardware modification for all 8-bit Atari computers, which allows you to hook up an IBM PC keyboard to your Atari. IBM PC keyboards come in two styles, XT and Enhanced (also called AT or 101 key), and Transkey supports both. Adding an IBM keyboard to any Atari computer can vastly improve your typing speed and quality, while simplifying all editing functions. The hardware includes a small circuit board with its own CPU, ROM software, support circuitry, and an extra ROM socket for future expansion. Version 1.1 of the ROM software was tested for this review.

Two versions are available. One must be soldered in, while the other simply plugs in — if your computer has a socketed POKEY chip. The solder version comes with a flat

ribbon cable that connects to the Transkey circuit board, with 10 solder connections to be made to the POKEY chip at the opposite end. In the plug-in version, the ribbon cable plugs to a small “piggyback” circuit board. You remove the POKEY chip from the computer and plug it into this small board, which you then plug into the POKEY socket. The circuit board fits neatly under the metal RFI shield on all systems except the 1200XL. For the 1200XL the RFI shield must have a small hole cut in it, or be removed completely, to accommodate the Transkey circuit board. It is held firmly in place with double-sided tape provided with the upgrade kit.

There are four more connections to be made. These make it possible for Transkey's IBM keyboard interface to handle the [START], [SELECT], [OPTION], and [RESET] keys. If the computer is fully socketed, these wires may simply be friction-fit between pins on certain

chips and the sockets they plug into. Otherwise, some soldering is required to attach the wires to the proper locations.

Check your 800XL computer before ordering, to see if it is socketed. Only about a third of all 800XL computers (maybe less) are socketed. If not, there's no point in paying the \$10 extra for a plug-in version. All Atari 400, 800, and 1200XL systems are socketed, so it would be advantageous to order the plug-in version. None of the 130XE, 65XE computers are socketed, so order the solder version. If you are not experienced with soldering, enlist the assistance of someone from your local Atari computer club or Atari dealer, if possible. Soldering mistakes can be costly.

The Transkey comes with another connector and cable that brings out the standard IBM keyboard interface. This may be an in-line connector (like a keyboard extension cable), or a chassis mount. (Specify your choice when ordering.) If you're not squeamish about drilling a 5/8-inch hole in the computer case to mount the keyboard connector, this is better than having a short cable and connector dangling from the back of the machine.

The documentation details installation procedures for the Atari 400, 800, 1200XL, 600XL, 800XL, and 130XE computers. Designer Michael St. Pierre informed me that it would probably work with an XEGS, but has not been tested. Finding all the connections might be a bit difficult, since the XEGS circuit board has a unique layout.

The descriptions are accompanied by detailed, professional-looking drawings. Complete wire connection lists are included as well. The circuit board is a very clean design, expertly crafted. There were numerous spelling and grammar errors in the instructions, ▶

START MAGAZINE'S

THE GRAB-BAG

8 BIT SOFTWARE

BUY ONE AT REGULAR PRICE
or Choose any 10
for \$49.95

NEW PRODUCTS BUY NOW - LIMITED QUANTITIES

NEW

DROPZONE - Interplanetary relations have fallen apart again, now is the time for action. "...possibly the best Atari game ever" *Page 6 Mag* - (TH1001) - \$19.95 (counts as two selections)

NEW

SOLAR STAR - All you have to do is shoot the disrupters, take the crystals, and run. But you knew it wouldn't be easy!! - (TH1002) - \$19.95 (counts as two selections)

NEW

CHIPMUNK ATARI DISK COPIER - Gives you the ability to backup your software for archival reasons without spending big money. - (TH1003) - \$19.95 (counts as two selections)

NEW

SEASTALKER - There is something down in the ocean, something terrifying, and you have to face it, because only you can save the Aquadome. (TH0025) - \$17.95 (counts as two selections)

NEW

DESK TOP PERFORMANCE STUDIO - Turn your computer into a live performance instrument and multimodal studio - (TH0012) - \$19.95 (counts as two selections)

NEW

THE X-10 POWERMANAGER - Use your computer to run the power of your home or apartment. Saves money and time. (TH0029) - \$24.95 (counts as two selections)

SPECIAL OFFER

(ACT NOW - VERY LIMITED QUANTITIES)

XEP80 INTERFACE MODULE - While they last ANTIC offers you this 80-Column Video Display Controller & Parallel Printer Port *List price \$79.89*

SALE PRICE \$39.95!

ENTERTAINMENT

ASTROLOGY - Create beautiful charts for your family and friends. Imaginative gifts, always popular. (APO167) \$15.95

ATARIORACLE - The computer OUIJ board. Predicts the future, answers all questions, picks LOTTO numbers. (APO138) \$15.95

BLUE TEAM BRIDGE - Tournament level. Play at any time, improves your bidding-or learn to play. Great graphics (APO178) \$15.95

CRIBBAGE and SEVEN CARD STUD - Two great card games. The poker players don't cheat, but they bluff. (APO173) \$15.95

NEW

SUMMER GAMES - You are an Olympic athlete competing in eight key events at the Summer Games. Includes track, swimming, diving, and more. (TH6001) \$19.95

NEW

MATH ENCOUNTER - Learn the basics of addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division while you guide your Missile Craft through the enemy squadron. (TH6002) \$19.95

NEW

SUCCESS WITH MATH - An easy to use private tutorial for grade levels 7 to 11. Comprehensive, self-paced motivator for that problem subject. (TH6003) \$19.95

KLONDIKE SOLITAIRE AND SEVENS (FAN TAN)

Two classic strategy card games. Hours of recreation. (APO174) \$15.95

COLOSSUS CHESS 3.0 - The best Atari chess game for the serious player, beginner or Grand-Master. (APO161) \$15.95

PUZZLER - Infinite jigsaw puzzles, use your own pictures. Set difficulty level for any age group. (APO150) \$12.95

DRAGON'S QUEST - A wonderful illustrated adventure game for your entire family. Fast and fantastical. (APO139) \$15.95

KING TUT'S TOMB and CONSTRUCTION SET - 48 dangerous, multi-screen tombs, or construct your own. (APO149) \$15.95

CHOP SUEY - Joystick-busting, action-packed, martial arts excitement. One of our all-time best sellers. (APO162) \$15.95

WEAKON - Battle in innerspace, the thrilling, dangerous world of speeding sub-atomic particles. (APO122) \$15.95

XTAL (CRYSTAL) - Command a star cruiser! Detailed effects are everywhere. More than a game: an epic. (APO158) \$15.95

ORDER NOW

TOLL-FREE

800-234-7001

MasterCard/Visa Orders Only - All 50 States

but overall the information is accurate and gets the point across.

A Better Keyboard?

Once the Transkey installation is complete, simply plug in just about any IBM compatible keyboard, power up the computer, and begin typing. The only flaw I discovered with the Transkey is the keyboard "roll-over" feature; it's too sluggish. When typing on the PC keyboard and Transkey, I must slow my typing noticeably, as compared to my average typing speed on an IBM PC system. This takes a minor bit of getting adjusted to, and will probably only be noticed by fast touch typists. It is still far more responsive than the original Atari 800XL keyboard.

The first big plus for the Transkey is the fact that you can use arrow keys on the keyboard to move the cursor. All those [CONTROL] key combinations ([CONTROL]-[MINUS], [CONTROL]-[+], etc.) are no longer needed to move the cursor. This makes it a pleasure to edit programs.

The HOME key moves the cursor to the top left of the display. SHIFT-HOME clears the display. The END key moves the cursor to the lower left of the display. The PAGE-UP and PAGE-DOWN keys move the cursor to the left and right edges of the screen, respectively. To insert a character on a line, simply press the INSERT key. SHIFT-INSERT will insert a complete blank line. Press the DELETE key to delete characters. In most cases, these editing sequences require an accompanying [SHIFT] or [CONTROL] keypress on the original Atari keyboard.

Of course, every IBM keyboard comes with a numeric keypad. Transkey fully supports this too, either in numeric or cursor positioning mode, as controlled by

the NUM-LOCK key. And this keypad will work with virtually any software, unlike Atari's CX85 keypad, which plugs into a joystick port, and requires a special handler

Adding an IBM keyboard to any Atari can vastly improve your typing.

not compatible with most word processing programs.

Function Keys

To enhance programming speed, the Transkey has predefined the IBM keyboard's function keys F1 through F8. In one mode, each function key press outputs a BASIC command, such as POKE or SAVE "D: (allowing you to enter the rest of the filename). In the MAC/65 mode, the commands are specific to this cartridge-based assembler, such as ASM,#, #D: and so on. The function keys F9, F10, F11, and F12 are START, SELECT, OPTION, and HELP keys respectively. (Note that F11 and F12 are available only on enhanced IBM keyboards. If you employ an XT keyboard, it will be necessary to use the computer's console key for OPTION.)

Combining CONTROL with function key presses, you can adjust certain operating modes of the Transkey and special features of the computer. CONTROL-F1 disables and enables the keyboard, both the IBM and the original.

CONTROL-F2 toggles DMA (direct memory access). When you turn DMA off you shut off the ANTIC chip, which frequently accesses computer memory for the screen display. This turns off the screen and speeds up any currently running program by approximately 30 percent. This is useful for

number crunching programs, such as ray tracers.

CONTROL-F3 toggles the audio keyboard click sound off and on. On the XL and XE computers, CONTROL-F4 toggles between two built-in character sets. One set is for character graphics and the other contains international characters used in representing some foreign languages. These fonts are available only on the XL/XE computers. CONTROL-F4 will have no effect on 400/800 systems.

CONTROL-F5 acts as the [HELP] key found on XL and XE systems. CONTROL-F6 is the reverse video key. CONTROL-F7 toggles between the BASIC and Mac/65 macro definitions for the function keys.

Great ESCape, BREAKing Away

The ESCAPE key is at the far top left of IBM keyboards, a somewhat inconvenient position for Atarians accustomed to having [ESCAPE] just to the left of the number [1] key. On the IBM keyboard, the key in that position is the grave (') character, not used on the Atari. Therefore, Transkey maps this IBM key to [ESCAPE] as well, giving you two [ESCAPE] keys.

CONTROL-SCROLL LOCK acts as the [BREAK] key for the Atari on the IBM keyboard. However, on the IBM computer, the key labeled PAUSE/BREAK is usually used as the break key, in a CONTROL-PAUSE key combination. If you are accustomed to using the standard break method on an IBM computer, this might be a little annoying at first on the Atari. To reset an IBM computer, you press the CONTROL-ALT-DEL keys simultaneously. Transkey makes this the [RESET] for the Atari computer, as well.

Test Results

I tested the Transkey with Atari-Writer 80, and it worked flawlessly. The screen editing is a bit cumber-

some, however, because AtariWriter uses the console keys in a way that most other programs use [CONTROL] key combinations. For example, [OPTION][=] is the Page Up command in AtariWriter. Transkey does not map Page-Up to an equivalent [OPTION][=] key combination. Therefore, you must use F11 plus = to perform a Page Up in AtariWriter, or use the [OPTION] key on the original keyboard for this function. Similar limitations may be experienced with other word processors as well.

Transkey seamlessly integrates an IBM PC keyboard into your Atari computer. IBM PC keyboards can be had for as little as \$40 by mail order, so the total upgrade cost will be around \$100. The keyboard works best with Atari BASIC, Mac/65, and other programming languages. It is still quite useful when it comes to word processing, with only minor limitations. It would have been nice if Transkey had "programmable macros" for the function and editing keys, so that one could create a custom configuration for any application. However, such a feature would have made Transkey a lot more expensive. Micro Solutions has an excellent product in Transkey, and I highly recommend it.

TRANSKEY

Solder-in version	\$48
Plug-in version	\$58
Shipping & handling	\$ 3
Micro Solutions, Box 750396, Petaluma, CA 94975. (707) 763-9103.	

AVUE

Power without Programming

Review by Chester Cox

AVUE, the Analog Visual Utility Environment, offers new ways of getting to those marvelous graphics and sounds hidden inside our Ataris. It even offers programming — without programming.

Norman Thornton's AVUE package actually consists of several programs. Foremost is Pather, the actual programming language. It accesses graphics, colors, sound and movement at a rate comparable to machine language. Despite its power, Pather is a simple, straightforward programming language. With commands such as MASK (masks a portion of code as a value or a graphic) and BUCKET (a "bucket of color" from your favorite input device or devices), coding in Pather can be something of an entertaining game in itself. Even a casual programmer will be able to make exciting displays.

A compiled language, Pather lets you type your program in a word processor and save it as an ASCII file, or you can type it in BASIC. AVUE also includes UFORMS, a program which will actually help you write Pather programs, even if you've never programmed before. I don't program myself, yet I've doodled around with this program and come up with some colorful (and *noisy!*) nonsense. The TRACY program doesn't seem to operate as stated in the manual. When I tried to save a traced TRACY picture, I

Coding in Pather can be something of an entertaining game in itself.

got a frequent ERROR 144 message. (This was an early version of AVUE, and perhaps these problems have already been addressed.)

The manual comes in an inexpensive three-ring binder that nonetheless looks quite classy, with section tabs on the pages. The writing style is friendly and helpful, but the manual doesn't have an index, and more examples would

have been helpful. There are some errors which can slow you down. For example, the instructions tell you to RUN "D:UFORMS.MAK", but the program is actually in LISTed form, so you have to ENTER it before RUNNING.

Even with these flaws, the package is hard to fault. An audio patch cord makes a delightful bonus, and the manual provides ideas on how to use it to create new input devices. I hooked it up to my stereo to make crazy musical color patterns. There's plenty of potential in this gadget — imagine hooking this up to an exercise bike and a racing game on your Atari, so the faster you go, the faster your player goes.

AVUE can't replace real programming skills, but it can make accessing your Atari simpler and more enjoyable for non-programmers. I've been bitten — despite my antipathy towards programming, I continue to play around with AVUE. Perhaps I'll never write a truly useful bit of code, but I'll have fun along the way.

AVUE \$30
EXIT, 6411 6th St. NW, Washington, DC 20012. (703) 441-1525.

CSS BLACK BOX

Hard drive interface for your 8-bit

Review by Theodore DiVito

I became interested in Computer Software Services' Black Box recently when a

friend bought one. I had put in a hard disk of my own not long before, using a Multi I/O board (MIO) from ICD as an interface. The MIO can be hard to find, though they're still available direct from ICD. The MIO offers either 256K or 1 megabyte of RAM which can be partitioned into multiple RAMdisks, one printer spooler, a SCSI/SASI hard disk interface, a modem ▶

interface, and a printer interface. This multi-purpose Input-Output device hooks up to the parallel bus on the XL. On an XE it requires an adaptor card for the enhanced cartridge port. The MIO works well with generic IBM hard drives, and I have used it with an Adaptec 4070 RLL hard drive controller, with several brand-name hard drives.

The MIO has some disadvantages, among them its pin structures. Hooking up a 50-pin cable to the hard disk port on the MIO can be difficult, and if you're not careful you can easily break off a pin. The MIO does nothing to enhance floppy I/O, either. Although it has a built-in hardware menu that lets you control the CIO channels, re-arranging device numbers in the process, it has no special handlers to speed the flow of data from hard drives or floppies. An MIO with 256K costs around \$240 (prices fluctuate due to the changing prices of RAM chips).

My friend's Black Box had some impressive features, especially its ability to format hard drives in QUAD density (512 bytes per sector) as opposed to the normal density provided by the MIO. My friend's 30Mb hard drive now had 38Mb. The Black Box also has ultra-speed I/O on all secondary storage devices and allows interleave settings on hard drives to boost their read times. A built-in monitor allows you to dissect any program in assembly language. The Black Box also sports a screen-dump button and a cold-boot button, both very useful trinkets. Another neat item about the Black Box is that you can boot as many as 96 boot-disks off a hard drive. This is a real advantage over the MIO, which only lets you boot about one boot-disk using its RAM.

CSS promises some upgrades for the Black Box, including interfaces

for Atari XF551 floppy drives and for IBM/ST floppy drives. Both the MIO and the Black Box allow modem rates up to 19,200 baud.

Some of the chief disadvantages of the Black Box lie in its architec-

The Black Box offers faster speeds and higher-density formats for your hard disk.

ture. A T-shaped card, the Box is BIG, about 2.5 times the size of an MIO, and it comes with neither case nor RAM. These items are extra and cost considerably more. If you decide to add RAM, you'll be limited to 64K, which can be used as a printer spooler.

However, for those who don't really care about the RAM or a case, the Black Box does have some well-designed cable connections. For hard drives, the Black Box uses clip-pin drive connectors, providing a secure connection unlikely to break under stress (unlike the MIO, which has bare, exposed pins). XE owners will appreciate the fact that an XE adaptor is built right in, and costs nothing extra. I didn't like the printer and modem cable connectors, which are non-standard ribbon cards. However, it is easy to build inexpensive cables for those connectors.

I can recommend both interfaces to any 8-bit owner. Each has its advantages and drawbacks. The MIO has been around a while, proving to be a generally rugged, sound investment. It doesn't offer all the extra frills of the Black Box, but it does come with a case and a minimum 256K of RAM. The Black Box, on the other hand, offers lots of added features, but lacks the case, RAM, and standard printer/modem connectors unless you pay a lot more.

Both interfaces come with well-written, informative manuals. As is the case with so many 8-bit products these days, neither is widely available except through the manufacturers, who are also the only sources for repairs (to my knowledge). The MIO has the advantage of being a known quantity, a tested, integrated system that is ready to go with all you need for a hard drive setup. The Black Box offers extras like faster speeds and higher density formats for your hard disk, though you may find yourself paying more than you planned if you decide you need that case and RAM. CSS promises future enhancements to the Black Box, and I'm looking forward to seeing how they work.

MIO with 256K	\$239.95
MIO with 1 Mb (if available)	\$469.95
MIO XE adapter	\$ 19.95
ICD, Inc., 1220 Rock Street, Rockford, IL 61101. (815) 968-2228, BBS (815) 968-2229. (Prices may vary due to fluctuations in cost of RAM chips.)	

BLACK BOX (bare board)	\$199.95
BLACK BOX (64K RAM)	\$249.95
BLACK BOX CASE	\$ 39.95
Computer Software Services, P.O. Box 17660, Rochester, NY 14617. (716) 586-5545. BBS (716) 247-7157. ■	

Chester Cox is a U.S. Air Force Sergeant who is an active 8-bit supporter and has written many ANTIC reviews.

Theodore DiVito is studying Astrophysics at the University of Maryland. He has written several 8-bit Atari astrophotography programs.

Matthew Ratcliff is a St. Louis engineer who has long been one of the 8-bit Atari's best known programmers, hardware backers and reviewers.

MONSTER MATCH

Spooky Matching Game For Halloween Fun

BY JOE BRZUSZEK



Sharp graphics and some eerie sounds make this one of the best memory-matching games yet. This one or two-player BASIC program runs on 8-bit Atari computers with 48K RAM and joystick.

Monster Match is yet another computerized card-matching game of the sort known as Concentration or "Husker Du?" (Danish for "Do you remember?"). This time, however, the images you match are all monsters, or other familiar Halloween objects. Each image comes with an appropriate — sometimes funny — sound effect. The snake hisses, the black cat yowls, and ghosts moan as you hunt for their matching cards.

Getting Started

Type in Listing 1, MONSTER.BAS, check it with TYPO II, and SAVE a copy to disk before you RUN it. If

you have trouble typing the special characters in lines 8020, 8250, and 9005 through 9190, don't type these lines. Instead, type in Listing 2.

When RUN, this program creates these hard-to-type lines and stores them in a file called LINES.LST. To merge the two programs, type NEW, then LOAD "D:QUIZZER.BAS" and then ENTER "D:LINES.LST". Be sure to SAVE the completed version of the program.

For a one-player game, you'll need a joystick plugged the first joystick port. Plug another joystick into the second port for a two-player game. When the game begins, press [SELECT] to choose the number of players. You can also turn the sound effects on or off by

pressing [OPTION]. These amusing effects add a lot to the game — but it does run faster with the sound off. Press [START] to begin play.

The program shuffles a deck of 36 cards, and lays them face down on the screen. With the joystick, move the pointer to the card you want and press [FIRE] to turn the card over. Then see if you can pick the matching card from the deck. If you do, the matched cards are removed from the board, and you get to pick again. If you fail to make a match in a two-player game, the turn passes to the other player. The goal is to match all the cards in the least number of turns, beating your opponent, if any. In two-player

continued on page 106

WINDOWS ON YOUR ATARI

Program Your Own Graphic User Interface

BY JEFFREY SUMMERS, MD

The fast machine language routines in this neat little demo make it easy and practical for intermediate (and advanced beginner) Atari BASIC programmers to use windows in their own 8-bit programs.

The latest fashion in "user interfaces" (how you work with your computer) is the Graphic User Interface, or GUI (pronounced goocy). Computers such as the Apple Macintosh, Atari ST, and Commodore Amiga have had this type of interface for years, using windows, icons and drop-down menus to make computing easier. Recently, IBM users have been climbing onto the bandwagon with programs such as Microsoft Windows and Digital Research's GEM. The 8-bit Atari recently gained access to such a system with the Diamond operating system from Receive Software. However, there hasn't been much of a beginning-to-intermediate BASIC programmer could do to get this kind of fancy display.

Atari Windows makes it fairly simple for users to create windows. Text under the window is saved when the window is opened, and restored when the window is

closed. Text written to the window will be erased when the window is closed. Windows can also be cleaned (their contents erased) without clearing the entire screen. The routines here work well only with regular "Graphics 0" text screens, but windows are usually used in applications programs where this should not be a problem.

Getting Started

Type in Listing 1, WINDDEMO.BAS, check it with TYPO II, and SAVE a copy to disk before you RUN it. If you have trouble typing the special characters in lines 10020 through 10100, don't type these lines. Instead, type in Listing 2. When RUN, this program creates these hard-to-type lines and stores them in a file called LINES.LST. To merge the two programs, type NEW, then LOAD "D:WINDDEMO.BAS" and then ENTER "D:LINES.LST". Be sure to SAVE the completed version of the program.

You can simply RUN "D:WINDDEMO.BAS" to see Atari Windows in action, but to really appreciate how it works you should have a text-filled screen for a background. One way to do this is to LOAD "D:WINDDEMO.BAS", LIST the program on the screen, and then RUN it. A series of five windows will open on the screen, each with its own little message. Then the windows will close again, one at a time, revealing the windows and text underneath them still intact! (Note that the cursor will be in the middle of the screen, where the last PRINT statement left it.)

In fact, the screen data "behind" each window is stored in memory, and only restored just as the window closes. There is no limit to the number of windows that can be open at one time, but there is a practical limit to the amount of screen information the array used for storage can hold. Currently, this is set to 5000 bytes, which is enough to hold the entire screen being windowed five times — much more than you are likely to use. If you actually need more, simply increase the size of WINDOW\$ in line 10010.

Window Routines

Four routines handle the windows: WINDOI, WINDOO, WINDOC, and WINDEX. WINDOI sets everything up for the other routines to use. WINDOO opens windows, WINDOC closes them, and WINDEX cleans them (of course!).

Before trying to do anything with windows, your program should perform a GOSUB 10000. The routine at 10000 takes care of all the setup and calls WINDOI, so you should never actually have to use WINDOI.

WINDOO opens a window. The routine has four parameters: the left column, upper row, right column, and lower row of the window ▶

Moving?



Fill in coupon and mail to:

START

Subscriptions:
P. O. Box 535
Mt. Morris, IL 61054

NEW ADDRESS

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

OLD ADDRESS

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

WINDOWS

wish to open. So, the following line:

100 D=USR(WINDOO,4,5,25,10)
opens a window that runs from columns 4 to 25 in rows five through 10. A border is drawn around the window, so be sure to make the windows large enough for the text you want.

The window doesn't really change the way you work with the screen. So, if you want to print something at a particular place within a window you would use the POSITION statement just as you would normally. To print "Hello" in the window you just created:

```
110 POSITION 6,7:PRINT "Hello"
```

Closing a window erases that window's contents and restores whatever was under the window before it opened. The WINDOC routines closes the windows, and it takes no parameters:

```
120 D=USR(WINDOC)
```

Finally, WINDEX erases the contents of the current or top window. This can be useful for asking a series of questions within a window, for example. You can keep your window open while erasing the previous question and response, and then ask another question. This is a bit neater than closing the window and re-opening it with the same dimensions, which would cause the screen contents "underneath" to flash briefly on the screen.

If the windows in the demo move too quickly or slowly for you, change the value of WAIT in line 35. Smaller values shorten the time between window changes, and larger values increase it. ■

Listing on page 113

A physician from Rochester, NY, Jeffrey Summers NY is a frequent contributor to ANTIC. His soundwave-drawing program Antic Sound Creator appeared in the December 1989 issue of ANTIC.

MONSTER MATCH

continued from page 103

games, if each player winds up holding 18 cards, the winner is the one who overturned the final pair of cards.

Programmer's Notes

The Monster Match program is quite long and complex. Some of the programming techniques used include a single machine language subroutine that moves "chunks" of memory, an ANTIC mode 4 display, five display list interrupts (DLIs), two-player images, and eighteen unique sound subroutines that begin at line 500.

The DLI initialization and data is contained in line 9005 and stored in page 6, beginning at memory location 1536. The first DLI changes two colors, as well as the starting address for the next DLI. The next four DLIs each change the value in the Character Base Register (54281, shadow at 756).

There are nineteen different card faces (including the back of the card) made up of twelve characters each. That's 19 X 12 = 228 characters needed, but there's only 128 characters available in the set. Each row, however, has only nine different cards, plus the back of the card, requiring only 120 characters per row. Taking advantage of the 8-bit Atari's wonderful DLI capability, the character set base register can be reset for each of the four rows, making it possible to represent all nineteen cards on the screen. Things get a little more complicated than that, but at least you now have a vague idea of how involved a simple program like Monster Match can be! ■

Listing on page 109

Joe Brzuszek of Monroeville, PA, is the author of Landscape Illusion in the December 1986 issue of ANTIC.

MISSILE BOMBERS

The Battle Rages From Dawn To Dusk

BY JOSEPH JIMICK

Enemy bombers are attacking, and it's up to you to stop them. This BASIC program works on any Atari 8-bit computer with a minimum 16K and joystick.

When I wrote Missile Bombers I wanted to design an arcade-style game in Atari BASIC without using machine-language subroutines or interrupts. Instead, I used the text-mode scrolling capability, along with a popular Player/Missile graphics trick in which the Player/Missile memory area is made to overlap an area of string memory. The result is a little slow and jerky, but is nevertheless a challenging arcade-style shoot-'em-up which requires a little bit of thinking.

As the player, you must protect your base from attacking enemy bombers. To destroy these bombers, you have a limited number of launchers capable of firing surface-to-air missiles. You must prevent falling bombs from destroying your launchers — not to mention the bombers you just shot down.

These crippled bombers plummet to to the ground, crushing your launcher if it's in the way. These determined enemies fly from dawn to dusk, and it's up to you to stay on your toes and clear them from the skies.

Getting Launched

Type in Listing 1, MISSBOMB.BAS, check it with TYPO II and SAVE a copy to disk before you RUN it. If you have trouble typing the special characters in lines 34 through 36, don't type these lines. Instead, type in Listing 2. When RUN, this program creates these hard-to-type lines stores them in a file called LINES.LST. To merge these lines into your program, first type NEW, then LOAD "D:MISSBOMB.BAS" and then ENTER "D:LINES.LST". Be sure to SAVE the completed version of the program.

When you RUN the program the

first day of battle will begin with the rising sun. Your missile launcher moves horizontally across the bottom of your screen. Move the joystick left and right to guide the launcher, and press [FIRE] to launch a missile. You can have only one missile onscreen at a time, and as it rises steadily the missile will follow the horizontal movement of your launcher. This way, you can guide a missile to its target, as long as you're careful not to accidentally guide your launcher into a falling bomb! Your launcher moves at exactly the same speed as the planes, so plan your shots carefully. Also, note that each missile can only destroy one bomber.

The bomber attacks are divided into days. At the beginning of a day, the sun will rise to the top of the screen, and the bomber attack begins. The sun slowly sinks towards the bottom again, glowing orange as the sky darkens. Once the sun actually sets the attack is over, and the bonus for that attack will be calculated based on the day and the number of enemies destroyed during that day.

There will only ever be two flying bombers on the screen at once, but as the days progress the number of bombs dropped increases. Eventually, the bombs become so numerous that they appear to form two intersecting lines across the screen, falling mercilessly toward your launcher. After about 31 days, gaps between bombs will be almost nonexistent, making the game's end inevitable. I have never seen anyone survive long enough to reach that point — even with the bonus launchers awarded at the third, fifth, seventh, tenth, 13th, 17th, 21st, 26th and 31st days. ■

Listing on page 114

Joseph J. Jimick lives in Grantham, Pennsylvania. This is his first appearance in ANTIC.

TYPING SPECIAL ATARI CHARACTERS

The Atari Special Characters and the keys you must type in order to get them are shown below:

For [CONTROL] key combination, **bold down** [CONTROL] while pressing the next key. For inverse [CONTROL] [A] through [CONTROL] [Z], press the [⇧] key—or [↵] on the 400/800—then **release** it before pressing the next key. (Press [⇧] or [↵] again to turn off inverse.) For [ESC] key combinations, press [ESC] and then **release** it before pressing the next key.

Carefully study the chart above and pay close attention to differences between lookalike characters such as the slash key's [/] and the [CONTROL] [F] symbol [⇧].

NORMAL VIDEO			
FOR THIS	TYPE THIS	FOR THIS	TYPE THIS
☐	CTRL ,	☐	CTRL S
☐	CTRL A	☐	CTRL T
☐	CTRL B	☐	CTRL U
☐	CTRL C	☐	CTRL V
☐	CTRL D	☐	CTRL W
☐	CTRL E	☐	CTRL X
☐	CTRL F	☐	CTRL Y
☐	CTRL G	☐	CTRL Z
☐	CTRL H	☐	ESC ESC
☐	CTRL I	☐	ESC CTRL -
☐	CTRL J	☐	ESC CTRL =
☐	CTRL K	☐	ESC CTRL +
☐	CTRL L	☐	ESC CTRL .
☐	CTRL M	☐	CTRL .
☐	CTRL N	☐	CTRL ;
☐	CTRL O	☐	SHIFT =
☐	CTRL P	☐	ESC SHIFT CLEAR
☐	CTRL Q	☐	ESC DELETE
☐	CTRL R	☐	ESC TAB

INVERSE VIDEO			
FOR THIS	TYPE THIS	FOR THIS	TYPE THIS
☐	ESC	☐	ESC SHIFT DELETE
☐	ESC SHIFT	☐	ESC SHIFT INSERT
☐	ESC DELETE	☐	ESC CTRL TAB
☐	ESC SHIFT TAB	☐	ESC SHIFT TAB
☐	↵ CTRL .	☐	↵ CTRL ;
☐	↵ CTRL ;	☐	↵ SHIFT =
☐	↵ SHIFT =	☐	ESC CTRL 2
☐	ESC	☐	ESC CTRL DELETE
☐	ESC CTRL	☐	ESC CTRL INSERT

TYPO II AUTOMATIC PROOFREADER

TYPO II automatically proofreads **Antic's** type-in BASIC listings. Type in the listing below and SAVE a copy to disk or cassette. Now type GOTO 32000. At the prompt, type in a single program line **without the two-letter TYPO II code at the beginning**. Then press [RETURN].

Your line will reappear at the bottom of the screen. If the TYPO II code does not match the code in the magazine, then you've mistyped your line.

To call back a previously typed line, type [*], then the line number, then [RETURN]. When the completed line appears, press [RETURN] again. This is how TYPO II proofreads itself.

To LIST your program, press [BREAK] and type LIST. To return to TYPO II, type GOTO 32000. To remove TYPO II from your program, type LIST "D:FILENAME",0,31999, then [RETURN], then NEW, then ENTER "D:FILENAME", then [RETURN]. Now you can SAVE or LIST your program to disk or cassette.

Don't type the TYPO II codes!

```

WB 32000 REM TYPO II BY ANDY BARTON
UH 32010 REM VER. 1.0 FOR ANTIC MAGAZINE
HS 32020 CLR :DIM LINE$(120):CLOSE #2:CLO
SE #3
BN 32030 OPEN #2,4,0,"E":OPEN #3,5,0,"E"
YC 32040 ? "A":POSITION 11,1:? "
EM 32050 TRAP 32040:POSITION 2,3:? "Type
in a program line"
H5 32060 POSITION 1,4:? " ":INPUT #2:LINE
$:#IF LINE$="" THEN POSITION 2,4:LIST B
:GOTO 32060
XH 32070 IF LINE$(1,1)="" THEN B=VAL(LIN
E$(2,LEN(LINE$)):POSITION 2,4:LIST B:
GOTO 32060
TH 32080 POSITION 2,10:? "CONT"
MF 32090 B=VAL(LINE$:POSITION 1,3)? " "
    
```

```

NY 32100 POKE 842,13:STOP
CN 32110 POKE 842,12
ET 32120 ? "A":POSITION 11,1:? "
":POSITION 2,16:LIST B
CR 32130 C=0:ANS=C
QR 32140 POSITION 2,16:INPUT #3:LINE$:IF
LINE$="" THEN ? "LINE ";B;" DELETED":G
OTO 32050
UU 32150 FOR D=1 TO LEN(LINE$):C=C+1:ANS=
ANS+(C#D#5C(LINE$(D))) :NEXT D
WJ 32160 CODE=INT(ANS/676)
JW 32170 CODE=ANS-(CODE*676)
EH 32180 HCODE=INT(CODE/26)
BH 32190 LCODE=CODE-(HCODE*26)+65
HO 32200 HCODE=HCODE+65
IE 32210 POSITION 0,16:? CHR$(HCODE);CHR$(
LCODE)
UG 32220 POSITION 2,13:? "If CODE does no
t match press [BREAK] and edit line a
bove.":GOTO 32050
    
```


ANTIC SOFTWARE LIBRARY

TQ 1290 DATA 04885404883206806550840650321
 281281281281281281680320800000000000000
 000000175030630000000000000000000000
 QU 1300 DATA 01501204000000011391390320470
 0017517170234068255175174060060204243
 195012252240000015042034130
 LC 1310 DATA 1380100408171171031701300000
 00000000240252204195179100040032160128
 128128128128128000000000000000000000
 RJ 1320 DATA 000000000000000000100020020020
 002002002155057048055048032068065084065
 032000000000000000000000000000000000
 EH 1330 DATA 0000195059212472550341542401
 24204012012000000000000000000000000000
 0632550851010690507007215
 IT 1340 DATA 2230000641922402402522525252
 1537116317924319580300322322325525247
 2132472552523240206007195
 OA 1350 DATA 1921920000010150150150610632
 552551270950950512525255192192240240
 112092124255155057048056048
 UL 1360 DATA 0320606508406503200000000000
 00192192240240032040040036170060063
 00000000000000000000000255
 YN 1370 DATA 2552552550600400030030602522
 432402402525252000000000000000000000
 000015015143143175047171043
 UY 1380 DATA 0606061301391390002542520000
 000000001921922501921600032131003015063
 24000025252240240192000000
 NI 1390 DATA 000000000000000000000000000000
 055057048057048032068065084065032000001
 050005021148000064064064064
 CN 1400 DATA 0606061301391390002542520000
 5223620414306406400000000000002062139
 035035035035184248255015011
 UY 1410 DATA 1392042482525252540011010020
 0200002002002252525252525252525252525
 254254254063255252525252011
 DR 1420 DATA 0110110110470631912552522
 522525224024013114022422422424248248
 2448155057049048048032068065
 SU 1430 DATA 004065032000000000002100100
 420420000001701701701701700000000000
 KY 1440 DATA 16816804024170160
 12816016016816804024170160
 1440 DATA 168168162162170170040040040
 4004004016816817004024010138138160160
 0320404010010002002004004004
 TD 1450 DATA 170162162128130010000000401
 6016012812800000000200200000000170
 170034034136138170040032032
 UP 1460 DATA 1281281281280000001550570490
 9940832060065084065032000000003003015
 012012012060255255255051040
 F5 1470 DATA 048252000000192192240240240
 000150150150630630632525252525207003003
 051255255252402402402525252
 DA 1480 DATA 252252524324240252525252520
 60000252525252506306060606025252525207
 015255252520000400000000000000000000
 DL 1490 DATA 060606204220425252525252522
 12240051000204252220425204207195155057
 049050048032068065084065032
 MU 1500 DATA 0020050211490050850850850850
 0508508508508514002012800004068065085
 05085085086084084084084084084084084084
 QX 1510 DATA 086016032000002042040000000
 05085085085085085085085085085085084001
 97069069000128064064064064
 SN 1520 DATA 064128149021021037005000000050
 0906907306590590800000000000000000000
 00000000000001001001001002
 QZ 1530 DATA 0000000015505704905104800320
 600650040650320000000000000000000000042042
 0110631902522521701701700000
 BZ 1540 DATA 000000000001201601601691691
 69165166166166166170169169169101102102102102
 1541681681681004104104104104104104104104
 FC 1550 DATA 1701691701661661651651650800
 851701701701531530805168168168104104104
 104104169169169169170042042
 RU 1560 DATA 010005051011011021701701701701
 6816816816816816816810218150570490502048
 032068065084065032136136136
 BB 1570 DATA 1361381621680421361361381620
 40138162040138162040138162040138162138
 0340000020000010001000138255
 NI 1580 DATA 2522040417052052040254252
 06062126127127001003015063255002001005
 24252325255255170086107127
 TP 1590 DATA 255252521882522401920100100
 10011015012000000175188240192002003011
 047032048176240240240240240
 ED 1600 DATA 1550570490504008320680650840
 65032040128128128003310030030000060204
 204255255063207168002192192
 FK 1610 DATA 19219419219400300300031430
 63040000243252525252525255060192194
 1921942402540120020001001001
 JD 1620 DATA 0121430150620621301301250602
 5506024325506060606050924024186180015
 0121430150030000000000000255
 CC 1630 DATA 2272552552552525252400482401
 92000016000016155057049050400832068065
 004065032002015063063191191
 KL 1640 DATA 2432402552525252525252525252
 55128240252252425424243195240240240240
 240240240252663110012012012
 SR 1650 DATA 012012003019003003003000
 110151911911910630630470150011012204238
 252525191192255002254254252
 NR 1660 DATA 2521842402400030020000000000
 000000002432525255190606060606060192128
 00000000000000000000000000000000000000
 WE 1670 DATA 0550480320680650840650320120
 63251227192060252550000000000000000000
 0512551922401880060012240252
 MK 1680 DATA 25225252142142132132132132451912
 55118118117117117172532525252092092092092
 1921242404040701047191188242
 EY 1690 DATA 2424225252550031601701701701
 702241282242424840606060204254062014002
 0020020020001701701701701701701701701701
 JY 1700 DATA 1701701662522401920000000000
 000000155057049050400832068065084065032
 00
 EK 1710 DATA 000001922211270930830000000
 002522551031018102200540550150030150405
 0610931272471230850801001017
 WM 1720 DATA 01101832472521121240940310530
 5205005080540530610170171621621621606
 170153082001631711670807151
 GR 1730 DATA 15000405100300200000000000
 08980898085213255191000095094124120240
 224128000155057049057048032
 KI 1740 DATA 0606050840650321922401001001
 35059191254000000184254025252525254012
 06024823217217624025215213
 IB 1750 DATA 212212191175191255187232522
 5225505125252092092092092092092092092092
 2525252524212070042170120255
 MZ 1760 DATA 007050600021381381702522521
 2409206816016800006214213181063047011
 00070102101085087252525184
 CO 1770 DATA 004092092120240224128000155

ANTIC SOFTWARE LIBRARY

```

AU 88 IF BC=3 OR BC=5 OR BC=7 OR BC=10 OR BC=10 OR
C=31 THEN 70
OF 69 GOTO 104
OE 70 Y=V+1:POSITION 13,10:?"BONUS LAUN
HERM":FOR D=0 TO 175:NEXT D
PU 71 GOTO 104
PD 72 E=0:?"*":P=0:W=0
WZ 73 0$=N$
VU 74 P=0:GOTO 133:POKE 711,55
VU 75 500ND 0,0,0:500ND 1,0,0:FOR D=5
3249 TO 53251:POKE D,0:NEXT D:W=5
RO 76 BD=BD+1:D$<BD=0$:500ND 2,27,6,0H$<
BD=0$:500ND 3,28,6,0H$<BD=0$:BH=0H-0
-2
WJ 77 IF BD=113 THEN 84
KZ 78 IF BD=90 THEN POKE 710,131
QU 79 IF BD=95 THEN POKE 710,96:POKE 711,
52
R0 80 IF BD>103 THEN 0$(113-BD)$="**"
ZU 81 IF BD=103 THEN POKE 710,128
OZ 82 IF BD=110 THEN POKE 710,112
QM 83 FOR D=1 TO 15:NEXT D:GOTO 76
O5 84 POKE 710,0:POKE 711,0:POKE 709,15
5B 85 POSITION 17,8:?"HTIS":;BF:POSITIO
N 15,12:?"BONUS":;BF:BC*100
IF 86 W=1+BF*BC*100:FOR D=0 TO 600:NEXT D
WZ 87 GOTO 59
IJ 88 GRAPHICS 0:POKE 752,1:POKE 710,0:PO
KE 709,15:POSITION 12,8:?"
AN 89 POSITION 14,12:?"BY JOE JIMICK"
IG 90 REM
UM 91 POSITION 10,18:?"= Setup in progr
es"
G1 92 ON=0:RETURN
UM 93 REM
WL 94 FOR D=0 TO 3:500ND D,0,0,0:NEXT D
DC 95 POKE 710,0:POKE 709,15:?"*":POSITIO
N 12,8:?"
14,12:?"by Joe Jimick"
DS 96 REM
U5 97 POSITION 10,16:?"press
to
Play"
EA 98 POKE 19,240:POKE 77,PEEK(77)+1
QY 99 IF PEEK(19)=247 OR PEEK(77)=0 THEN
RE 100 IF PEEK(53279)=7 THEN 99
UO 101 POKE 709,1:POKE 710,134
GU 102 M=0:BC=0:Y=5:500ND 0,255,10,15:500
ND 1,254,10,15:GOSUB 51:500ND 0,0,0,0:
500ND 1,0,0,0
UU 103 GOTO 59
YU 104 E$=C$:F$=C$:G$=C$:H$=C$:?"*":
YD 105 GOSUB 32:GOSUB 40
OJ 106 POKE 53248,0:POKE 53249,0:POKE 532
50,N:POKE 53251,M
PK 107 500ND 37:POKE 623,49
MD 108 500ND 2,27,6,5:500ND 3,28,6,5
ZU 109 POKE 709,1:POKE 710,130
KT 110 POSITION 2,0:?"SCORE":;W:POSITIO
N 23,0:?"LAUNCHERS":;Y
UH 111 BU=0:POKE 53278,1:GOTO 11
UH 112 FOR D=0 TO 3:500ND D,0,0,0:NEXT D
D$=C$:E$=C$:F$=C$:G$=C$:H$=C$:?"*":PD
KE 53250,0:POKE 53251,0
YY 113 500ND 32:GOSUB 40:GOSUB 37
UP 114 FOR D=0 TO 3:POKE 53252+D,128:2*0:
NEXT D
AK 115 POKE 623,49:POKE 709,1:POKE 710,13
0:D$<20$=N$
UH 116 IF W=BN THEN W=N
YU 117 POSITION 10,6:?"GAME OVER":POSITIO
N 14,10:?"SCORE":;POSITION (21+5$-
CLUG<(W=0))$,10:?"
W1 118 POSITION 17,12:?"BC":;"DAY":;IF BC<
7 THEN "5"
WC 119 POSITION 12,14:?"HIGH SCORE":;"PO
SITION (24+5$-CLUG<(W=0))$,14:?"B
N
OZ 120 POSITION 14,20:?"PRESS
BZ 121 POKE 77,114:POKE 19,0

```

```

ZG 122 M=GCM-1:;N=HCN+1
TX 123 IF PEEK(19)=14 THEN 93
CH 124 POKE 53250,N:POKE 53251,M
XQ 125 FOR D=0 TO 3:NEXT D:IF PEEK(53279)
=7 THEN 122
UH 126 GOTO 93
FB 127 M=0:BC=0:Y=5:500ND 0,110,4,15:80=P
EEK(559):POKE 559,0:GOSUB 50:POKE 559,
80:500ND 0,0,0,0
PQ 128 ON (PEEK(53252)<0) GOTO 53:POKE 8
4,1:POKE 85,1:?"0":;IF PEEK(644)=0 AND
F=93 THEN E=1:W=10
CL 129 M=GCM-3:;N=HCN+3

```

LISTING 2

```

PI 10 REM MISSILE BOMBER, LISTING 2
TR 20 REM BY JOE JIMICK
G3 30 REM <C> 1985-1988 ANTIC PUBLISHING
EU 40 REM <LINES 18-250 MAY BE USED WITH
OTHER BASIC LOADERS IN THIS ISSUE.
IJ 50 REM CHANGE LINE 70 AS NECESSARY.
PR 60 DIM FNS(20),TEMPS(20),ARS(93):DPL=P
EEK(10592):POKE 10592,255
W0 70 FNS="D:LINE$-LST":REM THIS IS THE N
AME OF THE DISK FILE TO BE CREATED
RD 80 ? "Disk or Cassette?":POKE 764,25
5
PY 90 IF NOT (PEEK(764)=18 OR PEEK(764)=
58) THEN 90
TH 100 IF PEEK(764)=18 THEN FNS="C:"
UB 110 POKE 764,255:GRAPHICS 0:?" AN
TIC 5 GENERIC BASIC LOADER"
MY 120 ? "BY CHARLES JACKSON"
KB 130 POKE 10592,DPL:TRAP 200
PU 140 ? :?"Creating ";FNS:?"...plea
se Stand by."
LM 150 RESTORE :READ LN:LN=LN:DIM A$(LN):
C=1
BQ 160 ARS="" :READ ARS
YF 170 FOR X=1 TO LEN(ARS) STEP 3:POKE 75
2,255
DM 180 LN=LN+1:POSITION 10,10:?"Countd
wn...T":;INT(LN/10):?"
BK 190 A$(C)=CHR$(VAL(AR$(X,X+2))):C=C+
1:NEXT X:GOTO 160
MM 200 IF PEEK(195)=5 THEN ? :?"GT00
MANY DATA LINES!":?"CANNOT CREATE FIL
E!":END
CM 210 IF C<LN+1 THEN ? :?"GT00 FEW DATA
LINES!":?"CANNOT CREATE FILE!":END
OQ 220 IF FNS="C:" THEN ? :?"Prepare ca
ssette, press (RETURN)"
AR 230 OPEN #1,8,0,FNS
PU 240 POKE 766,1:?"1":A$:POKE 766,0
AL 250 CLOSE #1:GRAPHICS 0:?"
F5 1000 DATA 231
YZ 1010 DATA 0510520320730360610340360360
60036126090255219034058074036061034000
00000142255024000000034058
UM 1020 DATA 075036061034000000001132550
24000000034058076036061034024024024024
0600060000360000000000000034
QE 1030 DATA 0500700360610340000001262552
5525255126060000034155051053032077036
0610340000900009000900000090
GY 1040 DATA 0000000000240660241651650240
602400000021921900002192190000219219000
000219219036129129036129219
1050 DATA 000000036000129024024290000
360000006621900006666000219066000000
10223119500000195231102000
FI 1060 DATA 00002400000001951950000900240
00000661530000900000153066000000034
155051054032077036040057049
1070 DATA 04106103416500016500001650
0016500000010206600000066102000000
0003600012900000129000036
WS 1080 DATA 000000000000000000000000000000
00000000034155

```


all the pins, but didn't work with my NEC Starlet. Noticing a short remark in the P:R: Connection manual that the Clear To Send (CTS) should be connected to the Data Set Ready (DSR), I rewired my null modem as shown below. I can now successfully transfer data in both directions. I hope one of the three configurations

below, for connecting a 25 pin RS-232 to an Atari 9-pin interface, will bring you success, too.

P:R: CONNECTION \$89.95
ICD, 1220 Rock Street, Rockford, IL 61101. (815) 968-2228. Also requires \$14.95 ICD cable.

25-Pin RS-232	Atari 9-Pin Interface		
	Radio Shack	ANTIC's	Mine
1&7 (GND)	5 (GND)	5	5
2 (XMT)	4 (RCV)	4	4
3 (RCV)	3 (XMT)	3	3
4 (RTS)	8 (CTS)	7 (RTS)	2 (DCD)
5 (CTS)	7 (RTS)	8 (CTS)	1 (DTR)
6 (DSR)	1 (DTR)	1	1
8 (DCD)	1 (DTR)	2 (DCD)	7 (RTS)
20 (DTR)	2 (DCD) & 6 (DSR)	6	6 & 8 (CTS)

At START magazine we appreciate every subscriber we have. Please let us know how we're doing and how we can improve our service.

If a problem arises with your START subscription, gather together the following things: a recent mailing label, a copy of your invoice or renewal notice, and any correspondence you have received from us. Call or write us and we'll take care of the problem.

Write:

START Customer Service
P.O. Box 535
Mt. Morris, IL 61054

Or Call:

(815) 734-6309
between 8:30 AM and
10:30 PM Central Time

Easy Way To Replace a Damaged START Disk

SUBSCRIBERS: Just phone START Subscription Customer Service at (815) 734-6309, Monday-Friday, 7:30 AM - 10:30 PM Central Time. An operator will confirm your subscription and arrange for your new disk to be mailed.

NEWSSTAND BUYERS: Send your damaged disk to: START Disk Exchange, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. A replacement disk will be mailed to you.

Let's discuss the Issues!

Your Subscription expiration date is clearly printed on your mailing label. The issue indicated at the top of your mailing label will be the last issue of your subscription.

MAR 90
94107RDR544SCOOU SART 055
J. READER STA
544 SECOND STREET BBF
SAN FRANCISCO CA 94107

If your records disagree with ours, please call START customer service (815)734-6309 to correct the mistake. Remember, often our correspondence crosses in the mail, so please allow 6-8 weeks for renewals and changes.

3257 KIFER ROAD
SANTA CLARA, CA 95051
(408) 749-1003
(408) 749-9389 FAX

B&C For all your Atari computer needs... ComputerVisions

STORE HOURS
TUE - FRI 10am - 6pm
SAT - 10am - 5pm
CLOSED SUN - MON

520/1040/MEGA ST SOFTWARE TITLES

ALTERNATE REALITY CITY	14.95	DEVON AIRE	39.95	OGRE	14.95	THE GAMES	9.95
ATARI PLANETARIUM	19.95	DIVE BOMBER	9.95	PROJECT NEPTUNE	14.95	THE PAWN	9.95
ARCTIC FOX	9.95	FINAL ASSAULT	9.95	QUE WIZARD	9.95	TOWER TOPPLER	9.95
ART & FILM DIRECTOR	19.95	FIRST WORD	9.95	RED STORM RISING	29.95	TRACER (TOS 1.0)	1.95
ATROGEL	19.95	GUN BASKETBALL	14.95	SENTRY	4.95	ELFINA III	24.95
BACRAGON	14.95	GFA BASIC 3.0	39.95	SKYFOX	9.95	UNIVER MILITARY SIMU.	14.95
BATTLESHIP	9.95	GOLDEN PATH (TOS 1.0)	1.95	SPACE STA. OBLIVION	9.95	WARSHIP	9.95
B.E.S.T. BUSINESS MGMT.	75.00	GUILD OF THIEVES	9.95	SPITFIRE 40	19.95	WINTER GAMES	9.95
CALIFORNIA GAMES	14.95	IMPOSSIBLE MISSION 2	9.95	STARGLIDER	9.95	WIZARDUS CROWN	39.95
CARRIER COMMAND	14.95	KNIGHT ORC	4.95	SUB BATTLE SIMULATOR	9.95	WORD QUEST	4.95
CHAMPIONSHIP WRESTLING	9.95	NECROSSIS	9.95	SUPERSTAR ICE ROCKY	19.95	WORLD GAMES	9.95
COMBAT COURSE	13.50	NOBILIS	19.95	TECHNOCOM	19.95	WORLD PARADE CRAMP	9.95
DEATH SWORD	9.95	OCF ART STUDIO	9.95	TEMPLE APOCALYPTIC TRIOLOGY	9.95		

We have over 1000 titles
in stock. If you don't see
what you want... GIVE US
A CALL!



ATARI LYNX THE PORTABLE COLOR ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM INCLUDES CALIFORNIA GAMES

\$179.95

ADDITIONAL ACCESSORIES:

NYLON FANNY PACK	34.95
ELECTROPOC	31.50
BLUE LIGHTNING	31.50
GAUNTLET (1-4 PLAYERS)	35.95
GATES OF ZENOCOON	31.50
CHIPS CHALLENGE	31.50

JRI PRODUCTS

GENLOCK DEMO UNITS (2 ONLY)
REQUIRES MEGA 2/4 SYSTEM

\$400

RAM+ 1-4 MEG MEMORY UPGRADE

\$125.00

(REQUIRES SIMMS)

4096 COLOR BOARD

WITH VIDEO SHIFTER

\$99.00

THE VERY BEST MOUSE SELECTION!!

LOGITEC	39.95
STANDARD ATARI	45.00
BEST ELECTRONICS	49.95
GOLDEN IMAGE WITH PAD	59.95
OPTICAL WITH PAD	89.95
CORDLESS	129.95

MOUSE PARTS:

MOUSE MAT	8.95
ATARI MOUSE CABLE	7.95

*** SPECIAL VALUES *** (some limited quantities)

DISCOVERY CARTRIDGE OPTION 0	125.00
DISCOVERY CARTRIDGE OPTION 2	199.00
TRANSLATOR ONE (FOR SPECTRE 128)	249.00
MAGIC SAC PLUS WITH 64K ROMS	39.95
DVT VCR TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM	99.00
CASIO MT-24 KEYBOARD WITH MIDI	99.00
SUPERCHARGER (IBM EMULATOR)	425.00
64K MAC ROMS (SET)	5.00
128K MAC ROMS (SET)	129.95
ATARI ST DIAGNOSTIC CARTRIDGE	39.95

ATARI ST ACCESSORIES

MOUSE MASTER	39.95	CLOCK CART ...	39.95
MONITOR MASTER ...	49.95	VIDEO KEY ...	99.95
DRIVE MASTER	49.95	TWEETY BOARD	59.95

WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF PRODUCTS FOR THE ATARI ST INCLUDING FIELD SERVICE MANUALS, POWER SUPPLIES, KEYBOARDS, DRIVE MECHS., CABLES, CONNECTORS, MEGA SPRINGS, COMPOSITE MONITOR CABLES, SOUND AND VIDEO DIGITIZERS, SCANNERS, DATA SWITCHERS, LASER PRINTER TONER, GAME HINT BOOKS, INTEGRATED CIRCUITS.

ATARI PORTFOLIO

SMALLEST HAND-HELD
DOS COMPUTER
WEIGHS ONLY ONE POUND!
COMES WITH FILE MANAGER

CALL FOR PRICES

WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF
ACCESSORIES & SOFTWARE

PARALLEL INTERFACE	49.95
SERIAL INTERFACE	79.95
32K MEMORY CARD	79.95
64K MEMORY CARD	129.95
128K MEMORY CARD	199.95
AC POWER ADAPTER	9.95
NYLON CARRYING CASE	22.95
PC CARD DRIVE	99.95
DOS UTILITIES	80.95
FINANCE PROGRAM	80.95
FILE MANAGER	26.95

HIGH SCORE JOYSTICK

BY COLECO VISION
THIS HEAVY DUTY JOYSTICK
SITS ON YOUR DESK TOP FOR
EXTRA CONVENIENCE.
IS SWITCHABLE FOR LEFT OR
RIGHT HAND. HAS SPECIAL
RAPID-FIRE BUTTON
COMES WITH IT'S OWN
SHOULDER STRAP CARRYING
CASE WHICH INCLUDES ROOM
TO CARRY YOUR GAMES
A GREAT BUY AT ONLY

\$14.95

(WORKS ON ALL ATARI COMPUTES)

>>> BOOKS <<< FOR THE ATARI ST

ATARI ST VOL. 1: VD1	19.95
ATARI ST VOL. 2: AES	19.95
ATARI ST VOL. 3: TOS	24.95
MIDI AND SOUND FOR ST	17.95
WITH DISK	34.95
ATARI ST BOOK (TURNER)	16.95
ST SUBJECTS (TURNER)	16.95
BASIC SOURCE BOOK	5.00
ATARI ARTIST	16.95
WITH DISK	29.95
KIDS & THE ATARI ST	14.95
ST APPLICATIONS	16.95
MORE ST APPLICATIONS	16.95
PROGRAMMING IN C	19.95
FROM BASIC TO C	16.95
ELEMENTARY ST BASIC	14.95

800/XL/XE SOFTWARE TITLES ON DISK

ENTERTAINMENT	MASTERS OF TIME	9.95	VIDEO VEGAS	17.95	SUPER MAILER	35.95	DIVISION DRILL	4.95	
12 ADAMS ADVENTURES	14.95	MERCURY	14.95	WAR GAMES	14.95	THIMBLE	6.95	GRAPHPLOT	4.95
ADVENTURE TRILOGY	14.95	MICROLEAGUE BASEBALL	35.95	WINTER CHALLENGE XL/XE	13.50	TURBOWORD 80	44.95	INSTRUCTIONAL COMPUT	4.95
ALIBABAS	17.95	MONTY PYTHON'S REVENGE	14.95	WINTER CHALLENGE XL/XE	13.50	TURBOWORD 80	44.95	PICTURE PAKER	4.95
ASSULT FORCE 30	19.95	MOUSE QUEST	14.95	WINTER CHALLENGE XL/XE	13.50	TURBOWORD 80	44.95	PREFLEXES	4.95
AUTO DRILL (64K)	26.95	MOON SHUTTLE	7.95	WINTER CHALLENGE XL/XE	13.50	TURBOWORD 80	44.95	SCREEN SNAKER	4.95
BETWON CASTLE WOLF	14.95	MELT	9.95	WINTER CHALLENGE XL/XE	13.50	TURBOWORD 80	44.95	SECRET FORMALIA ADVANC	4.95
BANDITS	5.35	NATO COMMANDER	9.95	WINTER CHALLENGE XL/XE	13.50	TURBOWORD 80	44.95	SECRET FORMALIA ADVANC	4.95
BIDNARK	26.95	NIBBLER	12.95	WINTER CHALLENGE XL/XE	13.50	TURBOWORD 80	44.95	SECRET FORMALIA ADVANC	4.95
BLACK RUSTIER	9.95	NINJA	14.95	WINTER CHALLENGE XL/XE	13.50	TURBOWORD 80	44.95	SECRET FORMALIA ADVANC	4.95
BLUE MAX	9.95	OHIO'S HILL	9.95	WINTER CHALLENGE XL/XE	13.50	TURBOWORD 80	44.95	SECRET FORMALIA ADVANC	4.95
BOON	13.50	PHARAOH'S CURSE	9.95	WINTER CHALLENGE XL/XE	13.50	TURBOWORD 80	44.95	SECRET FORMALIA ADVANC	4.95
BOONING 1012	12.50	PIE MAN	14.95	WINTER CHALLENGE XL/XE	13.50	TURBOWORD 80	44.95	SECRET FORMALIA ADVANC	4.95
BOULDERHEAD CONSTR.SET	9.95	PIRATES OF BARB. COAST	17.95	WINTER CHALLENGE XL/XE	13.50	TURBOWORD 80	44.95	SECRET FORMALIA ADVANC	4.95
BRUCE LEE	8.95	PITFALL/DONOR ATTACK	9.95	WINTER CHALLENGE XL/XE	13.50	TURBOWORD 80	44.95	SECRET FORMALIA ADVANC	4.95
C'EST LA VIE	7.95	PROFESSOR II	9.95	WINTER CHALLENGE XL/XE	13.50	TURBOWORD 80	44.95	SECRET FORMALIA ADVANC	4.95
CARTIE WOLFFENSTEIN	14.95	PREPPIE 1.0	9.95	WINTER CHALLENGE XL/XE	13.50	TURBOWORD 80	44.95	SECRET FORMALIA ADVANC	4.95
COAN THE BARBARIAN	7.95	RACING INSTRUCTION SET	13.50	WINTER CHALLENGE XL/XE	13.50	TURBOWORD 80	44.95	SECRET FORMALIA ADVANC	4.95
CONFLICT IN VIET NAM	9.95	SEVEN CITIES OF GOLD	13.50	WINTER CHALLENGE XL/XE	13.50	TURBOWORD 80	44.95	SECRET FORMALIA ADVANC	4.95
COSMIC TUNNELS	9.95	SILENT SERVICE	9.95	WINTER CHALLENGE XL/XE	13.50	TURBOWORD 80	44.95	SECRET FORMALIA ADVANC	4.95
CROSSFIRE	9.95	SOLOAR STAR	9.95	WINTER CHALLENGE XL/XE	13.50	TURBOWORD 80	44.95	SECRET FORMALIA ADVANC	4.95
CROSADA IN EUROPE	9.95	SPEED FIMO	8.95	WINTER CHALLENGE XL/XE	13.50	TURBOWORD 80	44.95	SECRET FORMALIA ADVANC	4.95
DALLAS QUEST	7.95	SPIN & MALICE (400/800)	9.95	WINTER CHALLENGE XL/XE	13.50	TURBOWORD 80	44.95	SECRET FORMALIA ADVANC	4.95
DELTA INVADERS	7.95	STARBUSS HYPERION	7.95	WINTER CHALLENGE XL/XE	13.50	TURBOWORD 80	44.95	SECRET FORMALIA ADVANC	4.95
DESTRUCTION IN OBERIST	9.95	STARLET II	44.95	WINTER CHALLENGE XL/XE	13.50	TURBOWORD 80	44.95	SECRET FORMALIA ADVANC	4.95
DROP ZONE	9.95	STAR RAIDERS II	44.95	WINTER CHALLENGE XL/XE	13.50	TURBOWORD 80	44.95	SECRET FORMALIA ADVANC	4.95
DR. MINDWAP	9.95	STARBUSS HYPERION	7.95	WINTER CHALLENGE XL/XE	13.50	TURBOWORD 80	44.95	SECRET FORMALIA ADVANC	4.95
ELECTRAFLIDE	8.95	STARLET II	44.95	WINTER CHALLENGE XL/XE	13.50	TURBOWORD 80	44.95	SECRET FORMALIA ADVANC	4.95
F-15 STRIFE EAGLE	9.95	STARBUSS HYPERION	7.95	WINTER CHALLENGE XL/XE	13.50	TURBOWORD 80	44.95	SECRET FORMALIA ADVANC	4.95
FIGHT NIGHT	17.95	STARLET II	44.95	WINTER CHALLENGE XL/XE	13.50	TURBOWORD 80	44.95	SECRET FORMALIA ADVANC	4.95
FIGHT NIGHT	17.95	STARBUSS HYPERION	7.95	WINTER CHALLENGE XL/XE	13.50	TURBOWORD 80	44.95	SECRET FORMALIA ADVANC	4.95
FORT ARCALPEPE	9.95	STARLET II	44.95	WINTER CHALLENGE XL/XE	13.50	TURBOWORD 80	44.95	SECRET FORMALIA ADVANC	4.95
FORT ARCALPEPE	9.95	STARBUSS HYPERION	7.95	WINTER CHALLENGE XL/XE	13.50	TURBOWORD 80	44.95	SECRET FORMALIA ADVANC	4.95
GALACTIC ADVENTURES 1-6	26.95	STARLET II	44.95	WINTER CHALLENGE XL/XE	13.50	TURBOWORD 80	44.95	SECRET FORMALIA ADVANC	4.95
HARD HAT NAC	7.95	STARBUSS HYPERION	7.95	WINTER CHALLENGE XL/XE	13.50	TURBOWORD 80	44.95	SECRET FORMALIA ADVANC	4.95
HARD HAT NAC	7.95	STARLET II	44.95	WINTER CHALLENGE XL/XE	13.50	TURBOWORD 80	44.95	SECRET FORMALIA ADVANC	4.95
JAMBREAKER	4.95	STARBUSS HYPERION	7.95	WINTER CHALLENGE XL/XE	13.50	TURBOWORD 80	44.95	SECRET FORMALIA ADVANC	4.95
JACKSTAY	8.95	STARLET II	44.95	WINTER CHALLENGE XL/XE	13.50	TURBOWORD 80	44.95	SECRET FORMALIA ADVANC	4.95
JACKSTAY	8.95	STARBUSS HYPERION	7.95	WINTER CHALLENGE XL/XE	13.50	TURBOWORD 80	44.95	SECRET FORMALIA ADVANC	4.95
JENNIFER APPROACH	9.95	STARLET II	44.95	WINTER CHALLENGE XL/XE	13.50	TURBOWORD 80	44.95	SECRET FORMALIA ADVANC	4.95
LAST V-8	9.95	STARBUSS HYPERION	7.95	WINTER CHALLENGE XL/XE	13.50	TURBOWORD 80	44.95	SECRET FORMALIA ADVANC	4.95
LORDS OF CONQUEST	13.50	STARLET II	44.95	WINTER CHALLENGE XL/XE	13.50	TURBOWORD 80	44.95	SECRET FORMALIA ADVANC	4.95

800/XL/XE SOFTWARE TITLES ON CARTRIDGE

ENTERTAINMENT	DAVE CHAMBERS (XL/XE)	24.95	LODE RUNNER	24.95	SPACE INVADERS	14.95	MICROGOT BASIC II	33.50	
ABRACADABRA (CART ONLY)	5.00	DARK MIDNIGHT MAGIC	19.95	NARIO BROS (XL/XE)	24.95	3D TIC-TAC-TOE	9.95	NIROFFLER DATABASE	22.50
ALIBAB (XL/XE)	24.95	DEFENDERS	9.95	MEGAMANIA	9.95	STAR RAIDERS	10.00	PICTURE PAKER	19.95
ALIN ARBUS	9.95	DESERT FALCON	14.95	NILLPEDE	9.95	STARBUSS HYPERION	10.00	PICTURE PAKER	19.95
ACE OF ACES (XL/XE)	24.95	DIG DOG	19.95	KINER 3049*FR (no box)	9.95	STARBUSS HYPERION	10.00	PICTURE PAKER	19.95
ADAM	14.95	DIG DOG	19.95	KINER 3049*FR (no box)	9.95	STARBUSS HYPERION	10.00	PICTURE PAKER	19.95
ARTEMIS	15.95	DONKEY KONG JR.	19.95	MOON PATROL	5.00	STARBUSS HYPERION	10.00	PICTURE PAKER	19.95
ASTRO CHASE (400/800)	14.95	DONKEY KONG JR.	19.95	MOON PATROL	5.00	STARBUSS HYPERION	10.00	PICTURE PAKER	19.95
ATARI TENNIS (no box)	9.95	EASTERN FRONT (1941)	19.95	MR. COOL	14.95	STARBUSS HYPERION	10.00	PICTURE PAKER	19.95
ATARI TENNIS	14.95	EASTERN FRONT (1941)	19.95	MR. COOL	14.95	STARBUSS HYPERION	10.00	PICTURE PAKER	19.95
BALL BLAZER	14.95	FIGHT NIGHT	9.95	ONE ON ONE (XL/XE)	4.95	STARBUSS HYPERION	10.00	PICTURE PAKER	19.95
BARRYBAR BLASTER	24.95	FINAL LEGACY	19.95	OLYTS ORCHARD (CART)	5.00	STARBUSS HYPERION	10.00	PICTURE PAKER	19.95
BASKETBALL	14.95	FOOD FIGHT	19.95	PAC MAN	5.00	STARBUSS HYPERION	10.00	PICTURE PAKER	19.95
BATTLEZONE	19.95	FOOTBALL	14.95	PRINCE OF PERSIA	5.00	STARBUSS HYPERION	10.00	PICTURE PAKER	19.95
BLUE MAX	19.95	FRODOER	14.95	PRINCE OF PERSIA	5.00	STARBUSS HYPERION	10.00	PICTURE PAKER	19.95
BOULGERS & BONAS	14.95	GALAXIAN	9.95	PLATTERMARI	9.95	STARBUSS HYPERION	10.00	PICTURE PAKER	19.95
CAVENS OF MARS	19.95	GATO	24.95	POLE POSITION	19.95	STARBUSS HYPERION	10.00	PICTURE PAKER	19.95
CENTPEDE	14.95	GOLF (400/800)	9.95	POPEYE (XL/XE)	14.95	STARBUSS HYPERION	10.00	PICTURE PAKER	19.95
CHICKEN (400/800)	4.95	RANDBALL	19.95	O-BERT	26.50	STARBUSS HYPERION	10.00	PICTURE PAKER	19.95
CHICKEN	13.50	REACTOR	19.95	ON-HEAT	26.50	STARBUSS HYPERION	10.00	PICTURE PAKER	19.95
CHROMIFTER	14.95	RETURN TO ENGLAND (XL/XE)	19.95	QIX	14.95	STARBUSS HYPERION	10.00	PICTURE PAKER	19.95
CLAIM JUMPER	7.95	JOUST	19.95	RESCUE ON FRACTALS	19.95	STARBUSS HYPERION	10.00	PICTURE PAKER	19.95
CLOUDBURST	9.95	JUNGLE HUNT	12.95	RETURN OF THE JEDI	14.95	STARBUSS HYPERION	10.00	PICTURE PAKER	19.95
CROSBOW	26.95	KARAOKE	14.95	ROCKMAN 2084	14.95	STARBUSS HYPERION	10.00	PICTURE PAKER	19.95
CROSBOW	26.95	KARAOKE	14.95	ROCKMAN 2084	14.95	STARBUSS HYPERION	10.00	PICTURE PAKER	19.95
CROSSFIRE	9.95	KARAOKE	14.95	ROCKMAN 2084	14.95	STARBUSS HYPERION	10.00	PICTURE PAKER	19.95
CRYSTAL CASTLES (XL/XE)	19.95	KRAZY ANTICS	9.95	SLINE (400/800)	4.95	STARBUSS HYPERION	10.00	PICTURE PAKER	19.95

XEGM COMPUTER

- BASIC LANGUAGE
- RETRACTABLE KEYBOARD
- FLIGHT SIMULATOR
- MISILE COMMAND
- ROE HUNT
- LIGHTGUN
- JOYSTICK

\$119.95 64K
\$159.95 128K

810 DISK DRIVE
SPECIAL (NO FACE PLATE)
\$80.00

FLIGHT SIMULATOR II
(NO CART FOR XL/XE ONLY)
\$39.95

ANIMATION STATION
DESIGN PAD & GRAPHICS PROGRAM
\$79.95

ATARI LIGHTGUN
WITH ROCKET
\$34.95 (EMBROCK)

ATARI LIGHT PEN
WITH ATARI GRAPHICS
\$19.95

SUPER SPECIALS
RECONDITIONED
MERCHANDISE

1020 COLOR PRINTER/PLUTER
\$19.95
(new in box)
40 COLUMNS WIDE
INC. PENS, PAPER, ETC.

600X COMPUTERS!
\$39.95 16K
59.95 64K
BUILT IN BASIC

800 (48K) COMPUTER
\$59.95
INCLUDES BASIC CART

1030 MODEM
WITH EXPRESS!
\$24.95

5-1/4" DISKETTES
AS LOW AS 10 CENTS
10 FOR \$2.95
100 FOR \$25.00
100 FOR \$150.00
MOST ARE UNANNOUNCED
WITH OLD SOFTWARE

3-1/2" DISKS
AS LOW AS 75 CENTS
10 FOR \$8.95
100 FOR \$90
1000 FOR \$750
DOUBLE SIDED WITH OLD
DEMO SOFTWARE

SHIPPING INFORMATION - Prices do not include shipping and handling. Add \$5.00 for small items (\$80.00 min. for Canada). Add \$8.00 for disk drive. Add \$1.30 for C.O.D. Calif. res. include 7.25% sales tax. Mastercard and Visa accepted if your telephone is listed in your local phone directory. Orders may be pre-paid with money order, cash or money order. International and APO orders must be pre-paid with cashier check or money order. \$20.00 minimum on all orders.

Phone orders accepted **TUESDAY THROUGH FRIDAY** from 10:00 am to 6:00 pm PST.
We carry a full line of **ATARI** products - large public domain library - write or call for free flyer
PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE - NO REFUNDS - ALL SALES ARE FINAL.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Ultrabase FBC

A complete business application software construction kit. All the software your small business will ever need in one package for as low as \$149

- Full business capability to your exact specifications.
- No programming—Step by step setup instructions/tutorials for non-expert end-user business operators.
- One convenient 500 page manual for all features.
- All functions/modules in one package: A/R, A/P, P/S, inventory, payroll, mailing, commissions, estimating, scheduling, rentals, budgeting, contract time billing, ordering, open invoicing, back-ordering, etc. etc.
- Optional full double-entry accounting.
- Full range of generic preset applications ready to use.
- Latest top-of-the-line business features include auto-backups, security, macros, networking, custom menus, modern updating, entry checking/locking.
- Use as general database, full integration, relational.
- Reseller's design custom applications without time-consuming programming. MS-DOS and Atari ST versions use same files, network together.
- Several price and support options available. Money back guarantee in response to written requirements.

*FBC really does deliver what it promises!—ST World

For info please call **1-904-383-0745**

or write to: **MicroMiser Software**
31413 Westward Ho, Sorrento, FL 32776

ATY Computer ST Specialist

3727 13th Ave.
Oakland CA 94610
(415) 482-3775

520STFM	\$369	color monitor	\$339
520 + color	689	mono monitor	165
520 + mono	529	2 sided drive	169
1040STFM	589	Megafile 3D	489
1040 + color	899	Megafile 6D	699
1040 + mono	739	Megafile 44	1039
Mega2	165	85MB hard disk	649
Mega2 + color	1495	SyQuest 44 MB	830
Mega2 + mono	1355	drive + cartridge	630
Mega4	1475	cartridge	95
Mega4 + color	1775	Drive only	
Mega4 + mono	1635	85MB 5.25"	399
Laser printer	1295	85MB 3.5"	479
Portfolio	339	great for internal drive	

1040ST: \$600, Stacy in stock call
Complete DTP system \$2900
PC Speed \$249, AT Speed \$399 AT Once \$429.
hard drive case \$109, JRI memory board \$109,
harddrive case \$109, and more...

Up to 30% discount on all softwares

prices subject to change without notice
Hours: Mon-Fri 3:30 to 7pm., Sat 12 to 5pm.

CardFile v1.4

"I have looked three years for a program like this"
"I have over 12000 cards in my business file"
"It has the first appointment calendar I actually use"
"Cardfile is extremely solid and professional..."



• PRG and convenient ACCESSory versions included

- Fast data entry and display of 13-field 'cards'
- Simple but powerful 'filtering' capability
- Print filtered address books and phone lists
- Address envelopes (with return) automatically
- 'Send' addresses into your favorite word processor
- Appointment calendar/diary • Print daily agenda
- Phone auto-dialer • Any color or mono Atari ST
- Spreadsheet and mail-merge compatible data files
- Illustrated manual • Only \$34.95 (shipping incl.)

Send check or m.o. and mailing address to: ST Software
12114 Kilton Ave., Cleveland, OH 44135-3612

Don't Let this happen again!



Buy UTILATARIAN Instead

\$21.95

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
UTILATARIAN
SUITE 144
BEVERLY HILLS ROAD
BARABUDA, FL 34433
CALL TODAY

- EASY TO USE - POINT & CLICK ON THE
PEEL ACCESSORIES AND AUTO
LOADING TIPS MAKE SO SIMPLE
- TIME SAVING - NO MORE RE-TYPING AT
THE SCREEN
- MEMORY SAVING - USE ONLY THE ACT'G
& AUTO PROGRAMS YOU NEED FOR AN
APPLICATION SO YOU HAVE MORE
MEMORY AVAILABLE
- MANUAL INCLUDED / ON-LINE HELP
AVAILABLE
- RUN ON ANY ST. BEST WITH A HARD
DRIVE / COLD VERSION ONLY
CURRENTLY
- FILE UTILITIES INCLUDED & BUILT-IN
- SEE DEMO FILE # 1094 ON CD-ROM
- ORDER TODAY

START SHOPPER'S MART

START magazine

is the number one guide to
the Atari ST. To make sure
you don't miss a single issue,
subscribe now and have
START delivered to your mail-
box each month. You'll save
over \$99.00 off the single-
copy price. See card in this
issue for details.

HOW DO YOU REACH OVER 50,000 ATARI USERS EVERY MONTH!

You don't have to be a
marketing genius to know
the fast, easy, and effective
way to advertise.
Showcase your products
in the new **START
SHOPPER'S MART**

THIS COULD BE YOUR AD!

Rates
1x \$400
3x \$850
6x \$1525

(Actual Size: 2 1/8" x 3")

It's that simple!—Our
readers are smart
shoppers that turn to
SHOPPER'S MART for
their computer product needs.

It couldn't be easier...contact
your **SHOPPER'S MART**
Sales Representative.

Denny Riley
544 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

START CLASSIFIEDS

START ATARI ST SECTION

FOR SALE! Mega2ST, SC1224, SF354, I.B.drive, SMM804, DriveMaster, pcdittoll, TwentyBoard, ST video digitizer, 75 games. \$1300 or best. John. 609/275-9799.

FORSALE: 1040ST and SC1224 Color Monitor/Excellent Condition. Also, Large collection of software and START Magazines with disks! All for \$750! Lee 607/844-9797.

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE. The best! Over 1000 disks. Special: Disk Catalog \$1.00 or \$3.99 + \$3.00 shipping for PD Disk. Disk Catalog. Free Disk Coupon & Super Service (\$2.99 for each additional disk). Choose from Sheet 3.2 Spread sheet (#669/670) Turtle 3.0 HD Backup (#795). ST Writer Elite 3.8 (#673). Spectrum Nude Pictures (#364/367). PDC, Dept. STRC. 4320-196th SW Suite 140, Lynnwood, WA 98036, 1-800/255-8226 (24 hrs.) Questions? Call 206/745-5980.

PAPERLESS ACCOUNTANT. Best Checkbook, Credit Card, and Savings Account Manager for ST. Easy to use and setup. Demo versions on GENIE, CompuServe, and DELPHI (50 Transaction Max.) New Report Module for registered owners. \$12.95. Why Pay More? Paperless Accountant, 323 Osage, Park forest, IL 60466.

Want to get ahead in the ST Market? Subscribe to START MAGAZINE Ask about our special group subscription rates for User Groups and Atari Organizations.

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

TO REACH OVER 60,000 ATARI

USERS place your ad in Start's Classified Section. Call 415/957-0886 for more info.

Why pay exorbitant prices for your software? BUDGIE UK products are now available in North America! For complete information write ST-PLUG. 1670 Heron Road, Box 22026, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1V0C2.

FAST, frantic, furious gameplay. Full screen horizontal, 4 level parallax scrolling. Arcade running speed (50 frame/sec). 48 on-screen colors. 80 aliens, 45 screens of animation sequences. **ANARCHY!**

Generation Gap Plus The genealogy program for ST computers. Include's - GEDOCM, Automatic linking, Family group sheets, Pedigree chart, and much more! \$49.95 Flying Pigs Software P.O. Box 688 St. George, UT 84771. 801/628-5713.

PROTECT your keyboard while computing with a soft water/dust proof "type-on" KEYSKIN. Now ST custom made (indicate model). \$21 US each includes free PD disk. Send check or money orders to: COMPUTERSUPPLYHOUSE 1112 Second Street, Kenai AK 99611-7210.

VIDEO BACKGROUNDS Enhance your video presentation with Pro Fills. 110 full color IFF brush patterns and texture. 30 custom palettes included. To order send \$29.95 plus \$1.50 shipping to: JEK Graphics, 12103 S. Brookhurst, Ste. E-125, Garden Grove, CA 92642-3065.

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

INFESTATION: An atmospheric experience into the unknown. Super-fast solid 3D Vector Graphics. Live and breathe the emotions of Kal Solaras you move around the Alien World in your mission to locate and destroy the hostile threat. 1-800/234-7001.

Software Owners We apologize to individuals who paid more than \$29.95 for their Softcase Systems. You now have a credit on file (price paid minus \$29.95). This credit is only good toward purchase of other Realm products. Thanks for your support!

Does your Atari look like a mess? Wires everywhere? Monitors stacked on boxes? Build your own monitor/peripheral stand with my plans. Save \$\$\$! Send \$4.95 for plans with diagrams and hints to: JOACQIM, 15 Agliplay Drive, Amehurst, NH, 03031-2131.

SOFTWARE/ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES! For the best prices on joysticks, mousepads, cleaning kits, and more, call 1-800/345-1181, or send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to: Mainstream America, 1012 South Main Street, PA 18517. Unbelievable prices on Atari ST software. Many well-known titles for as little as \$5 each!

CHOOSE your car, grab the wheel and go! Speed through cities, deserts, forests, and wastelands, competing in over 30 gruelling races day and night in a mad dash for the finishing post. **NITRO** from Psygnosis, see our display ad.

The Home Entertainment Management System catalogs your library of Albums, CD's, VCR tapes, etc.... Using DATADESK, the modular database. More modules to come. Call 213/434-5751 for more info.

GRAMSLAM GRAMMAR CHECKER. Checks documents against over 1000 misused, overused, and wordy phrases. Runs as program or accessory. \$15.00. Phil Comeau Software, 43 Rueter St., Nepea, Ontario, Canada K2J3Z9.

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

PageStream Font Source! EPS Clip-Art collections, your Atari ST DTP supply! Write/call for a CATALOG Computer Safari, 606 W. Cross St. Woodland, CA 95695 916/666-1813.

TIRED OF GETTING ZAPPED? Eliminate harmful static from your monitor and entire system. Our anti-static cloths work! Safe Re-useable, Guaranteed! Send \$3.00 for 2 to: AKB Design, Box 466, Lakewood, CA 90714-0466.

HP DESKJET OWNERS: Large collection of freeware and shareware on disk including ST screen dump to the Deskjet. Send \$10.00 to: Deskjet Collection, R.R. #1, P.O. Box 22, Churchill, Ontario, Canada, L0L 1K0.

ATARI 8-BIT SECTION

BEST and LARGEST ATARI 8-BIT P-D specialist! SUPERIOR D-S Theme Disk Collection - 8,000+ programs! LOWEST prices, shipping FREE. Newest CATALOG/\$2.00. CATALOG plus MLX GAMES' GREATEST HITS Disk/\$3.00. SOFTWARE INFINITY, 642 East Waring Avenue, State College, PA 16801.

800/XL/XE programs. 700+ Pro Quality programs! All varieties. \$2.00-\$9.00. Send SASE for descriptive list to: Walt Huber, 644 E. Clinton, Atwater, CA 95301.

START CLASSIFIEDS CONTINUED**ANTIC 8-BIT SECTION CONT**

Atari 8-bits BBS's: A.C.E.C., (619) 471-8559 300/1200/2400 baud. 856 downloads available on first call.
 Pandora (619) 471-9209 300/1200 baud. 1,100 downloads available on first call.

THE BEST FOR LESS • FREE CATALOG • ATARI 8-BIT SOFTWARE-GAMES, UTILITIES, & APPLICATIONS. QUALITY AND PRICES YOU'LL LOVE. SEND SASE TO: BACMUN SOFTWARE, 1671 EAST 16TH STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11229 SUITE 607.

StarTrek cartridge for ALL Atari 8 bits! limited quantities! Send 415 to: A. Campbell, PO Box 539 Boring, OR 97009-0539.

SI The LARGEST and BEST ATARI 8-bit PD specialist in North America! Our SUPERIOR Theme Disk Collection (300+ sides/over 5,000 different programs!) Averages just \$2.00-\$3.00 a packed D-sided disk. Shopping FREE. Try MLX GAMES GREATEST HITS (our more popular title) for only \$3.00- receive SI's Newest Catalog FREE! Catalog alone/ \$2.00. SASE for Disk Listing only. SOFTWARE INFINITY, 642 East Waring Avenue, State College, PA 16801.

800/XL/XE Looking for a challenging game? Then order PLANETARY LANDER. It's instrument landing at it's palm sweating best. Send \$9.00 to Cornelius Miller, 240 AYLMEER, APT 103, WINDSOR, ONT, CAN. N9A-1T2.

SPECIAL ATARI 8-BIT SOFTWARE. New Variety disk and large catalog \$3.00. Phantom's Atari 8-Bit P.D.S. Box 331 Levisa Rd. MouthCard KY 41548.

800/XL/XE programs. 500+ Commercial Quality programs! Games, applications & utilities, from \$2.00-\$9.00. Send SASE for descriptive list to: Walt Huber, 644 E. Clinton, Atwater, CA 95103.

WANTED Working copy of ATR8000 CP/M 2.2 disk (must contain SYSTEM.SWP and DCOPY.COM files); also copy of ATR8000 CP/M Supplement. Name your price. David Morrison, Box 52-1451, Miami, FL 33152.

Advertisers Index

PAGE NO.	PAGE NO.
2-BIT SOFTWARE 120	KONYO INTERNATIONAL BC
AMERICAN TECHNAVISON 93	MEGAMAX 3
ANDY'S MUSIC 47	MICRO CREATIONS 16
ATY COMPUTER 120	MICRO-W 74
AZEROTH IFC	MICROMISER 120
B & C COMPUTER VISIONS 118-119	MICROTYME 38-39
BRANCH ALWAYS 54	NICE & SOFTWARE 25
BRE SOFTWARE 20-21	PROSPERO 17
CARTER GRAPHICS & COMPUTERS 73	PSYGNOSIS IBC
CAVE CREEK COMPUTERS 77	RIO COMPUTERS 4-5
COMPUTABILITY 28-29	SAN JOSE COMPUTERS 48-49
COMPUTER GARDEN 73	SDA 45
COMPUTER SOFTWARE SERVICES 105	SIDELINE SOFTWARE 27
COMPUTROL INDUSTRIES 55	SILICON MOUNTAIN 74
DELPHI 16	SOFTWARE PLUS 77
DOUBLE CLICK SOFTWARE 53	STEP AHEAD 54
DR T'S 61	TALON TECHNOLOGY 11
GRIBNIF SOFTWARE 9	TOAD COMPUTERS 55
GT SOFTWARE 120	WIZ WORKS 53
ISD MARKETING 14-15	ZUBAIR INTERFACES 19

This list is provided as a courtesy to our advertisers. START does not guarantee accuracy or comprehensiveness.

Advertising Sales

Western Region
 Advertising Sales Representative
JOHN FELLNER

Eastern Region
 Advertising Sales Representative
MARK HANNA

Central Region
 Director, Advertising Sales
DENNY RILEY
 544 Second Street
 San Francisco, Ca. 94107
 415/957-0886

Next Advertising Deadline:

February Issue

Insertion orders: November 6, 1990;

Ad copy: November 11, 1990;

On sale January, 1990

PSYGNOSIS DELIVERS THE HITS!



SHADOW OF THE BEAST

A whole new dimension in computer games. Winner of 6 International Awards. The game ST owners have been waiting for. 350 screens — 132 unique monsters, multiple levels of parallax scrolling, 2 Mb of graphics compressed in 2 disks.

TH8000

\$44.99



ANARCHY

Fast, Frantic, Furious Gameplay. Full screen horizontal, 4 level parallax scrolling. Arcade running speed (50 frames/sec). 48 on-screen colors, 80 aliens, 450 screens of animation sequences.

Saveable Hi-Score table.

TH8001

\$39.99

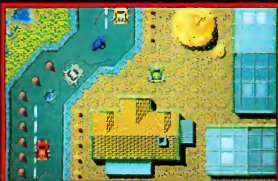


INFESTATION

An atmospheric experience into the unknown. Super-fast solid 3D Vector Graphics. Live and breathe the emotions of Kal Solar as you move around the Alien World in your mission to locate and destroy the hostile threat.

TH8002

\$39.99



NITRO

Choose your car, grab the wheel and go! Speed through the cities, deserts, forests and wastelands competing in over 30 gruelling races — day and night in a mad dash for the finishing post. Pedal-to-the-metal fun!

TH8003

\$39.99

ORDER DETAILS

PRICE AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE, AS SUPPLIES ALLOW.

PHONE ORDERS:

TOLL FREE (800) 234-7001

MAIL ORDER: COMPLETE THE ORDER FORM AND RETURN, WITH YOUR PAYMENT TO:-

Antic Direct
544 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

Payment by check, money order, MasterCard, VISA or American Express.
Payment must accompany all small orders. Include shipping and handling charges of \$4.50 per order.

MAIL ORDER FORM

NAME				
ADDRESS				
CITY			STATE/COUNTRY	
ZIP CODE			PHONE NO.	
QUANTITY	ITEM No.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE EA.	TOTAL
	TH8000	BEAST	\$44.99	
	TH8001	ANARCHY	\$39.99	
	TH8002	INFESTATION	\$39.99	
	TH8003	NITRO	\$39.99	
CARD NO.			Sub-total of Order	
EXPIRY DATE			California residents	
NAME			add 634% sales tax	
SIGNATURE			Shipping & handling	
			\$4.50	
			TOTAL \$	
Method of Payment				
<input type="checkbox"/> Check/Money Order <input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard <input type="checkbox"/> VISA <input type="checkbox"/> AmEx				

GOLDEN IMAGE

Introduces...

The **MASTER 3SD** 3½" FLOPPY DISK DRIVE WITH LED TRACK DISPLAY

ATARI® ST™
FULLY COMPATIBLE

- FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- QUALITY DRIVE MECHANISM
- ON/OFF DISABLE SWITCH
- BUILT-IN TRACK DISPLAY
- DIRECT DRIVE MOTOR
- EXTREMELY QUIET OPERATION
- ADVANCED INTERNAL CIRCUITRY
- FCC APPROVED
- READY TO RUN
- LSI ELECTRONICS
- PASS THROUGH CONNECTOR FOR DAISY CHAINING
- DOUBLE SIDED / 720K CAPACITY



Let the **MASTER 3SD** add new
dimension to your **ATARI® ST™**.



800-356-5178

Inside CA 714-633-1026

Distributed by
KONYO International, Inc. / FAX 714-633-5339

NEW GOLDEN IMAGE
OPTICAL MOUSE

*** NO BALL ***



ATARI and ST logo are trademarks of ATARI Corp.

Dealer Inquiries Invited